V Jump Books

Dragon Quest X

The Awakening of the Five Races

Offline

PS5 / PS4
Nintendo Switch
Steam

Edition

Astoltia Navigator

From the village of Etène to the five continents

Guiding your adventure to every corner!

Maps that clearly show treasure chest location
s to support your DQX Offline journey!

Also be sure to check the notice on P.257!

Available with the digital code included in this book! "Adventure Step-Up Set"

Slime-designed Dolboard!

Sla-Board Prism

Accessory that increases maximum MP & restores MP after battle Ring of Inspiration

Experience points and Gold gained Increase Energetic Orb ×5

*Some e-bookstores do not distribute the digital code

Dragon Quest X
Online

<V Jump Books >

Dragon Quest X The Awakening of the Five Races Offline

Astoltia Navigator

PlayStation 5 PS5 / PlayStation 4 PS4

Nintendo Switch

Steam

ban 版

V Jump Books

Dragon Quest X

The Awakening of the Five Races

Offline

Contents

Astoltia Navigator How to Use This Book ······ 006

The Beginning of the Adventure

CONTENTS How to View the Screen and Operate ······ 008
Explore the Etène Village! ······ 010
Grand adventure across the field! ······ 011
Battle with monsters! ······ 012
A New Departure ······ 016

Adventures of Each Continent

Great Adventure in Astoltia!! ······ 018
Make use of the facilities between them ······ 020
How to Read the Pages for Each Continent ······ 022
Ogulid Continent Guide ······ 023
Countries and People of the Ogryd Continent ······ 024
Ranggo Village ······ 026
Ranggo Highlands ······ 027
Ronda Ice Cave BOSS Mad Oni Jīganfu ······ 028
Ragi Snowfield ······ 030
Lion Gate ······ 031
Glen Domain East ······ 032
Glen Domain West ······ 034
Glen Castle Town ······ 035
Glen Castle ······ 036
Bekon Valley BOSS Demon Swordsman Ōren... 038
Gelt Strait ······ 040
Landon Mountain Range BOSS Water Dragon Gilgish ······ 041
Randonfoot ······ 043
Zama 峠 ······ 045
Gartland Territory ······ 046
Gartrant Castle Town ······ 047
Gartrant Castle ······ 048
Gilzadd Region ······ 050
Ruins of the Pirate Hideout
BOSS Demoness Julianthe.. ······ 051
Orsecco Highlands ······ 053
Ancient Orseco Arena
BOSS Sorcerer Marine ······ 055
Nagua Cave ······ 057
Dazu's Cave ······ 058
Near the Summit of the Landon Mountain Range ······ 059
Badry Rock Region ······ 060
Togas 岩道 ······ 061
猟 のほら穴 ······ 062
Pukuland Continent Guide ······ 063
The Fungus and ... of the Pukuland Continent ······ 064
Pukuretto Village ······ 066
Pukuretto Region ······ 067
Popora Region ······ 068
Sage's Hideout ······ 069
Valley of Corruption BOSS Yamiyarashi...... 070
Orufea Region East ······ 071
Town of Orufea ······ 072
Orufea Region West ······ 074
Linkle Region ······ 075
Forest of Myruel — BOSS Demon Zaigus ... 076
Windmill Hill ······ 078
Megistris Domain ······ 079
The capital Megistris ······ 080
Megistris Castle ······ 082
KiraKira Great Windmill Tower ······ 084
Inside the Glimmering Great Windmill Tower
BOSS: Demon Soldier Thanatos & Demon Soldier Hypnos ······ 086
Popolava Cave ······ 088
Peshya Underground Cavern ······ 089
Oruppa Underground Cave ······ 090
Poporia Mushroom Mountain ······ 091
Feluava Cave ······ 092
Pupera Tunnel ······ 093
Megiraza Cave ······ 094
Epistesa Hills ······ 095
Choppi Wasteland ······ 096
Eltona Continent Guide ······ 097
The Countries and People of the Eltona Continent ······ 098
ツ Sukuru's 村 ······ 100
Tuskul Plains ······ 101
Kyūhai Kuon no Mori BOSS Kana's Spirit ······ 102
Mysterious Underground Labyrinth ······ 104
Kirika Grasslands ······ 105
Azlan Region ······ 106
Azlan, Town of Wind ······ 107
Inami Road ······ 109
Suizen Marsh ······ 110
Tower of Sui BOSS Beast Pusugon ······ 111
Kamihalmui Territory South ······ 114
Kamiharmui Royal Capital ······ 115
Kamiharmui Royal Capital ······ 116
Kamihalmui 城 ······ 118
Kamihramui Territory North ······ 119
Forest of Illusions ······ 120
Abandoned Castle BOSS: Monstrous Insect Arachne ······ 12
Sunset Grasslands ······ 122
Cursed Land BOSS Keeper of the Dark Tree ······ 123
Molinara Great Forest ······ 125
Molinara Underground Cave ······ 128
Wena Islands Guide ······ 129
The Country and People of the Wena Archipelago ······ 130
Lane Village ······ 132
Colutt Region BOSS Kikaho ······ 133
Subterranean Lake Cave ······ 134
Renam Greenfields ······ 135
Jule 島下層 ······ 136
Muse Coast ······ 137
Jurette Town ······ 138
Cat Island BOSS Catriberio ······ 140
Radis King Island ······ 141
Ruins Where Wisdom Sleeps ······ 142
Play House ······ 144
Jurey Island Upper Layer ······ 145
Kyurarana Coast ······ 146
Velinard Territory South ······ 147
Verrinard Territory North ······ 148

Verinard Castle Town ······ 149
Velinard Castle ······ 150
Eternal Underground Labyrinth BOSS Tyrant Basagra ······ 151
Vaas Great Forest ······ 154
Buna Tropical Rainforest ······ 155
ditch-sid_shoes ······ 156
Sierra Pilgrimage Site ······ 157
Jureria Underground Abandoned Mine ······ 158
Shoes that Melt into the Sea ······ 159
West Verinard Territory ······ 160
Kerakōna Primeval Forest ······ 161
Poem Ruins BOSS — Guardian of the Poems ······ 162
Dwachakka Continent Guide... ······ 163
The nations and people of the Dowachakka Continent ······ 164
Agrani Town ······ 166
Acronia Mine BOSS: Great Vengeful Spirit Mammon ······ 168
Raniakka Fault Zone ······ 169
Mogarimu Highway ······ 171
Mogare Monastery ······ 172
Gatara Plains ······ 173
Gatara (Mount Yue) ······ 174
Caldea Mountain Path ······ 176
Caldea Cave ······ 177
Buna Underground Ruins BOSS Urubea Demon Soldier ······ 178
Goburu Desert East ······ 180
Dolwarm Kingdom ······ 182
Dolworm Crystal Palace ······ 183
Upper Level of Dolworm Crystal Palace ······ 186
Karsadora Volcano BOSS Demon Fish... 188
Goburu Desert West ······ 190
Volonus Lava Flow ······ 191
Volonus Hole BOSS — Demon Tenma Qabalna... 192
Zaguban Hills ······ 193
Rani Great Cave ······ 194
Mogare Cave ······ 195
Ezesoru Gorge ······ 196
Gurugu Underground Passage ······ 197
Samari Plateau ······ 198
Daraz Mine ······ 199
Dematorde Highlands ······ 200
Sandy Rock Cave ······ 201
The Remotest Underground Ruins ······ 202
Rendor Island and Rakkaran Island Guide... 203
Port Town Lendor ······ 204
Port Town Lendor South ······ 205
Rakkaran Amusement Island ······ 208
Past World Guide + Alpha ······ 211
Flow of the Adventure Touring the Past World ······ 212
Wilderness of ······ 213
Glen Castle Town ······ 214
Glen Castle ······ 216
Gelt Strait ······ 218
Landon Mountain Range ······ 219
Randonfoot ······ 220
Near the Summit of the Landon Mountain Range ······ 221
Temple Raidametes BOSS Guardian Razvan ······ 222
Heart of the Dark Lord ······ 224

Protagonist's profession and companions

Overview of professions ······ 228
戦士 ······ 229
Beibei ······ 230
Magic User (Mage) ······ 231
Samurai ······ 232
Mountain Thief ······ 233
Traveling Entertainer ······ 234
Battle Master ······ 235
Paladin ······ 236
Magic Warrior ······ 237
Ranger ······ 238
Wise Man (Sage) ······ 239
Superstar ······ 240
Dancer ······ 241
Play Fire ······ 242
Adventure Companions ······ 243
Duston ······ 244
Hyūza ······ 245
Fuura ······ 246
Raguas ······ 247
Maillie ······ 248

Magic Labyrinth

Challenge the Magic Labyrinth 250
[Adventurer's Tips: Recruitment Edition] Gather friends and complete extermination requests!! ······ 256
[How to Use the Included Code]
Enter the digital code to get useful items! ······ 257

V-Jump Books insert
VJB enclosed
Digital code compatible with all platforms
"Adventure Step-Up Set"
at the end of the volume
sealed section

■Planning and Composition: Caramel Mama Co., Ltd.
■Design: Banana Grove Studio Co., Ltd.
(Mayumi Matsukura, Natsumi Matsuba, Dai Kikuchi, Yoshio Masumura, Xiaoyin Yu, Fuka Enomoto, Hinako Sato [BGS Production Department] Ayano Yama
■DTP B-Works Co., Ltd. (Masami Kondo, Michiko Hatori, Sari Hanawa, Tashi Kawamura)
Cooperation & Supervision: Square Enix Co., Ltd. Package & Character Illustrations: Akira Toriyama
Character Image Illustrations: Square Enix Co., Ltd.
© 2012,2022 ARMOR PROJECT/BIRD STUDIO/SQUARE ENIX All Rights Reserved.
*This book was produced based on a pre-release development version. Please note that the contents and data described may differ from the actual game.
*The screenshots included in this book were taken from the PlayStation 4 version.

How to Use This Book

Human next rebirth race
The pages you read will change depending on the race you are reincarnated into after being human.

Start "Dragon Quest X: The Awakening of the Five Races Offline"!

page
P.
007 While learning the game system and memorizing the continents, clear the first adventure.

Read "The Beginning of Adventure" and set out on your first adventure
bouken

Eténe Village
おはなし

From here, the pages are divided by continent.

If you choose an Ogre

page
P. 023
Go
To the "Ogreed Continent Guide" ● Story of your home village
(Rangao Village)

If you choose a Puklipo

page
P. 063
To the "Pukuland Continent Guide" ● Story of your home village
(Pukuretto Village)

If you choose an Elf

("In case

page
P. 097
To the "Eltown Continent Guide"

しゅっしん Village
●出身村のおはなし
むら
(Tuskul Village)

If you chose Weddie

page
P. 129
Shō
To the "Wena Islands Guide"

Hometown village
● Story of the home village
village,
(Rēn Village)

If you chose Dwarf

page
163 To "Dwachakka Continent Guide"

The Story of the Birth Village
(In Agrani's Room)

Intercontinental Railway Fully Credentialed Each Continent
Carry an intercontinental railway pass and a certificate of being fully credentialed to the nations on each continent

● The Story of Glen
● The Story of Orfea
● The Story of Azlan
● The Story of Jullet
● The Story of Gatara

tairikukantetsudou Sage
Meet the sage Horo on the intercontinental railway
● The story after meeting Horo,

page
P. 212
kai
"Traveling through the world of the past
bouken Naga
Continues in "Flow of the Adventure"

Kuang Uken wa ji

The Beginning of the Adventure

How to View the Screen and Controls

First, learn the protagonist's basic controls so you can proceed smoothly with your adventure!

How to read the menu screen

Used items and spells, and checked the status of the protagonist and companions

And the menu screen is packed with important functions useful for the adventure!

Press PS5, PS4, Nintendo Switch, or Steam to display the menu screen!

Money on hand

The G you currently have (おkama). Used when buying items at shops

Used when buying items

at shops or when staying at inns.

Status

The protagonist and guests, Nakama

Remaining HP and MP between

Level and status ailments

can be seen at a glance!

Items

In addition to using items and the Rura Stone you have, you can also create items at the Mysterious Smithy and the Alloy Furnace.

Check the Ruurastone on p.19!

Spells

The protagonist and companions know the "Hoimi"

Use recovery spells such as など, resurrection spells, and mover

Mito".

Companions

You can talk to party members. You may hear hints useful for your adventure.

Equipment

Change the weapons, armor, and accessories equipped by the protagonist and party members.

Battle history

Check past story progress, collected items, recipes, quests, and more!

Strength

You can check the main character's and companions' levels, attack power, and other abilities. Check page 19 for quests!

Full recovery

Use the memorized spells to restore everyone's HP to heal status ailments and resurrect; you can perform status ailment recovery and revival procedures.

Strategy

You can change battle members and tactics, and configure the skill panel.

Movement convenience features

Dash	PS5、PS4 R1 Nintendo Switch R Steam RB
Jump	PS5, PS4 x Nintendo Switch B Steam A
Auto-run	PS5, PS4 L1 Nintendo Switch L Steam LB

When you dash, you can move quickly to your destination. Because it becomes hard

Since it becomes harder to avoid enemies, be sure to carefully check the direction you

How to read the map

Destination Place

If you don't know the location of your destination, try checking the map.
Surroundings Chikei Destination Hyouji
It displays. Not only can you see the surrounding terrain, but the destination is also shown

PlayStation 5 PlayStation 4 Nintendo Chizu Hyouji
PS5, PS4 ☐ Nintendo Switch Y Steam X Press to display the map
PlayStation 5 [PlayStation For
PS5, PS4 △ Nintendo Switch X Steam Y Zoom in!

Castle
on the map main icon

	player		[Character]
	Items item shop		Boundary Church

Check page 20 for facilities!

Map Menu

Chōchū PlayStation 5 PlayStation 4
Displaying the map on PS5, PS4 ○
Nintendo Switch
Nintendo Switch A
Steam
Steam B

Story destination

Displays the destination of the mai
Destination display
n story and quests you have accepted.

Character location

When you select a name, that character's
location
Find out where the target is!

Facility locations

Details about facilities in towns and villages,
Setsu Location confirmation
You can check where facilities are located.

Nearby Map

Now location Rinsetsu
The map of your current location and adjacent
location Table
The map of your current location is displayed.

Map List

tairiku List
Displays a list of continents and area
s, and maps of places you have visited.

You can save your game at the church!

Interruption kanara kyōkai
When you suspend the game, be sure to save at the church.
shūryō Boundary zentu
then exit the game. The church was completely destroyed
Fukkatsu Place Place
Because it also becomes the place of time's revival, when you arrive at a new location, it's good to say a prayer at the church.
Boundary
When you arrive at a new location, it's good to say a prayer at the church.

"Pray" and "Hear the oracle" are free! Resurrection
Curse
Paid
Treatments and cures are charged, and the fee for resurrection increases with level.

Things you can do at the church

Boundary

pray	Record the current state in the adventure log. Do so. You can save the latest save data and exit the game.
Hear a prophecy	The protagonist and companions will reach the next level. She can tell you the experience points needed to reach the next level!
[Revive	Party member who has fallen exhausted. Revive them so that their HP is fully restored.
Poison treatment	When a party member has been poisoned, once removes it for one person.
Lift a curse	Removes one curse affecting a party member each time.

Explore the Etène Village!

Village

While exploring Etène Village, the starting place of the story, learn the basics of adventuring!

TOWN Etène Village

Town

Treasure Che

①	52G
②	Herb
③	27G

Adventure Basics 1

Hoken no Koro

Villager

To the villagers

Hana

Talk to them!

PlayStation Phizer PlayStation 4 — PS5, PS4 | Nintendo Switch — Nintendo Switch A | Steam — Steam B

Hana

You can examine and talk to them!

When you approach a person, a speech bubble icon appears above their head.

State Confirm

If the speech bubble icon is showing, press the Confirm button

Villager Skin

to talk with the villager.

↑If you get lost, talk to the person with the pink "!" mark

story bell

If you trigger it, you can hear hints to advance the story.

Explore various places of the adventure

心得 2

Try investigating!

location

If you find a place of interest, press the confirm button to investigate it.

You may obtain items or gold.

Tsubotaru

Buildings

◆Inside and outside buildings

tansaku

Explore to find pots and

Get items and gol

d from barrels and

treasure chests !

Treasure chests

Around the world Search

There are searchable places all around the world

Bookshelf Appearance

Bookshelves and dressers also appear!

↑When you examine the bookshelf, You can sometimes obtain it! Recipe for the Gold Cauldron Mysterious book something and

Lost in the adventure

Know-how 3

When the time is...

Story Characters and dialogue

First, listen to the person who holds the key to the story

Lost

Listen carefully. If you become lost

journey Heart

"ki wa, 'Tabi no Kokoroe' ya 'Koremade no"

bouken

If you check the "Story" section, you'll find hints for your adventure

Destination

and learn your next destination.

PlayStation Five PlayStation Four Nintendo Switch

PS5, PS4 R2 Nintendo Switch ZR

Steam Hyouji

Display the convenient Steam RT menu!

Check the "Traveler's Tips"! In the "Convenient Menu," your progress so far

↑From the main command "Tactics" the

Tabi knowledge adventure guide

"Travel Tips" section lets you check various pieces of information useful for your adventure.

information confirmation

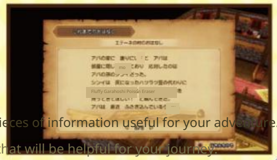
You can check various kinds of information that will be helpful for your journey.

Review the story!

↓Checking "これまでのおはなし"

つぎ もくてき ち

will reveal the next destination.



Grand adventure across the field!

Learn how to proceed with adventures in the field area spreading outside Etène Village!

Adventure Notes 4

While checking the map — Let's move forward!

Displayed on the map, the story's starting point and confirm the area

Proceed while confirming.

PS5, PS4 / Nintendo Switch

Press Steam to display the map!

The map shown in the lower-left displays a red

You can also see the monster locations.

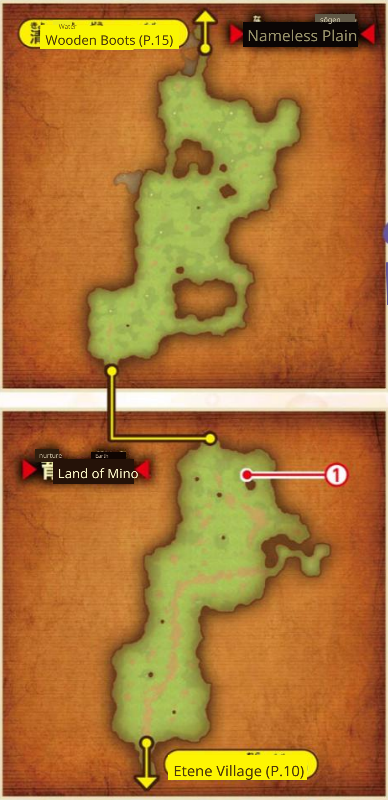
If you get lost, try moving the camera!

PS5, PS4 Left Stick / Nintendo Switch — Operate the camera with the stick (Steam Stick)

In areas with many obstacles

Try moving the cursor. For better visibility, view

FIELD The Nurturing Land ~ Nameless Prairie



Chest

① Magic Pure Water

Adventure Got it!

When you come into contact with a monster — Enter the Battle!

Monsters on the map can be avoided, but it's also important to fight and level up.

Adventure Tip 6

Places of interest — Try investigating!

In fields and dungeons, in many different places,

Hints for your adventure and items are hidden. Check places that catch your eye, such as signboards and walls,

by pressing the confirm button!

Gathering point

Investigating yields items

There are. After a certain amount of time passes, they will respawn and can be picked up again.

Glittering Chest

Items and gold can be obtained

Enter. It seems that there are also special treasure chests of different colors around the world.

Signboards and murals, etc.

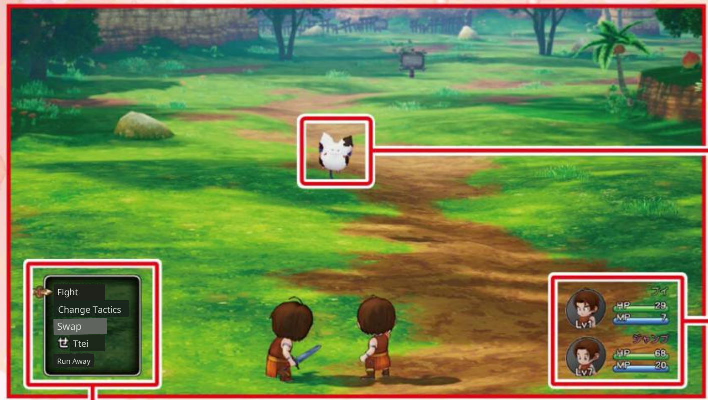
Messages are engraved on stone slabs and murals

Such things are carved. Adventure hints might be hidden!?

Battle with monsters!

Let's explain how to fight the monsters that appear in fields and dungeons!

How to view the battle screen and commands



Enemy's condition

When HP decreases, the name's color changes from yellow to orange
When a status ailment occurs an icon appears.

Status

party member's 残りHPやMP、状
Check for abnormal statuses and devise tactics!

Fight — Selecting "Fight" starts the battle!!

While issuing tactics

Auto Battle!

→ According to the strategy you have chosen, the AI will automatically decide actions during battle. Guest characters cannot have tactics set for them.

When "Follow Orders" is selected

Choose Battle Commands when prompted!!

The protagonist and allies
Can freely choose battle commands.
During battle
Decide specific actions
Since it can be aimed, you can fight flexibly in battle!
You can fight flexibly!

Attack — Once you have chosen the opponent you want to attack, equip. Attack using the weapon you are wielding.

Special Skill — Use learned special skills. Offense and support. Choose based on the effects of abilities such as Recovery.

Spells — 習得 You 呪文 use items to attack, heal, and provide support!

Items — Use items to recover or heal. There are items that can be used on enemies as well. You can change equipment during battle. You can switch equipment depending on the battle situation.

Defend — Protect yourself and reduce damage from various attacks by enemies.

Equipment

Change Tactics

Change tactics to set how you and your allies fight. It is effective to change tactics depending on your vocation, your allies' characteristics, the opponents you face, and the battle situation.

List of tactics

Go All Out — Use powerful spells and special techniques to quickly defeat opponents.

Value Life — Heal and defend yourself and your allies. Act with this as the top priority.

Do Your Best — Attack, defend, and act according to the state of battle. Restore HP and MP in a balanced way. Use a variety of spells and special techniques actively in battle.

Do not use MP — Attack without using spells or special techniques that consume MP.

Try Various Things

Issue the command — You can choose battle commands for the hero and allies.

Swap

Switch the allies participating in battle
Can be done. Up to four people can participate in battle.

Settings

You can choose the battle speed from three levels.

Run away

Flee from enemies. Flank
It may end up happening.

You can change tactics even after choosing "Fight"!

PS5, PS4 △
Nintendo Switch X
Press Steam Y to change tactics!

Even during battle, on your turn
you can open the menu
and change your strategy
you can modify it.

If you're unsure, use "Leave this part to me"!

PS5, PS4 L1
Nintendo Switch L
Press Steam LB to leave this part to auto!

Automatically for only 1 turn
Move. Quickly deal with weak enemies
When you want to act quickly in battles against bosses or strong enemies, it is recommended for roles such as yourself ar
Prioritize and adjust tactics according to the battle situation.

Battle together with guests and companions!

As the adventure progresses, guests and companions will join the party
and join the battle!

Commands cannot be selected. Because the characters act automatically, Even after repeated battles strength I won't let it go on.

Freely set tactics
You can choose. After battle, introduce
Obtain the value and strengthen
will do.

Defeat all monsters to win!

When you defeat a monster
You gain experience. As ex
perience accumulates Experience and g
Obtaining also drop treasur
e chests! And your level will rise.

What if you are completely wiped out...?

The place where you last prayed
Return to the place you visited
but your money will be halved!
you can also return to the point.

Adventure
Note Be careful! to status abnormalities

Heart of Adventure

In battle, monsters' spells and special moves can cause allies to be afflicted with various status abnormalities.
Check the countermeasures and treat them quickly!

sleeping

Unable to act until awakened. Physical attacks may sometimes wake the target, but spell-based attacks are less likely to awaken them.

poison

Take damage each time it becomes your turn
ke, also take damage when walking. Poison
Healed by herbs like "Keshisou" or "Kiarī".

Chaos

be attacked by allies during battle, or perform meaningless actions. "Tsukkomi" (retort)
They can be cured with items like a medicinal herb or a bell used by priests.

curse

May become unable to act during battle.
Can be解除 by "oharai" or similar, and
The church can lift curses for a fee.

Illusion

Physical attacks become harder to land, and
Spells' attacks are not affected. "Ma
You can cure it with "Nuha".

Dungeon tai Izumi (spring)
DUNGEON Ancient Spring

The deepest ancient place feels somehow ominous and dangerous.
Recover at the healing spring and prepare.

BOSS Magic Demon Bedora

battle

Prepare means of recovery
Keep attacking rapidly!

A boss fought at the Ancient Spring.
Stock up on recovery items such as Herbs, Magic Small Bottles, and increase your acid (antidote) supplies. Level up a little first.
These are enemies you can defeat, so if you can't beat them, recover
at healing springs
while leveling up,
then try again.

to the entire party
Use the "Flat Typhoon" that deals damage wo wo
They might use it on you!

Use Nen to heal! When it beco
mes low, Magic Small Vi The g
uest's remaining MP is low

Dungeon
DUNGEON 清 Kōri no dōkutsu (Ice Cave)

宝箱
1 Magic Holy Water

hiro sekai

An even more expansive world of battles!

Special Move

When you level up you learn new skills and can use special moves

Tano hiro

As this happens, the enjoyment of battles steadily expands.

Obtain skill points

Open the skill panel!

From "Save

Choice

Menu" in the main menu, select "Skill Panel"

and spend the acquired skill poin

Release Special Skill

Open the panel with a Tot. New skills such as special techniques

Obo

and spells are listed. Skill panels are primarily

yourself party Strengthening equipment ally

and strengthen yourself and your allies. Each piece of equipment and each ally has skills prepared for them, and those

You will be able to do so. Learn skills

kai

are obtained, adjacent panels are unlocked,

and the number of skills you can learn

keeps increasing!

Protagonist Companions

◆When the protagonist or party members level up, you will always receive skill points.

You can use accumulated skill points to learn new skills!

when

It becomes possible to learn

possible

different skills.

Fill the tension gauge

Special Move

and unleash a special move!

Special

When you take damage or use special moves like "Tameru," the purple tension gauge fills up.

Percent

When it reaches 100%, you enter Super High Tension!

◆If you have learned a special finishing fr...

it will affect tension

Shō Hissatsu (Special Move)

Spend 'n' to use a special technique!

Adventure

Tips 8

Defeat reincarnated monsters

Obtain valuable materials!

Part Battle temple rebirth

In battles with some monsters, reincarnated mon

Appearance rebirth

A star may appear. A reincarnated monster

precious material

When defeated, it will drop valuable recipes and materials.

rebirth

◆Reincarnated monsters

certainly reincarnated

always appear together

with the original

Appearance

monster they reincarnated from!

The color of the adventurer's name

Basics 9

Check the battle status!

Like party members, as an enemy's HP decreases, the enemy's name color changes in three stages.

Kaishiji Color White Bit Point noco Yakuhanbun

At the start, the name color is white; when HP drops to about half remaining

kiiro (yellow)

it turns yellow, and when it falls below about 20% it becomes orange.

Hit Points

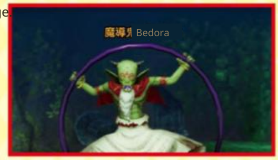
↑You can tell roughly how much HP the enemy has left by the color change

tataka (fight)

It is recommended to practice fighting while anticipating the enemy's moves.

One hundred

Genki! (Energetic!)



Yellow

Feeling a little weak

Orange

tao on the verge

About to collapse!

A New Departure

Story

The story goes from the village of Eténe to the Five Continents. Set out for a new world in a new form!

Choose from 5 races

Pick your favorite race!

After the story of Eténè Village, the protagonist and the five races
Choose one of the races, and each of the continents
You will be reincarnated into it. All races have abilities that are
Since it doesn't change, check its traits and appearance
Then choose the race you like. Each race live
s on a different continent, so depending on t
the race you choose, the stor
y's starting point will change.

⬆ When you press the confirm button in front of a statue of a race, a detailed explanation abo
If you choose "Yes", you will be able to reincarnate into that race.

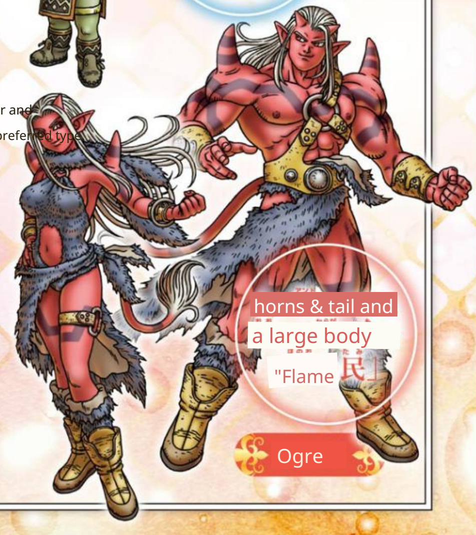
Characteristics of the Races

Pointed 耳
With wings
"Wind People"
Elf

Small and
Cute
"Flower People"
Pukuripo

green skin and
characterized by large mushrooms
"People of the Earth"
Dwarf

Weddie
having fins like a fish
fins like a fish
"People of the Water"



horns & tail and
a large body
"Flame 民"
Ogre

The appearance and voice of the adventure's protagonist

Notes 10 Customize!

Heart of Adventure

After choosing a race, decide on your post-reincarnation appearance. Skin color and
You can set the look—such as hairstyle and other appearance features—to your preferred type
After setting the character's appearance, next choose a vocation!

⬅ Skin color, hairstyle, hair color,
Face type, eye color, voice 6
Combine items freely.
Please create your character

Choose a vocation using pages P.228– as a reference!

Adventures of Each Continent

great adventure

N Astoltia Great Adventure!!

Hometown village zen sōdai bouken

Check how to proceed with the grand adventure that spreads from your home village across the entire land of Astoltia.

Choice tairiku

From the continent of the race you chose

Story

The story begins!

Each of the five continents is inhabited by different races ...ing. The continent where your adventure begins depends on the race you chose. Although different from the early story, solve the problem and you can freely adventure across all continents!

As you advance the story in the village where you were reincarnated...

↑Immediately after reincarnating into a new race, at first you Proceed with the events of a village or town.

You will be able to go to other continents!

↑When your achievements are recognized, you will receive an intercontinental railway pass and be able to travel between continents by rail!

Kakui

Travel across each continent

Collect Key Emblems!

↓Once you are able to ride the railway, solve the simple puzzles on each continent to obtain the key emblem. Solve the puzzles to obtain the Key Emblem.

The Five Continents and the Five Races of Astoltia

Encounters with guests and companions await on each continent

Meeting awaits!

In addition to companions who bear their own destinies and adventure alongside the protagonist, guests who support the protagonist also appear!

➡Guests accompany you to your destination and participate in battles.

↑They will grow as members! Companions act alongside the protagonist, and

Companions

Check page 243 for information about companions!

Make full use of the Ley Line (Return) Stone!

Using a Rura Stone instantly transports you to registered towns, villages, or waypoints

You can instantly move to locations with a memorial stone

The towns and villages you visit for the first time will be registered automatically!

In places without a ceiling, take a look then choose the place you want to go from the list.

When you find the Guiding Monument, be sure to register it. Find the Guiding Monument and register it.

Recorded Rura Water into the Ley Line (Return) Stone.

Travel quickly with the Doruboard!

When riding the Doruboard, you can travel quickly across the field and in some dungeons

You can move at high speed. It's convenient to get it early.

Press PS5/PS4 L2, Nintendo Switch ZL, or Steam LT to mount and dismount

Men in Gatara, Gabu Mountain ... From X, obtain the Dolboard. You can accept the quest.

You can do it! Move quickly across the field Even faster than dashing

Challenge quests! Some quests will also be unlocked

Features useful for advancing the adventure

Be proactive and clear them!

Types of quests

Sub-story	You can enjoy story sub-stories. These are
Job quests	quests to master each job!
Super Useful Features	To progress the adventure, Extremely helpful quests.
Useful features	To progress the adventure, Useful quests.

Purple mark

From the person who attached it

You can do it!

Received.

1 Talk to the person with the purple mark and accept the quest!

◆Upon completion you may receive items and unlock new things you can do!

Plenty of fun besides adventuring!

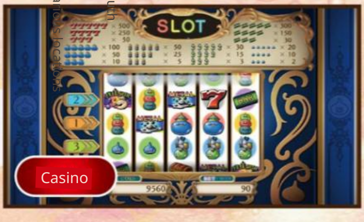
Between adventures, enjoy fishing and the casino, or magic

Try challenging powerful enemies in the Labyrinth of Sorcery!

At the port town of Lendor South Fisherman Halmoss's quest When you accept the quest, in various locations You can fish at fishing spots. It is possible.

Fight powerful enemies to get accessories and other luxurious rewards!

For details on the Magic Labyrinth, see p.249.



Coins can be exchanged for prizes! You can play with them in places such as slots and poker at the Rakkaran Amusement Is...

Use the town's facilities!

Make good use of the various facilities found in towns and villages to help your adventure!

Inn

kaifuku

You can recover. There are also inns where you can use a travel concierge!

Rest and
Resting advances time. When yo
u stay overnight, HP and MP are restored,
Both cost 60 gold

Receive quest guidance and rewards
You can also take it and play the lottery.

●Tavern

Issue/Register

You can issue and register friend spells!

Register your own protagonist and "Fure
Issue the "??ndo no jumon" spell.

The "Furen" received from a friend
You can register the "do no jumon" spell.

Dharma Shrine Branch Office

Shinden Branch Office

profession

Change your profession

Can change!

Change the protagonist's job to
reach the job's level and ca
n be used. When you change jobs, those
Other job-exclusive skills
Changing jobs will make some skills unusable

Recipe shop Sells recipes!

You can buy it. Recipe for
"mysterious blacksmith"
"Renkingama" and "fu..."
Craftsmen guilds and merchant...
Located in Megistris.

Armor shop

armor shop

Armor Shop

bōgu

head body 上 下 body

You can buy armor here. So
me shops also sell recipes.

Weapon shop

weapon shop

Shop that sells weapons

Not only weapons but also shields and recipes
Sells weapons. The weapons you
can equip differ depending on your vocation.

Materials shop

Shop that sells materials

sozaiya

"Renkingama" and "Fushi
Blacksmith Tsuka
Materials used in "Gina Blacksmithing" and various
Material sales
Sells crafting materials.

item shop

shop

A shop that sells Michizane

You can buy useful adventure
items like medicinal her 道具
bs and small magic vials!

[Ryori-ya (Cookshop)]

cooking shop

a shop that sells cooked dishes

restaurant

Eating cooked food increases abilities for a limited time.
Abilities go up for a certain time
when you eat料理! Recommended to use before boss fights.

Traveler's Bazaar

bazaar

You might be able to buy something special

Bibito

Plus Small vial

They also sell items you won't fin
d in other shops, such as equipm
ent with a +, rare recipes, and materials.

Church

Fukkatsu

Can save and resurrect

Boundary

Can revive the protagonist and companions
healer
and can also cure poison and curses.

For details, check p.9!

Gold Bank

Store gold

Bank

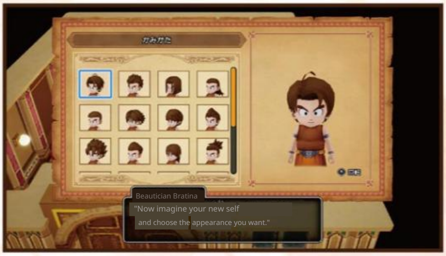
If you deposit your gold,
zentu
when you are wiped out yo
ur gold won't decrease!

Dyeworks

equipment
"Color Change!"

Beauty Salon

hairstyles and hair colors
Let's change them!



You can change the color of weapons and armor in only two specific places. You can also change appearance elements such as skin color, hairstyle, and eye color.

Dolboard Customization Shop

Dolboard o
Customize!

You can change the form using the "Dolboard Prism".

⑧Accessory Shop A

Synthesize effects!

Combine accessories of the same type to add synthesis effects.

Medal Owner's Mansion

Exchange small medals
for items!

Little medals can be exchanged for accessories, materials, and other items.

Station

Can travel between continents!

You can travel to the continent you want to go to via the Waraku-kan Railway.

Monster Subjugation Squad — Request subjugation from a friend's character!

At the tavern, a friend's character as a friend

When you register, you can send friends' characters to the toward monster hunting and get rewards!

Check P.256 for details!

↑ A friend's character heads off to resolve a Bounty Request. Bounty Requests can sometimes be obtained by defeating monsters or bosses.

How to Read the Pages for Each Continent

Comprehensive maps of various locations in Astoltia! Use the maps to guide your adventure.

Town Pages

1 Base name

Areas to which each map belongs, such as towns and regions. Some places are divided into multiple layers.

2 Place Names

The official names of each map. In the in-game maps It uses the same name as the one shown.

3 Facilities in towns and villages

Display the facilities that appear on each map clearly using icons.

Church / Dust / Traveler Bazaar / Gold Bank / Tavern / Crab / Weapon shop / Deodorant Shop

Re

Leash Shop / Recipe Shop / Material Shop / Beauty Salon / Cookhouse / Oto / Dharma Shrine Branch Office

*Field page]

4 Number of monuments

The number of beckoning monuments located within the map. The beckoning locations of the monuments can be checked on the map.

5 Types and Numbers of Treasure

The number of red and black treasure chests placed on the map. Maps where blue treasure chests appear are marked with a circle.

You can open it by standing in front of the treasure chest and pressing the confirm button. It is a normal treasure chest.

A treasure chest colored black. You cannot open it unless you have a special key.

A mysterious chest that may or may not appear, and it is unknown where it will. There may also be times when it does not appear.

Dungeon page

6 Map

The map shows treasure chests, facilities, and summons. Locations where stone monuments with numbers are also displayed.

7 Map Connections

The names of connected maps, and The number of pages where they are published.

8 Quest Occurrence List

Quests that occur within that map List. Check the trigger conditions in the annotations!

9 Location of Treasure Chests

10 Items obtainable from treasure chests

Contents of the treasure chests located within the area. Red number indicate a red treasure chest, and black number

11 CheckPoint!!

Exploration tips for each map, and story Information useful for progressing through

12 Appearing Monsters

This is a list of monster names, families, and the typical contents of the regular treasure chests that monsters

13 Boss Strategies

It lists the names and characteristics of bosses that appear and the locations where items "obtainable from treasure chests" appear, using common numbers. It also explains key points to win the battles.

The land where the Flame Ogre lives

Ogulid Continent Guide

The land is inhabited by ogres with great strength. The central part is wilderness, the south is rocky terrain and grasslands...
Thus, the climate varies greatly across regions.

Langerou Area

Ranggo Village	P.26
Ranggo Highlands	P.27
Ronda Ice Cave	P.28
Ragi Snowfield	P.30
Lion Gate	P.31
Nagua Cave	P.57
Daz's Cavern	P.58

An ice cave visited by ascetics

The training sacred site: Ranga-o Village's Ronda Hole, located at the
, is frequently visited by practitioners who hone themselves.
Practitioners who train themselves often visit there.

Glen Area

Glen Domain East	P.32
Glen Domain West	P.34
Glen Castle Town	P.35
Glen Castle	P.36
Beken Valley	P.38
Gelt Strait	P.40
Randon 山脈	P.41
Randonfoot	P.43
Near the Summit of the Landon Mountain Range	P.59

Gartland Area

Zama 峠	P.45
Gertrant Domain	P.46
Gertrant Castle Town	P.47
Gartland Castle	P.48
Gilzadd Region	P.50
Ruins of the Pirate Hideout	P.51
Orsecco Highlands	P.53
古代 Orseco Arena	P.55
Badry Rock Region	P.60
Togas Rock Path	P.61
竜 Human's 祠	P.62

Bungee from the bridge into the sea!

↑ The sea at the inn on the bridge of the Gelt Strait
Bungee is on the Ogryd Continent
It's the most popular spot!

Large continent

Countries and people of the Ogryd Continent

kibi zen Ally Mamo Bukotsu Kuniguni people

Sturdy, rugged nations built within harsh natural environments. Their people train themselves and value strength,
Kishitsu Strength Mono Companions Kokoroe
and they have a disposition to respect those who are skilled; however, they believe that their strength is meant to protect the weak and

Ranggo Village

For generations, those who win the martial tournaments are called 王 (champion)
then
it is customary to become the champion. However, the champion
recently
the state of Hashi no Jīganfu has been strange lately
Araso
It seems. For some reason, Arol, who competed for the championship
back/behind
seems to resent Do...

The grand tournament will be held — a sacred arena for battle.

Village Chief Krifugan

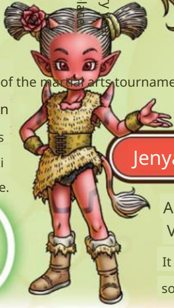
martial arts tournament
村 to govern. At the martial arts tournament
how many times champion true contender
He is a skilled competitor who has won the championship many times.
personality/character
On the other hand, he is also a kind-hearted person,
Villager respect
and is respected by the villagers.

◆There is a martial arts arena where, every
The martial arts tournament is taking place

Maillie

Musume (daughter) butoutaika iu
村王 The daughter of Cliffgain. Champion of the martial arts tournament
Shōsha
Accepting the rule to marry the person
Heart
Despite being straightforward, in her heart s
he secretly admired him. She is bright and ki
choku
nd, but actually a formidable fighter in battle.

Gartlant Story
and comrades
Guest & Companions → P.248



Jenya

A girl ogre who visited Langaor
shōjo (girl) hōgen (dialect)
Village and likes gold. Dialect
from the mountain interior
It seems that the reason for being from
somewhere deep in the mountains is that they come from

Glen Peak

Nakaiwayama
A fortress carved out of a rocky mountain in the wilderness, built by cutting into the rock
Shokoku History Furu
A small but historically strong nation. Although a minor country, its history is ancient,
Taikoku
With the great neighboring country of Gartan, we are on equal terms
friendly relationship scar
They had built a friendly relationship. However...

Bagud 王

Like Glen. 本
rai kokumin respect
In the past, he was a mild-mannered and sincere person respected by the people,
kind political
a mild and honest
figure
but 最
recently his behavior
has been strange, and even the castle's retainers
are worried
and it seems they hav
e been concerned about him.

castle jou kamachi Iwayama
The castle and the castle tow
n were both carved out of the rocky mountain.
And, many
have endured numerous crises

Gertrant Domain

the greatest power on the Ogrid Continent
It boasts an impressive four-story castle.
Strong fighters gathered from both domestic and overseas.
However, those strong fighters appeared one after another.
An incident occurred in which it was erased.

Grosner

In Gartrant. An energetic person who,
even in old age, enjoys hunting. Oper
To heal his daughter Zeralim's illness, the sage
She had been relying on Marīn.

Garthlant Castle, 2nd Floor

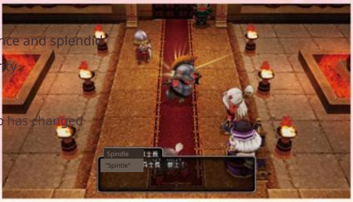
Inside the castle, the ancestral kings who founded the nation
There is a Hall of Flame where the fighting god is worshipped.

Sage Marīn

Contributed during Glen's crisis
Said to have cured various illnesses and ...
Reputation: wise sage
Reputed to be able to cure even serious diseases. His
degree of magnitude.

Spindle Sergeant

Beautiful when young
had a beautiful appearance and splendid
and gathered popularity
but now has become fat
and even swordsmanship has changed
the old appearance
there is no trace left of it.



Sage Eidos

From the Pukuland Continent to O
Arrived on the Greed Continent
The elderly human sage who
came; in response to the disturbance in Baqud
and, in order to resolve it, the lord
Cooperate with the prince. Demon swordsman
Oren is, from
There seems to be some kind of karmic fate involved.

The Story of Glen
Guest Characters

Flukka

The father figure living in Glen Castle Town
Female. Extremely lazy,
she is always lying around. It is sa
id that her family has lived on the
Glen Ridge for generations.

Town
TOWN

Village
Ranggo Village

An ogre village in the northern lands. It is called a sacred place for training by the ogre people, and many trainees come from afar to visit

akatakarabako 1 kurotakarabako –

List of Triggered Quests

089	Search of the Snowy Mountain 1	Substory
090	Village Sacred Site 2	Substory
091	Village King's Determination ※2	Substory
092	Curse of Battle ※2	Sub-story
093	Judgment of the Death God ※2	Sub-story

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

Treasure [Chest] 1 Medicinal Herb ×3

Check: Equip yourself before setting out

Checkpoint

Enrich it

If you choose the Ogre race, the beginning in Astoltia

This will become the location of Marin. Head toward the next destination and

When crossing the Gangao Mountains, don't forget to prepare your equipment and items at the village facilities.

Weapons and armor are initial

Slightly better than equipment

are sold. And

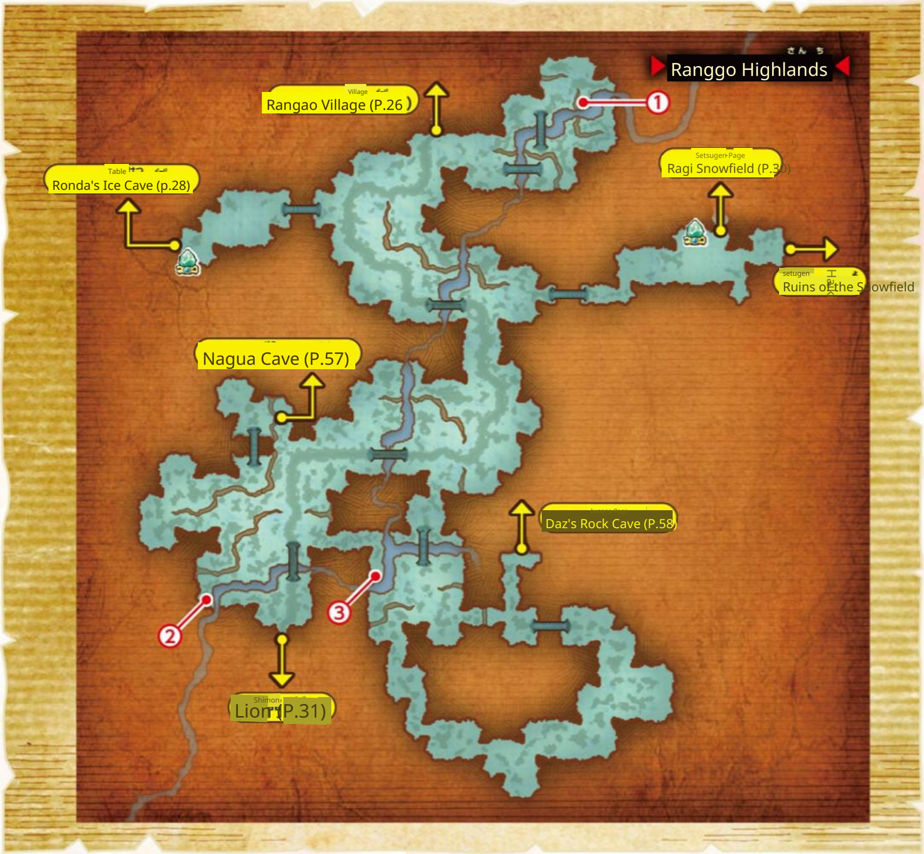
a sufficient amount of mud as well.

Field
FIELD

Ranggo Highlands

On the winding mountain paths where snow piles up, there are many chasms you cannot cross without using a bridge. There are many places that are dry.

Stone Monument Red Treasure Chest Black Treasure Chest Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Ice Condor	Bird type	氷の Crystal
One-Horned Rabbit	Beast-type	Fluffy Fur
Demon Kid	Monster-type	Magic Small Flask
Slime	Slime-type	Herb
Tundrakey	Bird type	Blue gem
Spiked Club	Beast-type	Grape Extract
Dracky (Dracky)	Bird type	Bat Wing
Thief Rabbit	Beast-ty	Beast Hide
Lost Metal (Slime)	pe Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Big Hat	Beast-type	Magic Small Bottle

Brownie	Beast 系	Fluffy fur
Blizzard	Elemental types	Ice tree
Helbeast	Demon types	Light 岩
Metal King	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion 花

宝箱

① Magic Small Bottle ×3
② The Bell of Memories
③ Copper Ore ×3

Check Point!

At the beginning, east and

The southeast area is dangerous!

The eastern area that connects to the Ragi Snowfield, and Daz's Rock Cave
The southeastern area that follows is filled with powerful enemies and is dangerous in t
Danger. The treasure chest is located in a relatively safe area, so re
It's better not to force your way in until the bell has risen.

◆Ogreed Continent

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Ronda Ice Cave

The ice cave located west of Rangoa Village. On the Cape Rhonda (Ronda Cape) to the southwest lies the seal of the legendary ogre.

red treasure chest 1 [Black Treasure Chest 3 Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Onion	Plant-type	Herb
Skeleton	Zombie-type	Large Bone
Killer Shovel	Beast-type	Small Vase
Killer Pickaxe	Beast-type	Platinum Ore
Hell Onion	Plant-type	Ayakashi Herb
Chocobo Nuba	Elemental-type	Strange Sludge
Temaneki Ring	Material-type	Strange Sludge
Doronuba	Element	Strange Sludge
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime
Mera Lizard	Dragon-type	Small Scale

宝箱

1. Small Magic Bottle
2. Silver Ore ×3
3. Blue Eye
4. Herb

Check Point!

The depths of the ice cave after training

If you take the first fork south you will find a fence and a sign. The monsters beyond that are too to be hit by a sword. The innermost Gara-Ga hole is also a quest There is nothing there unless a subsequent event occurs, so leave the exploration f

Kyo

BOSS: Battle with Frenzied Oni Zīganfu

Myself Hit Points Half

When your HP is halved

kaifuku

Try to focus on healing

Because your HP is still low, frequent healing will be necessary. Use Kafun
Kafun
as a target for recovery. The opponent's hit HP is not that high either, so

before the fight, in the skill panel

Offensive Special Skill Obo

Learning offensive techniques in advance will make battles easier.

A mance to prepare an offensive posture.

➡ Even when doing nothing

⬆ It can render you unable to act. It uses "Ferocious Roar" to deal heavy cuts, so immediately "Flying Fist" greatly reduces HP

rebirth case battle

*Only fights if reincarnated as an Ogre.

◆Ogreed Continent

Field

FIELD

Ragi Snowfield

A vast snow-covered plain where powerful monsters live. At times, strong blizzards blow, severely reducing visibility.

stone monument	red treasure chest	[Black Treasure Chest	Blue treasure chest
-	-	3	◯

Appearing Monsters

Killer Machine	Machine-type	Platinum Ore
Silver Devil	Devil-type	Beast Hide
Setsugen Dragon	Dragon 系	Perennial Snow
Type G	Machine cumulative	Heavy Metal
Tsurara Slime	Slime 系	氷の Crystal
Devil Road	Devil-type	Thunder Orb
Heavenly Metal Slime	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Hawk Blizzard (Mount) 系		氷の Tree
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion 花

宝箱

①	Blue gem
②	680 G
③	Small Medal

Checkpoint

Check inside the hut on the east side

Black Treasure Chest is

There is only one hut built on the field. This hut is not related to the story, but inside there is a black treasure chest. Approaching from the south makes it safe to reach than the two other treasure chests.

Town
TOWN

Lion Gate

A gate that connects the northern Langerau Highlands and the southern Glen Ridge East. Villages and facilities are gathered ... spanning the vortex of

From A to Kasa Box / Red Treasure Chest
kurotakarabako
Black Treasure Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
043	Pure White Gift ※2	Useful features
200	Conditions for the Dancer ※3	Job quests
201	The Legend of the Beginning Dancer ※4	Job quests
202	The Melancholy Pan Mushroom Legend ※5	Job quests
203	The Farewell Note Legend ※6	Job quests
204	The Legend of the Trial's Arashin (Note 7)	Job quests
205	The Legend of the Finale Dancer ※8	Job quests

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.
※3 Occurs if you have a vocation at level 50 or above. ※4 Occurs with Dancer level 1
※5 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Dancer level 15.
※6 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Dancer level 20.
※7 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Dancer level 25.
※8 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Dancer level 30.

宝 Box ① 120G

Check Point!

To change class to Dancer
Necessary places

When you first visit early in the game, you will pass through it except to use the facilities.

It is merely a place with whatever is available, but there are professions of level 50 and above.
If present, a vocation (job) quest will be triggered. Clearing it
Then you will be able to change jobs to a Dancer.

Standing in front of the tent
Nacchosu is over 50
If you don't have the above profession
Just talking...

Field
FIELD

Glen Domain East

The wilderness east of Glen, where dry plains and rocky mountains spread. To the north it connects to the Langa Area, and to the south it leads to the

石碑 3 | red treasure chest 3 | Black Chest 2 | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Big Beak	Bird type	Sharp Claw
Caterpillar	Insect type	butterfly wing
rotten corpse	Zombie type	dirty bandage
Gryuon	Beast type	sharp fang
Slime Beth	Slime	Herb
Holy Silver Skull Washer	Beast Accumulation	Seireiseki
Ancient Lord	Beast-type	Large Flower Vase
Troll	Demon-type	Fluffy fur
Skullwasher	Beast	Beast Hide
Bomb	Material-type	Molten Rock Fragment
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bubble Slime	Slime-type	Antidote Herb
Pteranodon	Bird type	sharp fang

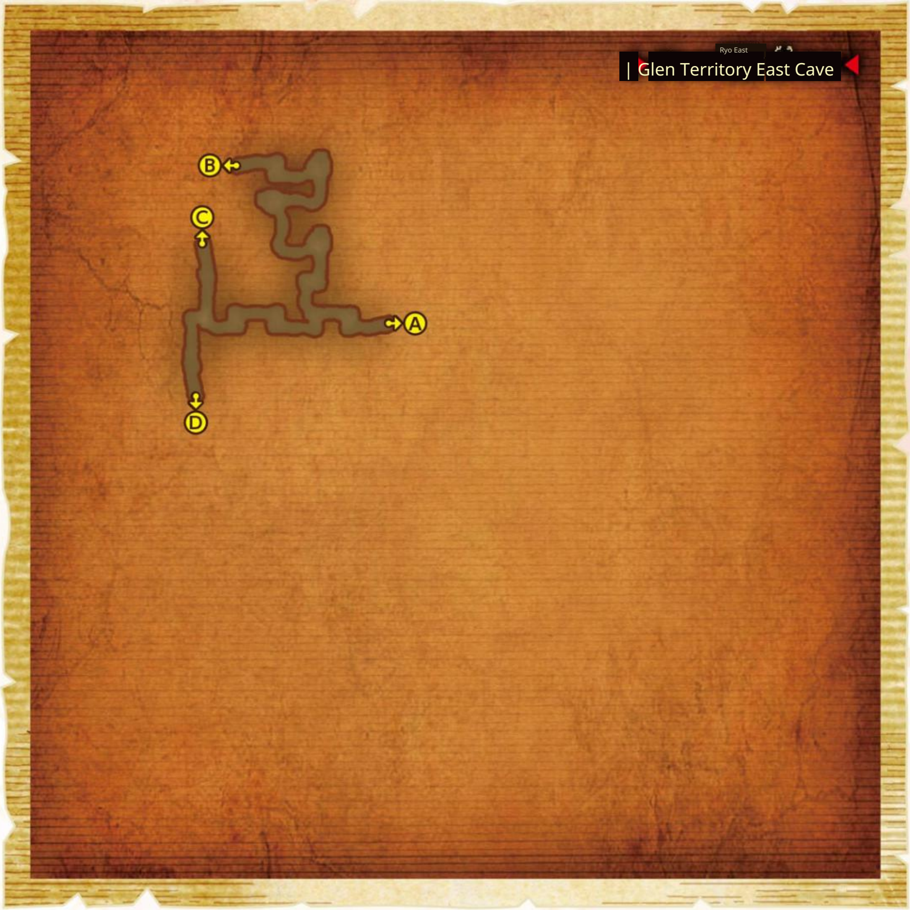
Appearing Monsters

Mad Smith	Zombie-type	Urbea Copper Coin
Mad Hand	Zombie-type	Mysterious Sludge
Megazal Rock	Material-type	Healing Herb
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion
Armored Knight	Demon-type	Iron ore

宝箱

①	Magic Soil ×3
②	Knuckle Mushroom ×3
③	Silver Ore ×3
④	Dragon Hide
⑤	Dragon Bone

Glen Territory East Cave



Check Point! Check the northwest area

The paths are narrow and winding!

The area you reach by heading west from Lion's Gate is complicated: there are many powerful enemies, the paths are narrow, and there are differences in elevation. For that reason, it is difficult to proceed while avoiding battles. Try going there after leveling up.

Because there are many large monsters, they can sometimes completely block the path. If you're not confident, it's better not to go.

Check Point! Near Glen Castle Town

The traveling merchant's carriage is available

If you talk to the traveling merchant Oghan near Glen Castle Town, you can ride the carriage to Rangaol Village and to the people of the Lion's Gate area. You are dropped off on the field side, so it can be useful to use this in combination with the Rune Stone.

There is a similar peddler near Glen Castle Town on the west side of Glen Ridge. You cannot go to places you have never been to.

Field FIELD

Glen Territory West C

A wasteland similar to the east side of Glen Ridge. It is convoluted, and the monsters that inhabit it tend to be stronger than th

石碑 2 | red treasure chest – | Black Chest 4 | Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Asura 王	Zombie-type	World Tree Leaf
Wing Devil	Demon-type	Large Scale
Big Beak	Bird type	Keen 爪
Shadow Knight	Zombie-type	Magic Small Bottle
Gizmo	Elemental-type	Magic Bottle
Ghoul	Zombie-type	Antidote Herb
Quetzalcoatl	Bird-type	Keen 爪
Golem	Physical-type Material-type	まりょくの土
Paralyzing Danpira	Material-type	Poison Fang Powder
Shield Brother	Monster-type	Urubea Member
Shield Minion	Monster-type	Herb
Saint Silver Skullwasher	Beast-type	Seireiseki

Appearing Monsters

Skullwasher	Beast 系	Beast Hide
Lost Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bone Fighter	Zombie Cluster	Large Bone
Megazalock	Material-type	Yanagisō
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower

宝箱

①	Gold Fragment
②	Saint's Ash
③	Red Jewel
④	Small Medal

Town
TOWN

Glen Castle Town

A castle town with a spiral structure. If you go straight up the central staircase on the map, you will reach Glen Castle.

[Red Treasure Chest] [Black Chest]

List of Triggered Quests

001	Bank of Gold of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002	Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	Super Useful Features
003	Concierge for the Journey	Super Useful Features
005	Grass Warrior and the Wealthy Lord	Substory
010	The Tough Town Actress	Substory
134	The Trial of a Certain Old Practitioner ※2	Job quests
135	The Path to Asura ※3	Job quests
136	Boundary with Darkness ※4	Job quests
137	The End of Strength ※5	Job quests
138	The True Enemy Is ※6	Job quests

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs at Warrior level 10.
※3 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Warrior level 15.
※4 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Warrior level 20.
※5 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Warrior level 25.
※6 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Warrior level 30.

Treasure Chest

①	Iron Ore ×3
②	Red Eye

Town
TOWN

Glen Castle

Glen Peak's castle — not large, but steeped in history. A major feature is that the castle contains a smithy and several other facilities

akatakarabako
Red Treasure Chest
kurotakarabako
Black Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Ai Shinrai / Bank — Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Curse — Super Useful Features
050	kaibutsu — Wandering Monster ※1	Substory
051	kako — Revealed Past ※2	Substory
052	Awakening Warrior ※2	Substory
053	shugoshu — The Guardian Who Stands in the Way ※2	Substory
054	Enduring Simplicity ※2	Sub-story

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

宝箱

① Gold Stone
2 Majyū no Tsuno
③ Copper Ore ×5

Check Point!

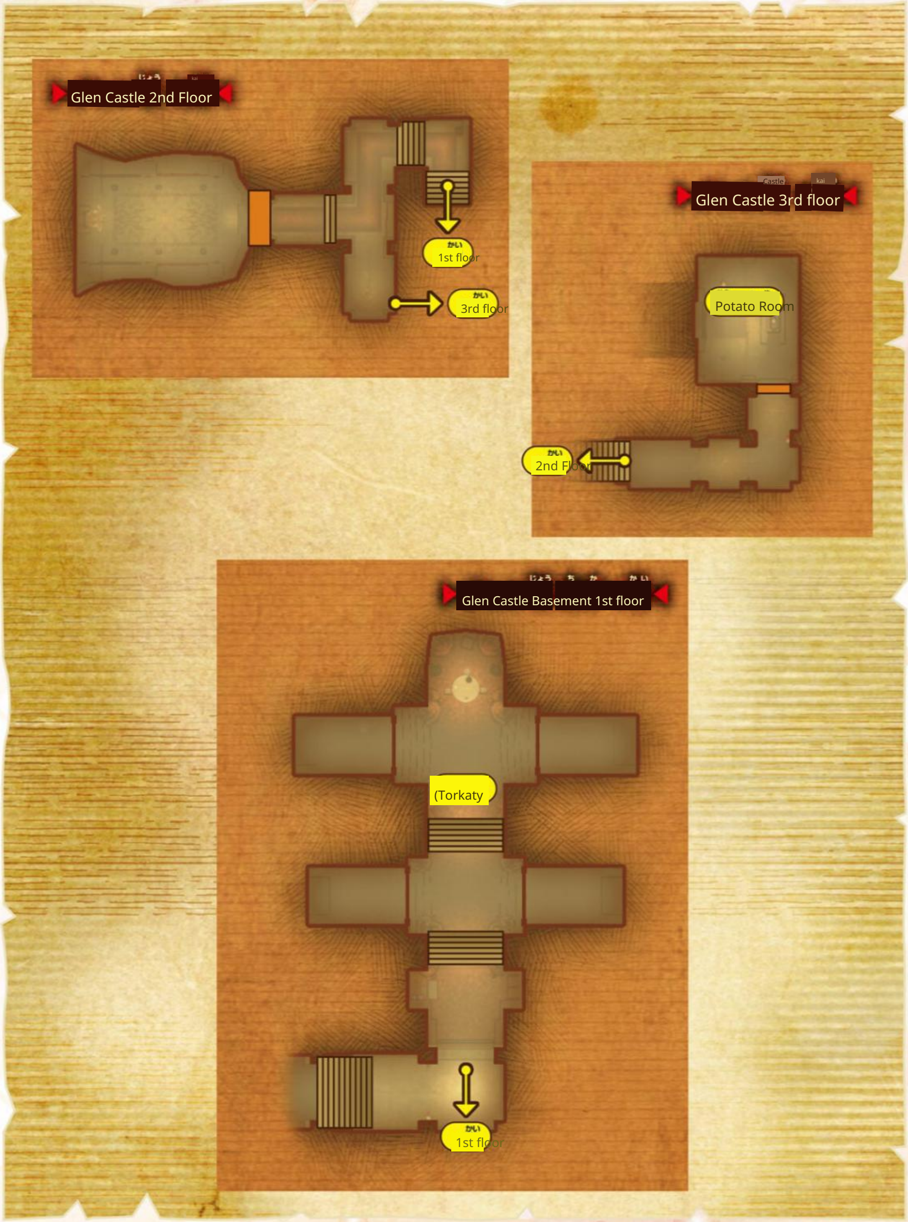
Checkpoint

Weapon Smiths' Guild

Honbu
Headquartered here

Honbu Yokō
A blast furnace is installed in this building, with a materials shop and a cooking shop
Traveler
There are clusters of pawnshops and similar shops. A travelers' bazaar and the
There is also a dragon bank, so it is convenient for doing mysterious
tenjō
There is profit. There is a ceiling, but the Rura Stone (Warp Rock) can

About the mysterious blacksmith
some people will teach you
the well-made
equipment items sha
knowledge of equipment items.



Checkpoint

Check: The castle's shops and those in the castle town

The items sold are slightly different

Aside from the recipe shop, the castle's shops are also in Glen Castle Town
There are. The Traveler Bazaar displays the same items, but other
This facility has a slightly different selection. Especially the weapon shop
and the armor shop—compare them and find the items that suit you.

The recipe shop has weapon
Learn it and craft weapons.
売 Recipes are available. M
any recipes related to

Field

FIELD Bekon Valley MC

A valley area connecting the eastern and western Glen Ridge. In the thirsty (or arid) area there is a statue of a Demon Swordsman, and in the r

石碑 1 | red treasure chests 3 | Black Treasure Chests 2 | Blue Treasure Chests

Appearing Monsters

King Lizard	Dragon 系	Large Scale
Great Raidon	Zombie-type	Horse Manure
Rhino Man	Beast-type	Beast's 皮
Shinodorei	Zombie-type	Small Bone
Skullgon	Dragon-type	Large Bone
Dark Panther	Beast-type	Beast Hide
Charm Bat	Zombie-type	Small Bone
Dragon Zombie	Dragon 系	Crying Bone
Nude Devil	Beast-type	Beast Hide
Necro Balsa	Monster-type	dirty bandage
Slimestray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Pteranodon	Bird type	sharp fang

Appearing Monsters

Mage Dracky	Bird type	Magic Small Bottle
Metal King	Slime types	Metal Slime
Metal Slime	Slime types	Slime Jelly
Messala	Demon-type	Bat Wing
rengokuchō	Bird type	Flame Tree

宝箱

1. ① Copper Ore ×3
2. ② Memory Bell
3. ③ Silver Ore ×3
4. ④ 720G
5. ⑤ Red Eye

BOSS: Demon Swordsman Oren battle

Youken Shi

Reduces defense

Let's defeat the skeletons first!

When the guest Eidos's or an ally's HP drops, he will heal with "Hoimi." The two skeletons that appear together with Oren lower defense with "Rukani," so you'll want to defeat them first.

Reduce the number of enemies. First, take out one skeleton.

Oren uses single-target attacks. Dos's "Hoimi" is not enough — "Furiorosh" is powerful. Sometimes heal yourself as well.

kai

FIELD Field Gelt Strait MC

The bridge crossing the sea connects the two northern and southern shores. There are several facilities such as landing areas on the bridge.

sekihi Ruobei — | Red treasure — | Black Chest — | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Chief Medic: Super Useful Features
046	Oath of the Red Day ※2	Useful features

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Treasure

① Small Medal
② Magic Small Bottle ×3
③ Black Pearl

Appearing Monsters

Gachakokko	Machine-type	Iron ore
Tatemajin	Humanoid-type	Copper Ore
Hagure Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Hunterfly	Insect type	Poison Powder
Fireball	Machine series	Heavy Metal
Poison Drill	Element	Antidote Herb
Mad Hand	Zombie-type	Mysterious Slime
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion

Check Point!!

When you do the bungee

Tension-up effect!

If you do the pirate bungee at the inn on the bridge, for 30 minutes, you will sometimes get a tension-up effect during battles.

Once you can go there with a Rooru Stone You may want to stop by before battle.

Field

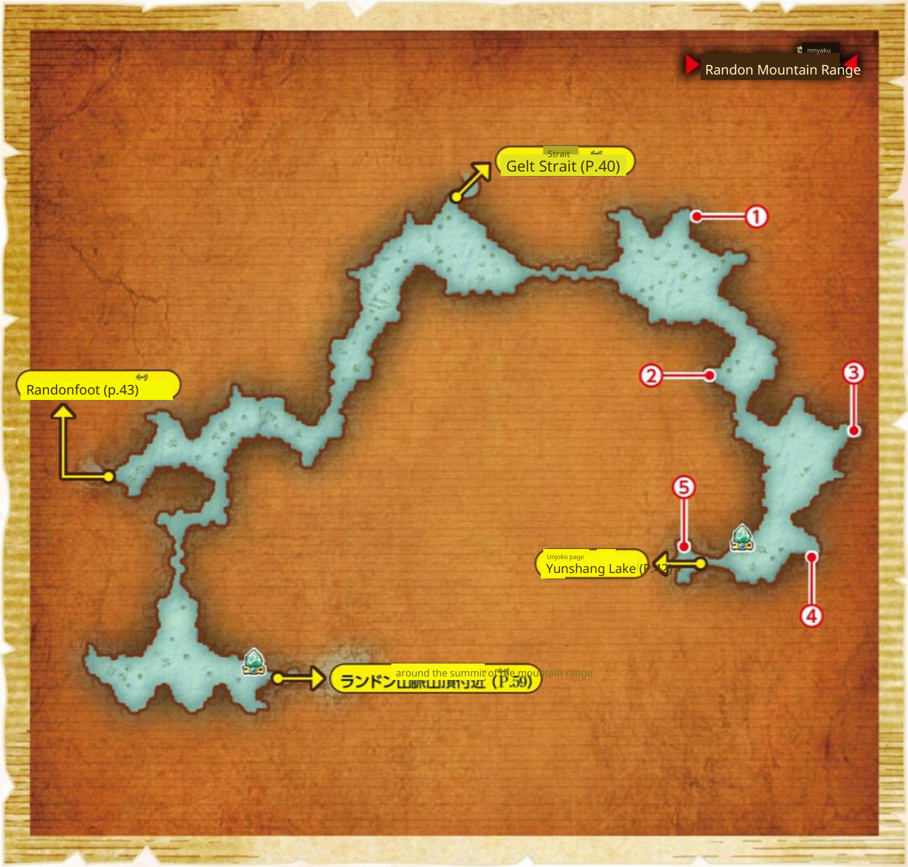
FIELD

Randon Mountain Range

mountain range area, narrow and long / Chi Kei / Ryotan

A high mountainous region where snow is constantly piling up. At both ends of the narrow terrain are the Guiding Stone monuments.

石碑 2 [red chests 5 black chests] − Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Yeti	Beast-type	氷の Crystal
Snowmon	Demon-type	Mannensetsu (Perpetual Snow)
Devil Snow	Element 系	Ice Tree Jūmoku Rice
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime fashion 花
Mokomoko Beast	Beast+	Soft kill
Landon Quina	Bird type	Fresh egg

宝箱

① Monster Bone
② Silk ×3
③ Beast Hide ×3
4 Small Medals
⑤ Magic Small Bottle ×3

Check the Guiding Monument

Checkpoint

Don't forget to record

Beyond both of the two beckoning stone monuments lies the story location.

This is a place you will visit many times during field exploration and quests.

So, be sure to record it when you first arrive.

Next time you come, if you don't record it on the bridge, you will have to record the monument. You'll walk from the inn.

Suiryū

BOSS Water Dragon Gilgish Battle

Whole-body attack

Because it uses area attacks frequently,

Myself kaifuku

you should also perform frequent self-healing

sansen Hit Points

Aidos, who continues to participate as a guest, restores HP with "Hoimi"

kaifuku

It restores ... but Gilgish says, “Freezedrop”

powerful whole-group attack

They use powerful area attacks like "Pu" and "Hyadalko", so

healing party

make sure you have your own means of recovery.

↑ They may raise their defense with "Scara" and sometimes bewilder you with "Manusa."

↑ If you and Eidos take heavy damage from spells like "Hyadalko," you should heal yourself too to reduce Eidos's burden.

Field
FIELD

Randonfoot

A region at the foothills of the Landon Mountains. Characterized by rolling terrain. It contains the "Forgotten Good Repository," which houses ancient book

Ruobei 1 | Red treasure chest 5 | Black Chest 1 | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

	Category	
Ghost Tomato	Plant-type	Leaf of Green
Skeleton	Zombie Cluster	Large Bone
Chimera	Bird type	Mikawashisou (Mikawashi Grass)
Killer Bee		Small Shell
Tap Devil	Demon Type	Sharp Claw
Devil Snow	Elemental Type	Ice tree
Wandering Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Frost Gizmo	Element	Ice Crystal
Baby Newt	Dragon	Small Scale
Scallop Wallaby	Beast-type	Large Shell
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime Fashion Flower
Rhinos King	Beast-type	Beast Hide
Landon Quina	Bird-type	shinsentamago

Treasure

①	Gale Feather
②	Silver Ore ×3
③	Ice Tree ×3
④	Light
⑤	Laughing Messenger's Bell
⑥	Genma Stone

Check: Is the southern area

After you level up,

when heading to the Forgotten Library or Zama Pass, you will pass through it. However, early in the story when you first go there, there are strong enemies in the southern and eastern areas, so it's better not to go yet. It seems that. Also, at the invitation monument located to the southwest, there is no need to force your way there until you level up.

Check: At night, on the stacked stones

When a checkpoint fire is lit The stacks on the surface of Landonfoot are arranged to connect key points, so they serve as useful markers for understanding the route to take. In particular, because his fire is lit, it is easy to spot from a distance.

⬆ The piled stones to the west are located in an area without a path, so they make a good landmark to avoid getting lost when heading toward Carna Pass.

Check at the Ice Pond

Checkpoint

You can fish

Frozen lakes can be found near the northwest Forgotten Good Store, close to the Akane monument, and around the suspension bridge over Karma. All of these lakes allow fishing, so visit them once you are able to fish.

⬆ Monsters are often very close by, so fish with caution. You can catch wakasagi (pond smelt) and similar fish.

Field
FIELD

Zama Pass C

Connects the Glen area and the Gartrant area. The central Zama beacon serves to notify various locations in emergencies.

Ruobei – | Red Treasure Chest ×2 | Black Treasure Chest – | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Orc	Beast	Beast Hide
Tribal Wolf	Beast-type	Fluffy Fur
Dash Run	Dragon	Fresh Egg
Bomb Rock	Material-type	Lava Fragment
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion

Occurrence Quests List

001 Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1 — Super Useful Features

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

Treasure

① Magic Pure Water
② Magic Small Bottle ×3

Check at the Zama Beacon in the center of the map

"Let's get ready

The Zama Beacon in the center of the map has an inn and a church, as well as an item shop, weapon shop, armor shop, Gold Bank, and a travel
There is a people's bazaar. Once you arrive, get yourself ready
It is good to use it as a level-grinding base.
→ to the Rulu Stone
will be registered.
Before proceeding to other
can also decrease.

FIELD: Gartrant Territory

Dry grasslands spread across the Gartrant territory. To the south there is a large rocky mountain with a castle and castle town, and there are sever

石碑 –　Red Treasure Chest [Black Chest 5 Blue Chest

Appearing Monsters

Army Crab (Guntai Gani)	Water Element	Small Shell
Quetzalcoatl	Bird type	Keen
Saurus Lord	Beast-type	Large Shell
Dash Run	Dragon	shinsentamago
Dracky	Bird type	Bat Wing
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Big Face	Monster-type	Herb
Bostroll	Demon-type	Fluffy Fur
Mage Chimera	Bird type	Magic Small Bottle
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion

宝箱

① 650G
② Three Supple Armors
③ World Tree Leaf
④ Skill Up Panel・
5 Small Medals

Check the entrance to the Kaodai area

Checkpoint

There are five entrances

The scattered plateaus are connected by bridges, but the entrances from the plains are limited. They are the areas before and after the rocky mountain with the castle town, the entrance from Akane, and the entra
—five plateau entrances in total.

Town
TOWN

Gertrant Castle Town

"Continent Maximum Fulfillment

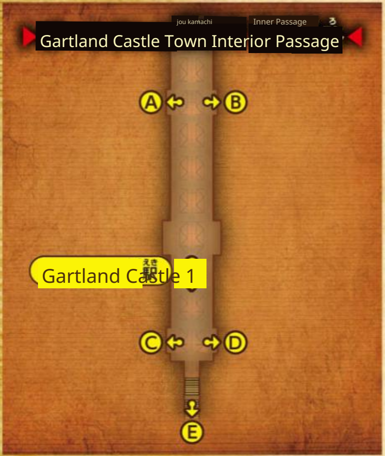
The largest city on the Ogride Continent. Despite its extensive facilities, it is compact and convenient to use.

akatakarabako 赤土相 kurotakarabako 2 Black Treasure Chests

Gartland Castle Town Overall Map

Gartlant Castle Station

Gartland Castle Town Interior Passage



List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Yakuda function Useful features
002	Adventurer's Tavern Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	Yakuda function Useful features
003	journey Concierge for the Journey	Shakuda function Helpful functions
	haji 034 Starting Hair Color ♪	kuda Useful features

Occurrence
※1 Occurs as the story progresses.

Treasure Chest

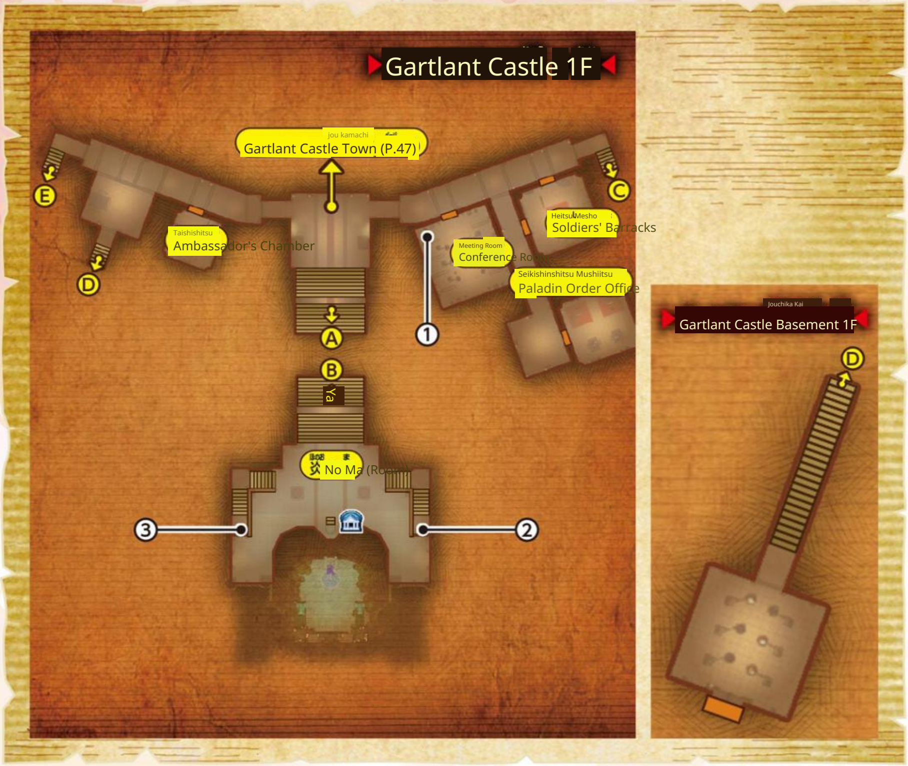
①	Gold Fragment
②	Skill Up Panel・ 銅

Town
TOWN

Gartland Castle

The castle where the lord of Gartlant resides. It is a large castle with a complex structure, but it is open to everyone.

[Red Treasure Chest] [Black Treasure Chest 5]



List of Triggered Quests

025 The Cook Is Always Very Busy	Sub-story
032 I Want to Be Forgotten	Substory
104 To Buy a Plush Toy *1	Substory
106 The Lord's Hunting ※2	Sub-story
107 Move Forward! Rescue Team ※2	Sub-story
108 Who is the traitor!? 2	Sub-story
109 Heir of the Sword ※2	Substory
110 The Princess, the Fang, and the Stuffed Toy ※2	Substory
170 Paladin's Principles ※3	Job quests
171 Paladin's Duties ※4	Job quests
172 Top-secret mission ※5	Job quests
173 Serene White ※6	Job quests
174 Jenya's Secret ※7	Job quests
Become 75 ※8	Job quests

Treasure Chest

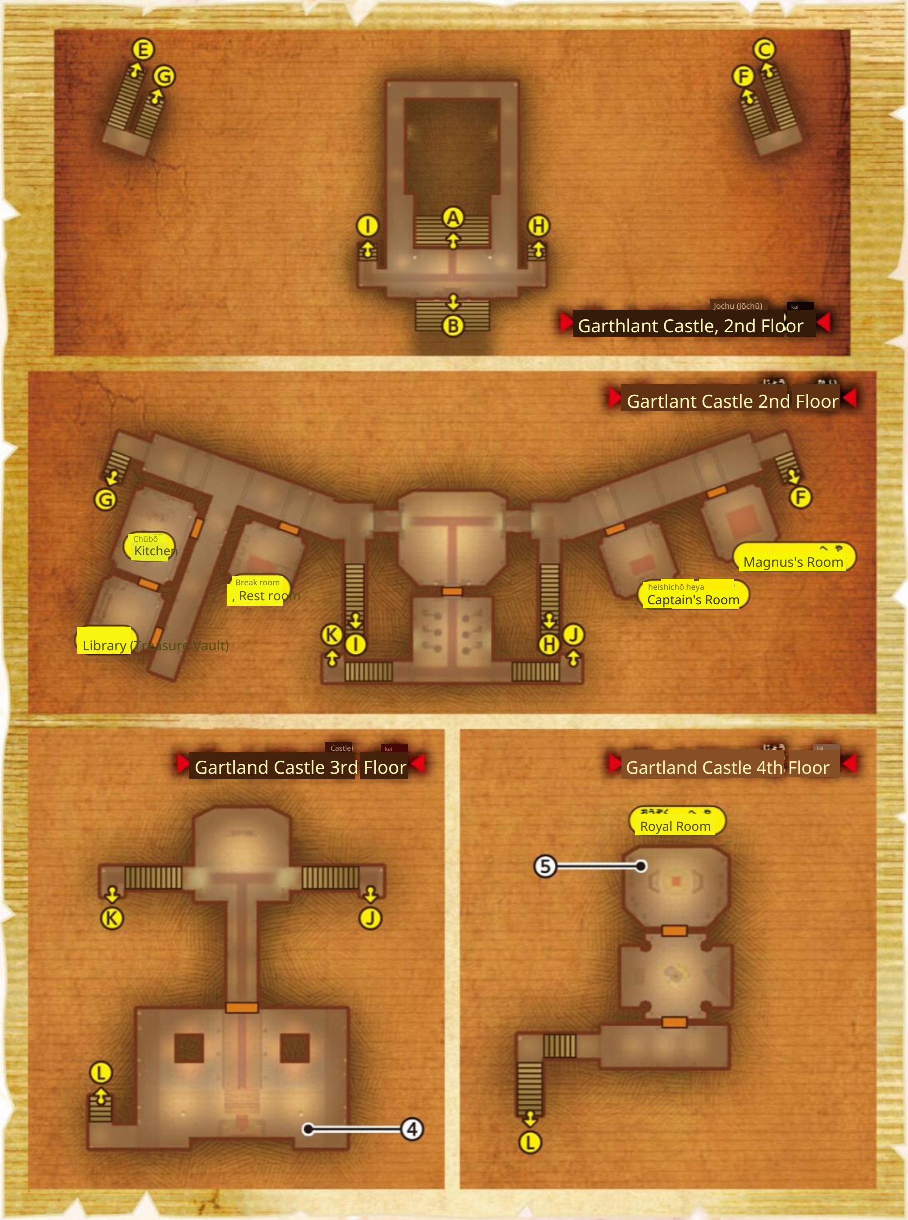
⑪	Small Medal
②	World Tree Leaf
③	Magic Holy Water
④	Red Eye
⑤	Red Jewel

Check Point! Paladin's

A class event will occur

When both the Warrior and the Priest are at least level 30, advancing the story will trigger a vocation quest inside the castle. Upon completion, you can change to the Paladin vocation. After that, additional Paladin vocation quests will occur.

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest. ※3 Occurs as the story progresses when the Warrior and Priest reach level 30. 4 Occurs a st and occurs when the Paladin reaches level 10 after clearing the previous quest. ※5 Occurs after clearing the previous quest when the Paladin r eaches level 15. ※6 Occurs after clearing the previous quest when the Paladin reaches level 20. ※7 Occurs after clearing the previous quest when the Paladin r



Check after obtaining the Red Key Emblem

Checkpoint"

More places become accessible

After clearing Gartland's main story and obtaining the Key Emblem,

Zera on the 4th floor...

Break room

You will be able to enter the room where Princess Rimu is and the lounge.

Karabako Collection

Collect the items and treasure chests in the room.

Will start to occur.

The substory also occur

s When you arrive, talk

to Gartrand or Zeram

FIELD Gilzad Region

A grassland area accessible from the south of Gartrand Ridge. There is an inlet and a sandy beach to the southwest, and a small settlement nearby.

Ruò Bó – 赤宝箱 – Fishing Treasure Chest – Blue Treasure Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Bank of Gold of Love and Trust※1	Super Useful Features
039	Gentleman's Pursuits 2	Useful features

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

宝箱

①	Red Jewel
②	Platinum Mail
③	Gold Fragment
④	White Pearl ×3
⑤	Small Medal

Appearing Monsters

Ruffian Chappy	Beast-type	Amor's Water
Gigant Hills	Dragon-type	Large Scale
Killer Bee	Insect type	Small Shell
Glyuon	Beast-type	sharp fang
Summer Wolf	Beast-type	Rainbow Cloth Scrap
Takomet	Watercress	Polishing Rope
Death Parrot	Bird-type	shinsentamago
Stray Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Foresdon	Raven-type	shinsentamago
Bursavage	Demon-type	Large Scale
Majistar	Water Element	Star Fragment
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime	Aslime Fashion

Check Based in the inlet village

Let's explore

In the Gilzad region, where the Guiding Monument is absent, entry The village of Rie will be the only one registered to the Return (Rura) This is the location. The facilities are well-equipped, so in this area You should use this as a base of operations when exploring.

Pirate

Dungeon

DUNGEON

Ruins of the Pirate Hideout - Underground

A dark cavern spreading beneath the ruins of the pirate hideout north of Gilzad Region. There is a secret room in the back.

red treasure chest 3 kurotakarabako — Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Choconooba	Element	Mysterious goo
Doronuba	Element type	Mysterious goo
Viking Soul	Zombie cumulative	Large bone
Wandering Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Bone Prisoner	Zombie	dirty bandage
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime Fashion Flower

宝箱

① Red coral

② Black pearl

③ Skill Up Panel •

Checkpoint

Check the pirate hideout ruins' entrance

You can enter by examining the hearth

You will go from the pirate hideout ruins on the surface

However, at first glance there appears to be no obvious entrance.

However, when you examine the fireplace located within the ruins, there

You can tell that it is the entrance.

Go with the story until it comes to be

You still can't get in at all.

◆Ogreed Continent

BOSS Demoness Juliante Battle

Using the "Witch's Gaze"

She charms you!

The most troublesome thing about Juliante is the charm attack "Witch's Gaze." If a high-attack ally is charmed, it becomes extremely dangerous. The guest Maireu may sometimes remove it with "Tsukkomi," but you should raise your main party's resistance with items like Whirligig Glasses.

The witch's gaze of Juliante

In addition to "Witch's Gaze," it can also charm with the area attack "Temptation." Allied characters who are charmed will attack their companions.

Hear those with low Defense. Area attacks are the main tactic.

Field
FIELD

Orsecco Highlands

A vast arid region accessible from the west of Gartrant Ridge. To the southwest are the Guiding Stone monument and the Ancient Orseco Arena.

stone monument 1 | [Red Treasure Chest – | Black Chests 5 | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Shadow Knight	Zombie-type	Magic Small Bottle
Gold Oak	Beast	Fluffy fur
Hell Gatekeeper	Demon-type	Bat Wing
Zebra Mantis	Insect type	Veil of Night
Sword Phantom	Zombie stack	Antidote Herb
Dirty Rabbits	Beast stack	Dirty bandage
Death Priest	Zombie type	Antidote herb
Metal Slime	Slime	Heavy Metal
Black Mantis	Insect type	Silver ore
Blood Sword	Material type	Ayakashisou
Behoim Slime	Slime type	Herb
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime type	Slime Fashion
Rhino Soldier	Beast accumulation	Looks like it will be hard to dress

宝箱

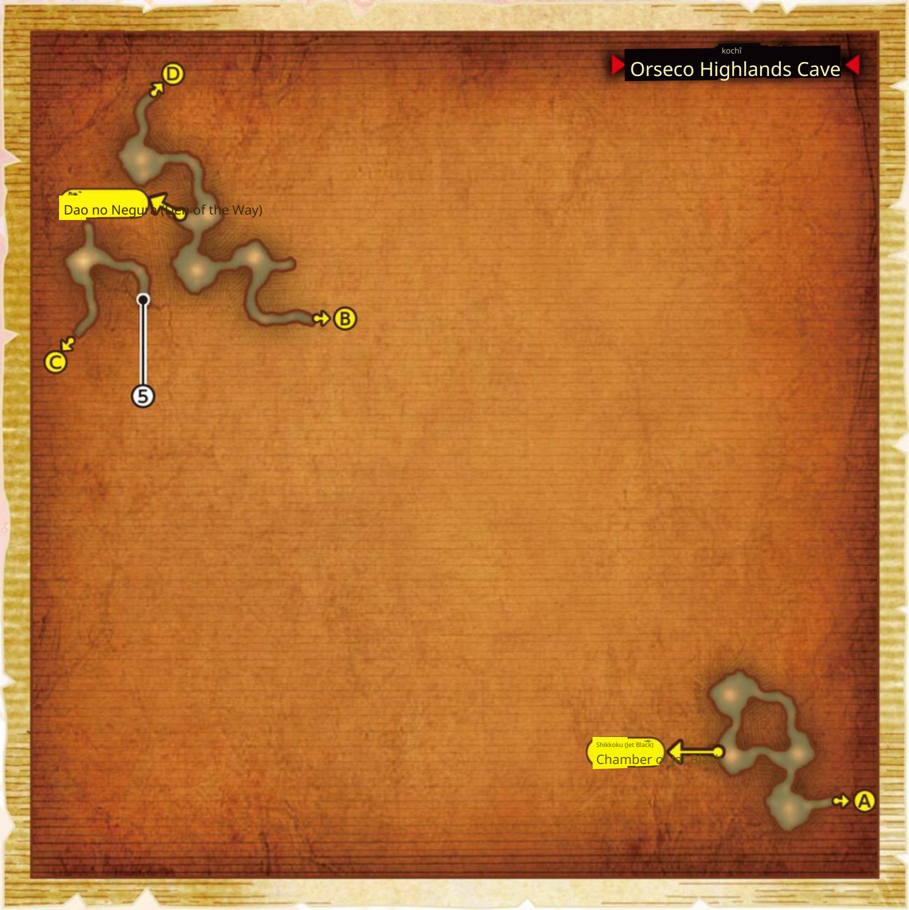
1 Yellow Eye
② Genma Stone
③ Skill Up Panel・
④ Bone of a monster
⑤ Dragon's horn

Check Point!

In the center of the map

Towering Sword Rock

The long, narrow rocky mountain called "Ken'iwa" (Rock Sword) located at the center of the ...There is. At the summit lie those who fell in the Ancient Orseco Arena. The warriors' beloved swords are stuck in it. There is also a black treasure chest. You should try climbing it at least once, since it's there.



Check Point! Checkpoint

In the northern part

Kyōryoku (Power/Strong)

There are powerful monsters

Can do everything with full cooperation

The monsters on Orseco Highlands are generally strong, and stronger enemies inhabit the northern area. There are treasure chests, but for now leave them alone and train sufficiently

sewing

Be sure to revisit after doing so.

The northern area has narrow terrain and can be foggy, which makes visibility poor and makes it difficult to move while avoiding monsters.

Check There are two caves

Checkpoint

In the vocation (job) quest

Cave / Wind Cave

In Orseco Highlands there are two caves: Ozo Cave and Baug a Wind Cave. The deep Inner Black Chamber and the Dragon's Lair beyond them normally hold nothing of note, but either

mouth / dragon / profession

They will also become destinations for profession quests.

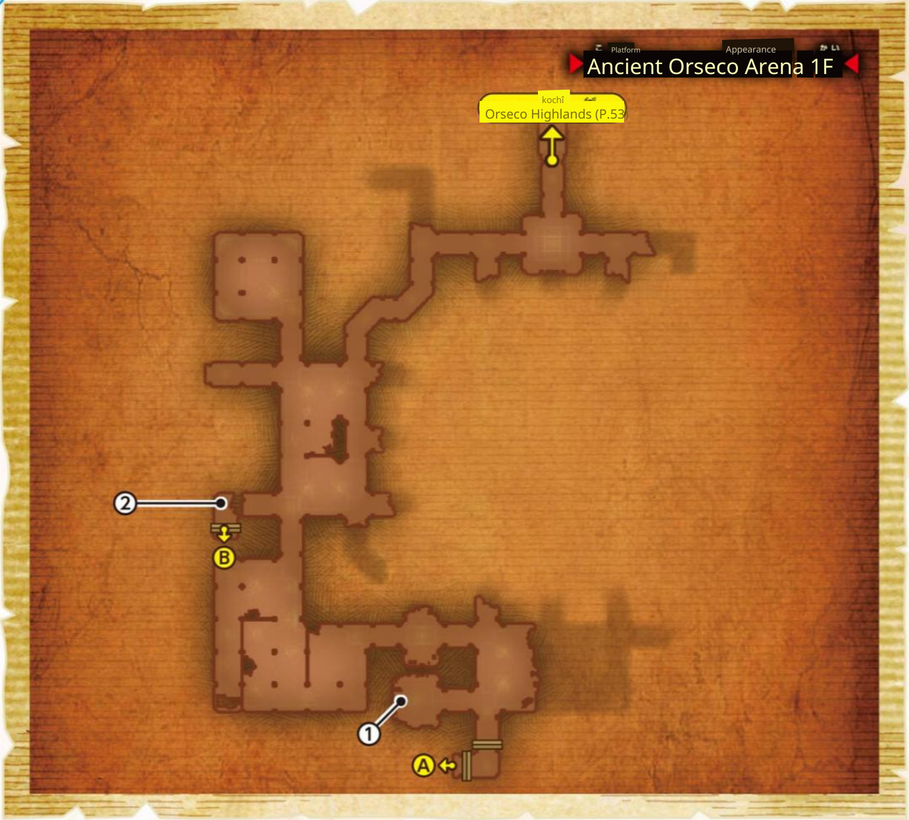
Objective!

The Jet-Black Chamber at the deepest part of Ozo Cave is where the warrior will go for their quest.

Ancient Orseco Arena

Ruins of an arena where warriors long ago competed for supremacy. There is a circular stage built as if the ground had been dug out.

red treasure chest — [Black Treasure Chest] 5 — Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Skeletal Knight	Zombie系	Large Bone
Stray Metal	Slime系	Heavy Metal
Hell Beast	Devil-type	Light石
Horse Devil	Devil系	Horse Manure
Bone Knight	Zombie系	Rainbow Cloth
Metal King	Slime系	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime Flower
Dragon Soldier	Dragon-type	Large Scale
Red Baron	Devil系	Red Jewel 赤い玉石

宝箱

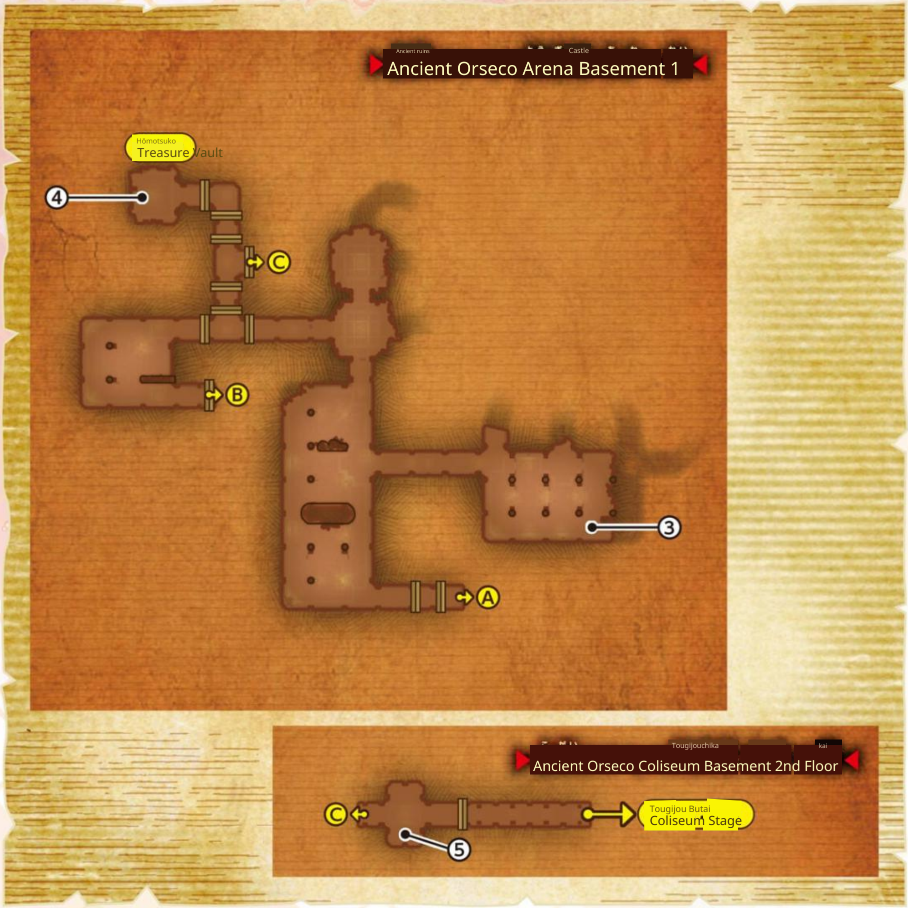
① Blue Eye
② Red Eye
③ 710G
4 Grape Extract
⑤ Health armor ×3

Check Point!

The corridor is narrow, so it's difficult to avoid monsters

Since the dungeon is narrow everywhere and there are quite a few monsters blocking the passages, it will be difficult to proceed while avoiding battles!

➡ A Hellbeast is in front of the treasure chest. They are often occupying it.



jujutsu

Boss: Sorcerer Marīn (Battle)

With Itadaki Ball

Rendered unable to act!

Opponent mainly uses physical attacks. "Itadaki Pole"

Itteiji Kankō

When afflicted, you become unable to act for a certain period. Near the end

Tsuukon Ichigeki kaifuku Sosei

He frequently uses critical strikes, so it's good to prepare multiple methods for healing and revival.

means/method Fukusū yō i

It's wise to have several means ready.

Maiko did it

→ "Giganto Hammer" is

An extremely painful blunt-weapon attack that hits all targe

↑ He may use them repeatedly, leavin
g you unable to act for about one tur
n. You are trapped in a mysterious
orb, and with the "Itadaki Ball" you are

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Nagua Cave

A cave located in the central-west area of the Langerou Mountains. One of the places related to the past of Agapei, the old hermit of Glen Castle Town.

red treasure chest – | 2 Black Chests | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Smile Rock	Material-type	Mangetsusō
のろいの岩	Material-type	Yellow Gem
Wandering Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Pixie	Monster-type	Magic Small Bottle
Big Face	Monster-type	Herb
Magic Fly	Insect type	butterfly wing
Metal Slime	Slime	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Armored Knight	Demon系	Iron ore

宝箱

① Heavy Metal
② Small magic vial

Check Point!

The innermost bonfire is for the warrior

Related to the vocation quest

It is one of the warrior vocation quests you will undertake. The bonfire located at the innermost part—at other times, what It doesn't even respond. If it's not a quest, you can open the black treasure chest It's best to come after you can open it.

Gelt Strait
It is in the と同 様 the bonfire is quietly placed.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Iwaa

Daz's Cavern

A dried-up well located south of the Rangerow Mountains. The mystery of the stele in the innermost great cavern is revealed in a quest in Rang

akatakarabako red treasure chest | Black Chests | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Ghoul	Zombie Cluster	Antidote Herb
Corpse Fly	Zombie-type	Green Moss
Skargon	Dragon 系	Large Bone
Scratcher	Water Element	Small Scale
Wandering Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal King	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion Flower

Treasure

①	Memory Bell
②	Beast Horn

Check Point! Checkpoint

The bones lying about Skullgon!

The monsters inside the cave are powerful, but those lying on the ground roll
Be careful of bones that are sticking out. They may actually be a Skargon,
and touching them carelessly will trigger battle.

➡ Battle with Skargon

If you want to avoid fighting
Watch the ground
and move.

FIELD: Near the summit of the Landon Mountains

An area of snowy paths leading from the Landon Mountains region up to the summit. This location plays an important role in the story.

Ruobei 1 | 赤宝箱 - | Fish treasure chest 2 treasure chests

Appearing Monsters

Ice Condor	Chicken-type 鳥系	氷の Crystal
Ice Bomber	Insect type	Ice tree
Blizzard	Element-type	Ice tree
Frost Gizmo	Element 系	Crystal of Repulsion
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers Slime accumulation		Slime Fashion Flower

宝箱

① Magic Pure Water
2 Red Eye

Check Point! (Checkpoint)

Because you'll go there many times

Don't forget to record at the monument

You will go to the mountaintop many times as the story progresses

...Before the summit. Be sure to register the Guiding Monument just before the mountain summit.

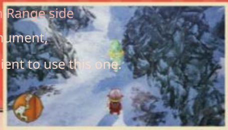
Do not forget to record it to your Rutra Stone.

on the Landon Mountain Range side

There is also a Guiding Monument,

but it is much more convenient to use this one.

far more convenient.



FIELD Badly Rocky Area (Badly Rocked Region)

Once a land bustling with mining. The terrain has many steps and ledges, so even locations that look nearby may require a detour

Stone Monument 2 | Red Treasure Chest ×2 | Empty Box 5 | Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Ogre King	Monster-type	Silver ore
Hell Door Boy	kaijinkei / Monster-type	Platinum Ore
Stone Man	Material-type	Pickling Stone
Death Priest	Zombie-type	Antidote Herb
Torikaterapus (Torikatorapus)	Beast-type	Large Scale

出現モンスター

Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Hell Jurassic	Dragon type	Tender meat
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
The Lord of the Prison	Zombie type	dirty bandage

Treasure Chest

① Red Eye
② Silver Ore ×3
③ Dragon Bone
4 Dragon Horn
5 Skill Up Panel
⑥ Platinum Ore ×3
⑦ Gold Fragment

Check Point!

To the hut with the stone monument

Circle around from the west

To reach the hut with the southeastern monument, go east–west

You need to cross two extending bridges. For that, one

Enter from the northern side of the degree into the westernmost area, then to the

You must cross from the first arch of the bridge.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Cancer
Togas Rock Path

A dry cave located west of the Gilzad region. It is a dungeon you will visit for several quests.

Red Treasure Chest | kurotakarabako Black Chest | Blue treasure chest 青玉相

Appearing Monsters

Incubus	Monster-type	Yumemi-no花
Killer Bee	Insect type	Small Shell
Onion Man	Plant-type	Cow dung
Hagure Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Hell Conductor	Monster-type	Singing Honey
Metal Slime	Slime types	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion

宝箱

① Memory Bell

② Magic Small Bottle ×3

Check Helconductor

Checkpoint

Beware of "Ayatsuru" (Charm Control)

Monsters inside the Togas Road to be especially careful of

The main concern is the Helconductor. When it uses "Ayatsuru" (Char[…]ontrol) it will cause allies to start attacking their teammates.

At least the attack power

Protect at least high-atta

ck allies with items like t

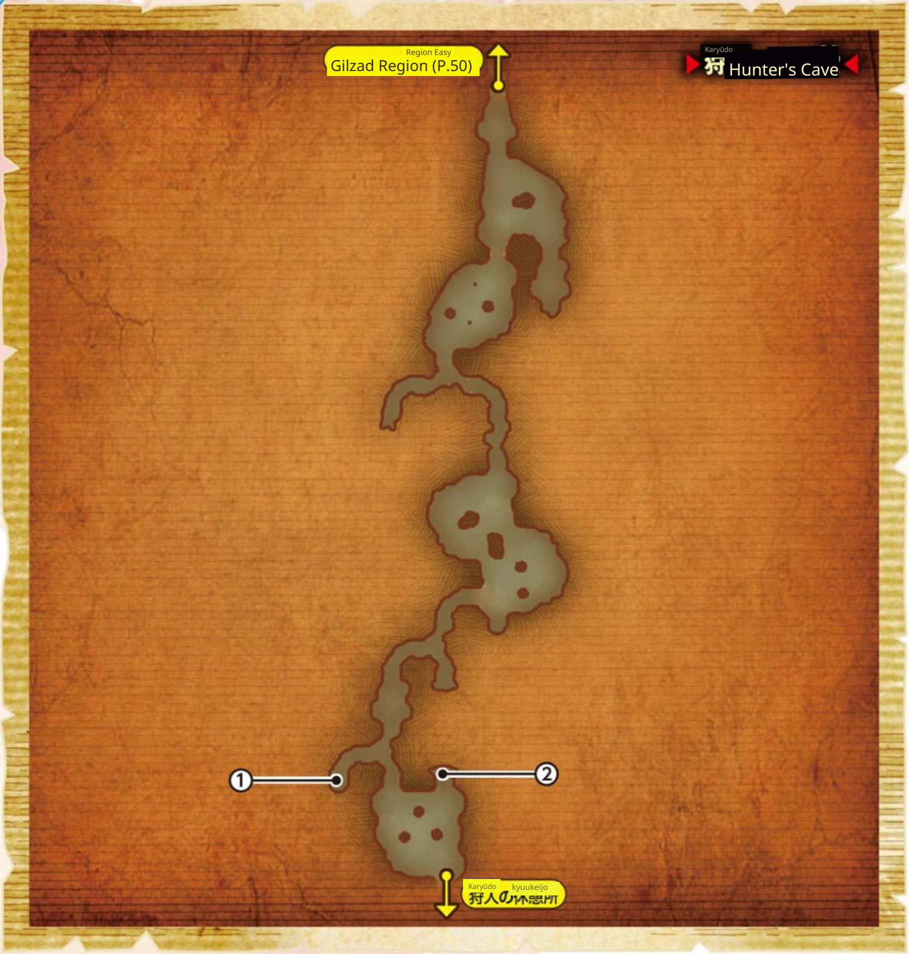
he Whirling Glasses

Karyū

DUNGEON Dungeon: Hunter's Cave

The cave located south of the Cove Settlement. You come here during the Gartrant (Gartland) side story quest.

Yíngjí (Yíngjí) — kurotakarabako Fishing Treasure Box — Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest



出現モンスター

Dark Persia	Beast-type	Jester's Bell
Dark Pockle	Humanoid types	Dark Tree
Wandering Metal	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Blue Eater	Demon types	Toad Oil
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Red Eater	Demon 系	Snake Shed

Treasure Chest

①	Skill Up Panel ・ 銀
②	Green Jewel

Check Point!

At the back is Blue Eater & Red Eater's lair

All the monsters in the Hunter's Cave are powerful. Especially the central and rear areas are densely populated with Blue Eaters and Reds. Eaters are clustered together. Challenge them fully prepared.

➡ It is a dangerous place, but It's an ideal place for leveling up.

The green land where a clever/skillful Puklipo lives

Pukuland Continent Guide

Vast plains rich in water dominate the land, covered with a variety of colorful grasses and flowers is present. The towns have a bright, fairytale-like atmosphere with whimsical buildings.

Megistris Area

Megistris Domain	P.79
Capital of Megistris	P.80
メギストリス城	P.82
Windmill Hill	P.78
Kirakira Great Windmill Tower	P.84
Inside the Glimmering Great Windmill Tower	P.86
Pupera Tunnel	P.93
Megiraza Cave	P.94
Epistesa Hills	P.95
Choppi Wasteland	P.96

Orphear Area

Orufea Region East	P.71
Town of Orufea	P.72
Orufea Region West	P.74
Linkle Region	P.75
Myurel Forest	P.76
Oruppa Underground Cave	P.90
Poporia Mushroom Mountain	P.91
Feruava's Shoes	P.92

Pukuret Area

Pukuretto Village	P.66
Pukuretto Region	P.67
Popora Region	P.68
The Sage's Hidden Elephant	P.69
Answer of Defilement	P.70
Poporapa Cave	P.88
Peshya Underground Cavern	P.89

Giant Sparkling Windmill Tower

A fairytale-like building standing on Windmill Hill. The Sparkling Great Windmill Tower is a landmark of Pukuran, a famous site on the Do continent.

The Famous Big Horn

of Orufea installed there a gigantic hol When the conditions are met Enter into the middle.

◆ Pukuland Continent

Large continent Kuni hito

Countries and People of the Pukuland Continent

tairiku Picture Book Coloration

The villages, towns, and countries of the Pukuland Continent are overflowing with picture-book-like colors. There Lives the Puklipo who possess strong magical power and dexterity and live in pursuit of fun.

Pukuretto Village

tairiku Higashi

On the eastern part of the Pukuland continent, Pukure a village located in the To region. Inside the village, at a spicy stage, the entertainment grand prix The event opens. Perhaps because of that, then Many people aim to become comedians.

Pirippo

Previously formed a duo, but their act's Due to differences in direction, he is now a solo comedian.

He often stumbles over his lines, but he uses that as part of his act.

They formed a duo. The original body of the protagonist

Pudin

A timid child living in Pukuret Village.

He was close with the owner of the next generation's body of light.

He cries at the drop of a hat and troubles those around him.

Dinn's way of crying was very loud and boisterous.

Town of Orufea

Central continent

Located in the center of the Pukuland continent, in the Orphea region. It is home to the Nabunabzu Circus troupe, and Famous for ornament-like sweets. It is divided into two parts by the Lake of Light that flows north-south.

Naburetto, the troupe leader

Town mayor of Orufea

Leader of the Nabun abu Circus. 15 years ago

He was a pastry chef,

Only with his younger sister Aluwe,

Started a circus troupe.

The story of Orufea (Orfea/Orphea)

Guest Characters

Inspector Pakure

Self-styled "Inspector". Strong Has a sense of justice and motivation that backfires.

Falsely accuse an innocent person attempted to arrest with Rito and the residents of Orphea their reputation is not very good.

◆When the circus started Also, the Naburetto troupe The Winged Illusion is the most popular attraction.

Megistris Domain

tairiku nanseibu
Located in the southwest part of the Pukuland continent
Tairiku Saidai Miyako Fountain Plaza
The largest capital city on a continent. Fountain Square and many
shurui hana sa kadan
Flowerbeds where various kinds of flowers bloom, such as those of
Takadai
The room is full of light. The high terrace at the back
splendid ta
A splendid castle stands there.

Queen Alwe

The late queen of Megistris. She was the younger sister of Captain Naburetto and Pu-popopa.
Queen
She was noticed and became a prince
ss. A strong and kind-hearted person who suffered from sudden illness.

The Queen Alwe, who died at a young age
Also had a notebook that could grant wis
hes. Had a mysterious power to foresee the future, and ...

Fosteil

The genius mage, said to have traveled through various eras and who lived 500 years ago, is a heroic figure among the Pukuripo. He is from the Myluel Forest
Plaza Souta
In the plaza stands a statue of Fostail.

Raguas

Child of Megistris. He is the son of Prince Pu Popan and Queen Alwe, and Naburetto Kancho is his uncle. Although timid by nature, he is not one to bring shame to his parents.
figure dochoku
He/She is trying hard to become a ぬ person.

The Story of Megistris
Guest Characters

The Story of Megistris
And Companions p.247
Guests & Companions

Boubomban 王

Kingdom of Megistris 王 had been corrupted by miasma during an inspection, but
An excellent rock that, with little left, tries to protect its teeth to the end.
Above kibi
Because of that affection, he treats Prince Raguas strictly.

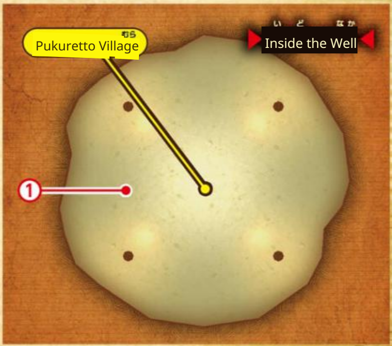
Idd

Let's study Old person
Megistrier
An old man who was researching magic in Rendacia. He was invited to serve in the Kingdom of Su. He is relied upon by Pu Popan.

TOWN Village of Tukuret

The village you first visit when starting as a Puklipo. In the northwest square there is a large stage where the Entertainment Grand Prix is held.

Red treasure chest 1 | Black Treasure Chest –



List of Triggered Quests

099	Recruiting judges ※1	Sub-story
100	Single-minded! First Preliminary! ※2	Sub-story
101	Unprecedented and unmatched! Second Preliminary! ※2	Sub-story
102	Exciting Exhibition♪ 2 ※2	Sub-story
103	The Final Battle of Flames! ※2	Sub-story

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

Chests

① Medicinal Herb ×3

Field
FIELD

Pukuretto Region

Located at the eastern edge of the Puklando continent. It is a peaceful grassland area with a river running east–west and the village of Pukuretto.

stone monument | Red Treasure Chest | Black Chest | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Omutsukkori	Plant-type	Herb
Orc King	Beast Accumulation	Fluffy Fur
Kukkuru	Bird-type	Magic Vial
Slime	Slime-type	Herb
Tundrakey	Bird type	Blue gem
Dracky (Dracky)	Bird-type	Bat Wing
Hagure Metal (Metal Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Faratt	Beast-type	Fluffy Fur
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Dragon Soldier	Dragon-type	Large Scale

Treasure Chests

① Cotton ×3
② Magic Small Bottle ×3

[Check The central northern part of the river

Monsters are powerful!

Of the three bridges crossing the river, after crossing the middle English bridge there are powerful monsters such as the Orc King. They are here. Until you become stronger, move along the road.

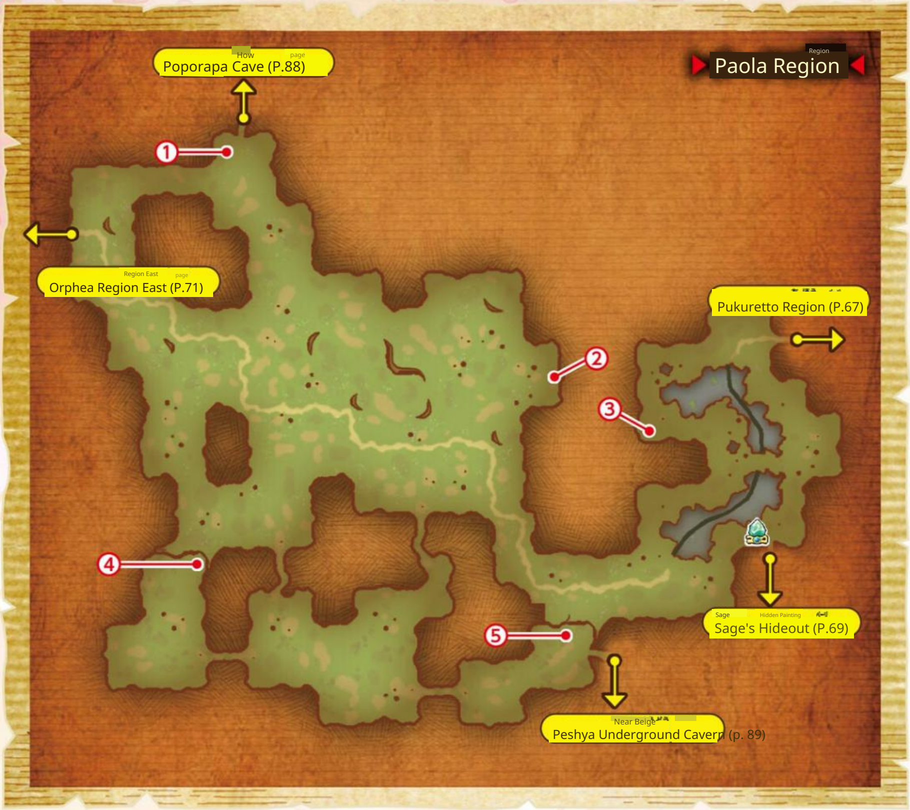
So that in order not to wander into the place where a powerful enemy is

Field

FIELD Popola Region

A grassland area leading from the Pukuret Region to the Orphea Region. To the east is Sage Aidos's hideout, and there is a tower in the cliff's darkness

sekihi stone monument 1 | akatakarabako Red Treasure Chests 5 | kurotakarabako Black Treasure Chest | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Gigantes	Demon-type	Sturdy
Glyuon	Beast-type	sharp fang
Star Chimera	Bird type	Star Fragment
Slime Snail	Slime-type	While thrusting
Tsumurin Mama	Slime-type	Spirit ore
Wandering Metal	Slime-type	Heavy metal
Surprised Satan	Demon-type	Sharp claw
Fairy Dragon	Dragon-type	butterfly wing
Petit Anon	Hydrology Watercress	Small seashell
Moon Chimera	Chicken-type Bird type	Moon's blessing
Metal King	Slime-type Heavy Metal	
Metal Slime	Slime-type Slime Jelly	
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion
Liliput	Monster-type	Magic Small Bottle
Red Archer	Monster-type	Red Eye

Treasure Chest

1. Cheep Nectar ×3
2. 130G
3. Silk ×3
4. Soft wool
5. Magic Small Bottle ×3

Checkpoint

Check Orufea region — before going east
Buy weapons

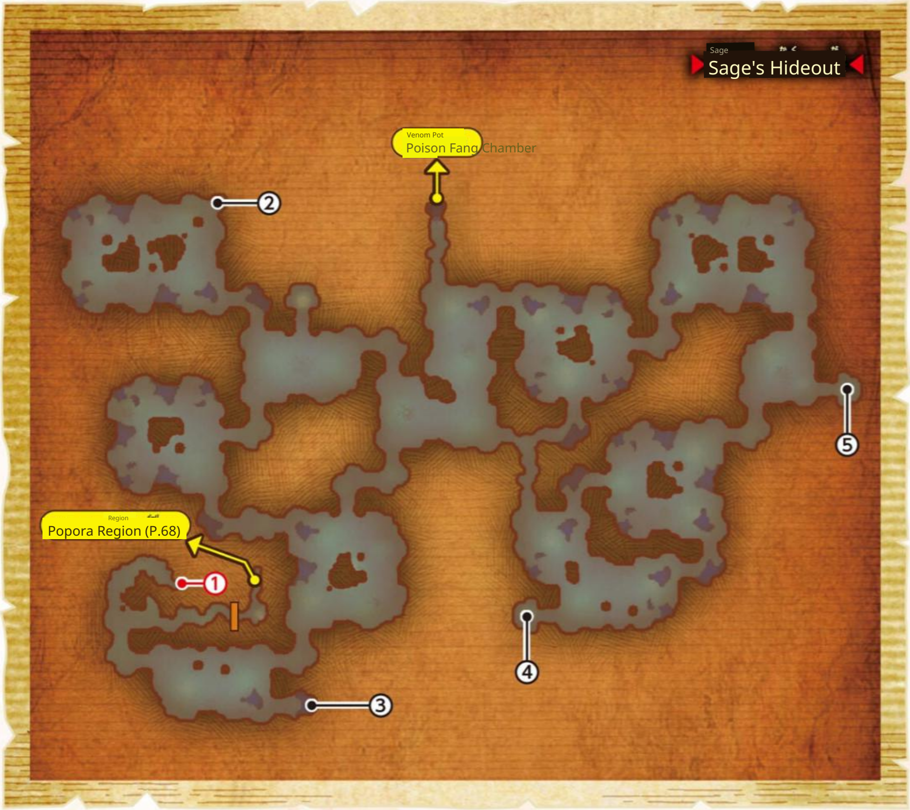
In the forests below the cliffs to the east, west, and south, the monsters differ in strength. Before heading toward the Orufea area, buy weapons in Pukuret Village. Also, To the south there are powerful monsters, so your companions will... Come and challenge it after reaching level 40 or higher!

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Sage's Hideout COY

This is the hideout of the sage Eidos. Sage Eidos has cast a powerful barrier to seal away a great calamity.

red treasure chest 1 Treasure Chest 4 [Treasure Chest]



Appearing Monsters

Shinigami Tribe	Zombie系	Large Bone
Shadow Noble	Zombie系	Veil of Night
Hell Onion	Plant-type	Ayakashisou
Dark Knight	Zombie Cluster	Amor's 水
Hagure Metal	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Barbarossa	Demon 系	Fist Mushroom
Masho-gumo	Element Magic	Small Vial
Madrooper	Watercress	Toad Oil
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion 花

宝箱

1 Memory Bell
2 Platinum Ore ×3
3 Genma Stone
4 740G
5 World Tree Leaf

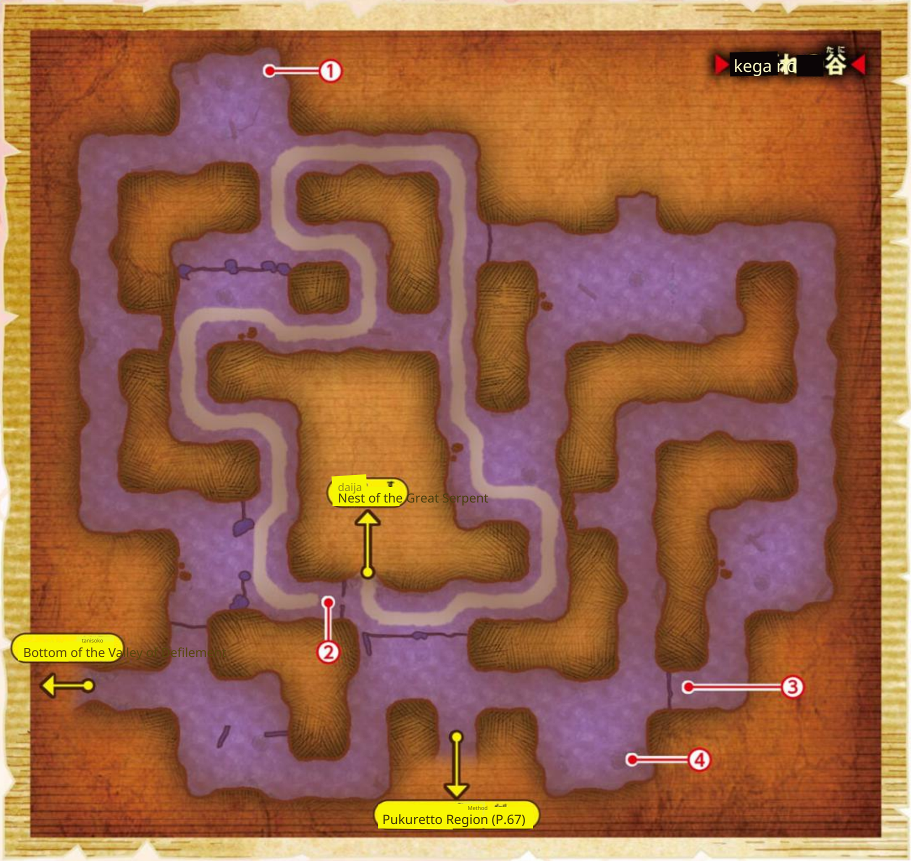
Check: An adventure lies beyond the barrier (結界の先へは冒険が)
You can proceed to the "Pamy Checkpoint" and then go there
If you are reincarnated as a Pukuripo, when you first arrive, the...
You cannot enter beyond it. As the story progresses...
When you visit again, you'll be able to go further inside.
Obtain the tribe's key so that the black treasure chest can be opened
If you become one, come back here again and try it.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Valley of Defilement

A dark, gloomy valley tainted by miasma. In the deepest part, at the serpent's lair, there is the first boss battle if you start as a Puklipo.

red treasure chest | Black Chest | Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Kyōshi Ghost Zombie Ghost	Zombie type	Dirty bandage Magic small vial
Wandering Soul	Element type	Memory bell
Poisonous Caterpillar	Bug Type	Poison powder
Hoimi Slime (Healslime)	Slime type	Magic small vial
Bone Bat	Zombie pile	Small bone
Metal Slime	Slime type	Slime jelly
Metal Hoimin	Slime type	Slime jelly

Treasure Chest

① 210G
② Black Pearl
③ Small Magic Flask ×3
4 Memory Bell

BOSS Dark Wara-shi 戦※

For countering poison breath
Prepare antidote herb

Summoned by the Corruption Serpent: three Dark Wara-shi and It's a battle. Since the number of enemies is large, it is best to focus attacks on one and defeat them to reduce their numbers.

➡ If "dokuno iki" (poison breath) is used, restore HP Recover and then poison recovery It is good to use shisou.

※Battle only if reincarnated as a Puklipo.

Field
FIELD

Orufea Region East

On the road to Orphea Town; there are fields to the southeast. Use the Pipi Inn to the east as a base for leveling up.

stone monument [Treasure chest 4 black treasure chest] Blue treasure chest

Occurrence Quest

040	Strike a Sexy Pose~n♪ ※1	Useful features

※1 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Arm-Mirage (Almiraj)	Beast	Magic Small Bottle
Arm Lion	Beast-type	Sharp Fang
Onion	Plant-type	Herb
Gremlin	Demon-type	Magic Small Bottle
Golden Corn	Beast	Red Eye
Thunder Frog	Watercress	Toad Oil
Slime Knight	Slime	Magic Small Bottle
Slime Beth	Slime-type	Herb
Onion Man	Plant-type	Cow dung
Acorn Baby	Plant-type	Hard Walnut
Lost Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Heart Knight	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Bubble Slime	Slime-type	Antidote Herb
Big Face	Monster-type	Herb
Poison Tril	Elemental-type	Antidote Herb
Mage Chimera	Bird type	Magic Small Bottle
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime Flower
Armored Knight	Demon-type	Iron ore

宝箱

1) Flower Nectar ×3
② Red Berry ×3
③ Magic Small Bottle ×3
④ Silk ×3

TOWN Town of Orphea

The town is famous for the Nabunabu Grand Circus run by the mayor and for dessert-like decorative objects. The Cooking Guild is located on the

red treasure chest 1 Black Chest 2

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002	Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern! ※1	Super Useful Features
003	Concierge for Your Travels ※1	Super Useful Features
008	Magic Oven	Sub-story
013	I want to see that coveted title!	Sub-story
015	Resurrection of the Big Horn	Sub-story
071	Awakened to Motherhood! ※2	Sub-story
072	Is this a divine revelation? ※3	Sub-story
073	Don't go! Father! ※3	Substory
074	Miracle of Orphea ※3	Substory

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 070.
※3 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

宝箱

①	300G
②	2 Small Medals
③	Small Medal

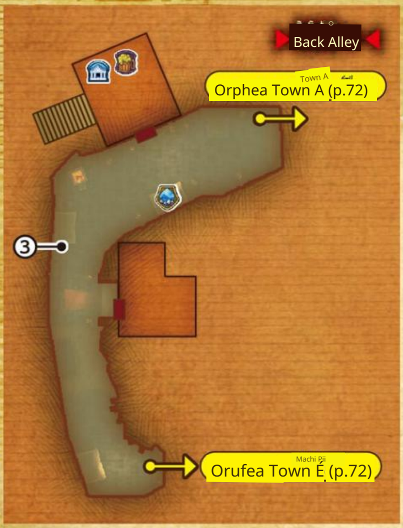
Substory Check: At the Circus Tent

Checkpoint: There are two entrances.

The circus tent of the Nabnab Grand Circus, led by Mayor Naburetto (Captain Naburetto), has two entrances.

If you enter from the entrance in the north, you can see the circus.

There is a backstage room behind the circus tent.



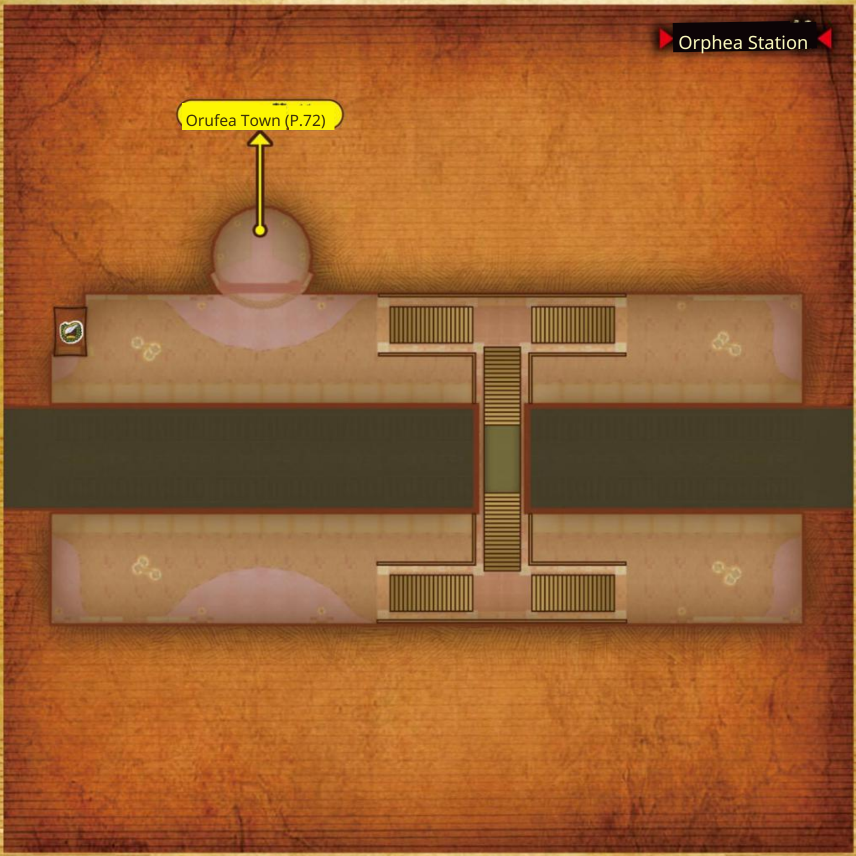
Check Point!

If you have an alchemy furnace
Buy the cooking recipe and perform alchemy!

To the west of the town is the Cooking Guild. Dishes sold there temporarily raise status and the experience gained. They also sell recipes that allow you to cook dishes. Before boss battles, be sure to use cooked dishes.

Among the dishes sold the Quick Cake, which raises agility by 40, is recommended. It's a bit expensive, but it's worth buying.

Buy recipes at the Recipe Shop and make dishes that cannot be purchased at the Cook's Shop. The Material Shop also sells ingredients.

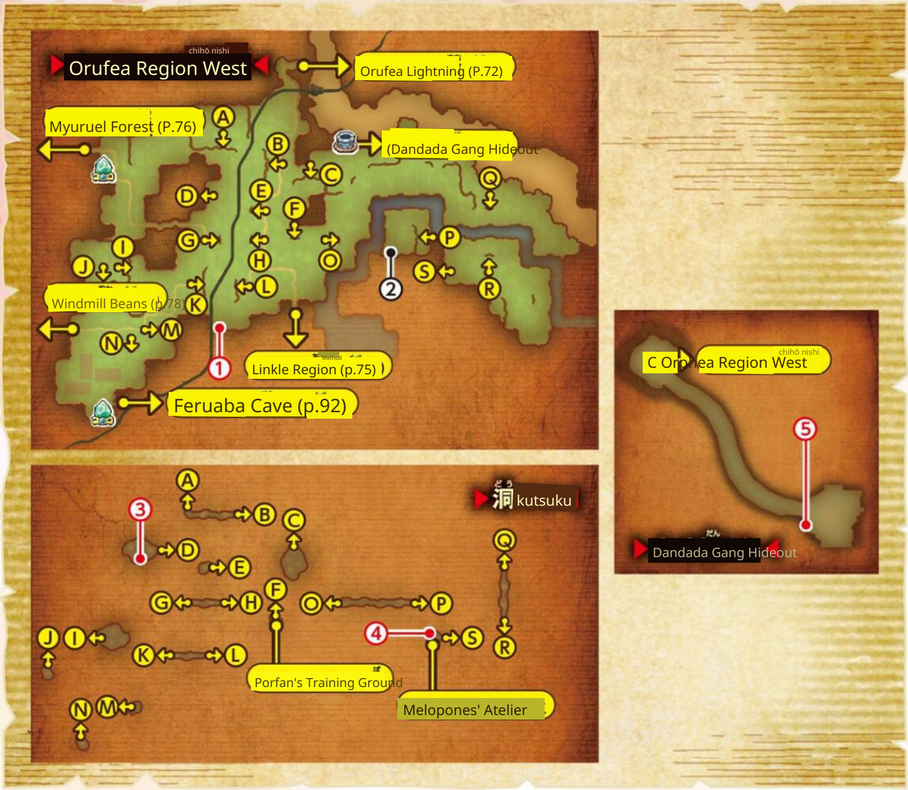


Field
FIELD

Orufea Region West

A grassland area with many tunnels that allow travel back and forth. Performers should go to Porufan's practice hall.

石碑 2 | akatakarabako [Red Treasure Chest 4 | kurotakarabako 1 | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest



Live Quest List

070	Dandadadan Troupe Comeback ※1	Sub-story
159	Apprentice of the Traveling Entertainer ※2	Job quests
160	The Vanished Traveling Entertainer ※3	Job quests
161	At the End of Training ※4	Job quests
162	The Man Who Forgot His Acts ※5	Job quests
163	Peak of Laughter ※6	Job quests

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs at Minstrel level 10. ※3 After clearing the previous quest Occurs at Minstrel level 15. ※4 After clearing the previous quest, occurs at Minstrel level 20. ※5 After clearing the previous quest, occurs at Minstrel level 25. ※6 After clearing the previous quest, occurs at Level 30.

Appearing Monsters

Thunderfrog	Watercress	Toad Oil
jinmenju	Plant-type	Kamiyakusō
Slime Tower	Slime-type	Herb
Tamanegi Man	Plant-type	Cow dung
Chōrōju	Plant-type	Green Eye
Tonbrello	Beast	Beast Hide
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Momoiro Three Sisters	Slime	Pink Pearl Ring

Appearing Monsters

Assassin Emu	Bird-type	shinsentamago
Udora	Plant-type	Dark Tree
Chameleon Man	Monster-type	Rainbow Cloth Scrap
Chimera	Bird-type	Mikawashisou (Mikawashi Grass)
Catbat	Beast-type	Bat Wing
Gremlin	Devil	Magic Small Bottle

宝箱

1 Golden Fragment
② Seireiseki
③ Iron Ore ×3
④ Polishing Rope ×3
⑤ 10G

FIELD Wrinkle Region C

There is a large lake and the ruins of Queen Alwe of Megistris's villa. Strong monsters are located to the southeast of the villa ruins.

stone monument 2 | akatakarabako 3 | Black Chest 2 | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Akatsuki Shogun	Dragon Accumulation	Urbea Gold Coin	Tap Devil	Demon-type	Sharp
Arrow Imp	Humanoid-type	Awakening Flower	Dark Persian	Beast	Angel's Bell
Wing Tiger	Beast-type	Bat wings	Lost Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Chimera	Bird type	Evasive herb	Baelzebub	Demon-type	Snake Shed
Killer Jack	Fiend-type	Dirty bandage	Blond Boy	Beast-type	Beast Horn
King Slime	Slime-type	Medicinal herb	Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Queen Slime	Slime-type	Yumemi-no 花	Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Springer	Dragon-type	Large Scale	Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower

Treasure

1⑪ Small Medal
② Gold Fragment
③ 宝石
④ Hard Walnut ×3
5 Platinum Ore ×3

Check From Queen Alwe's Villa Ruins

Checkpoint

Heading southeast is full of powerful enemies!

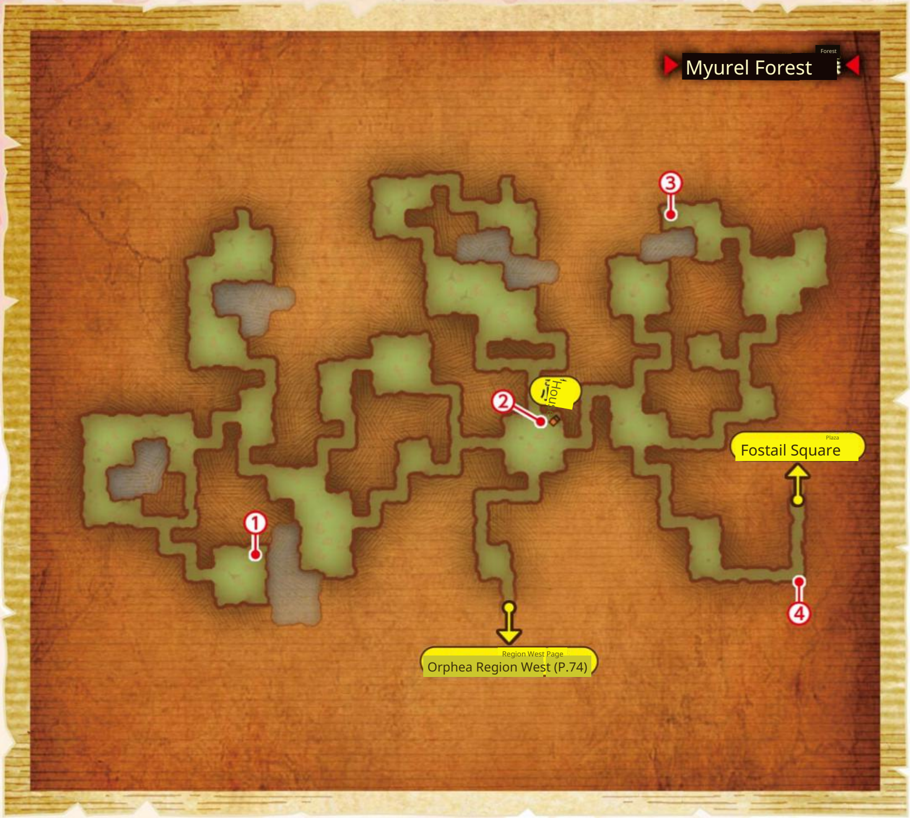
On the east side of the map are strong monsters such as Queen Slimes. Enemies are waiting everywhere. If you want to take the treasure chest, it's best to increase your party and go at level 40 or above.

Field
FIELD
Myurel Forest

Hokuseibu Shinrin Area Plaza

A forest area spreading in the northwest of the Orphea region. It contains Fostail Square, which is said to have been visited by Fostail.

Ruò Bǒ –
akatakarabako
[Red Chest] 4 Black Treasure – Blue treasure chest Chest Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Woodie Eye	Plant-type	Bat Wing
Ghost Tomato	Plant-type	Leaf of Gre
Killer Fang	Beast Accumulation	Sharp Fang
Green Scissor	Insect-type	Iron Ore
Gold Oak	Beast-type	Fluffy Fur
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Pixie	Phantom-type	Magic Small Bottle
Baby Magician	Demon-type	Magic Small Bottle
Behoim Slime	Slime-type	Castle Kamiyakusō
Belfegor	Demon-type	Bat Wing
Mother Wood	Plant-type	Chirping Honey
Magic Fly	Insect type	Butterfly Wing
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Melanzana	Plant-type	Herb

宝箱

1 Amor Water ×3
② Small Medal
③ Silk ×3 草
④ Magic Small Bottle ×3

Point

Check from the cottage's bookshelf

Checkpoint Acquisition

Obtain the recipe! In the square a short distance past the entrance, there is a cottage that will be visited during a quest and something will happen there. From the cottage's bookshelf,

You can obtain the recipe for the Mirascoins. Magic Maze

This is your chance to fight Jamiras.

Check: The fishing spot is where a powerful enemy awaits

Forest

It is located deep in the forest.

The lake where you can fish is to the east, at Fostail Square.

Road Instructions Hokuto Kyōryoku (Power/Strong)

Located northeast-north and on the west side off the road. Powerful monsters

Appearance

appear, so go fishing only after you become stronger.

←↑ For safety on the journey, go at around level 40.

In Murell Forest you can catch black bass, eels, and arowana.

Arowana are tied to the fishing level cap release quest,

challenge

so challenge it once your fishing level reaches 18.

BOSS Demon Zaigus battle

sen Leader

In the second battle, Captain Naburetto will

sansen

join the fight!

hiro Evil

At Fosteil Plaza, battle the demon Zygas. In th

sen

e second fight, Naburetto's gang leader Nab

uretto will join the battle. The gang leader's "

Kyōryoku (Power/Strong)

Killer Juggling" is powerful, so be sure to have

them keep using it by casting maho (magic).

For serious use

Prepare at least three Holy Waters

↑ "Kaen no iki" (Flame Breath) deals an average of 25–30 damage to the whole par

Hit Points half or less recover

If your HP is half or less, recover.

Traveling Performer Action

↑ Use the minstrel's "Boke" and other actions that incapacitate

Yukō akuma (mobile demon)

The technique that makes them unable

uuu

to act is also effective. When the demon Zygas is incapacitated, it's

zenryo (complete restraint)

Do full damage with は.

Leader

↑ Captain Naburetto's "Killer Juggling" deals 50

Above

or more damage. It's a very reliable attack.

← Naburetto's MP が

When it drops to around 10, then

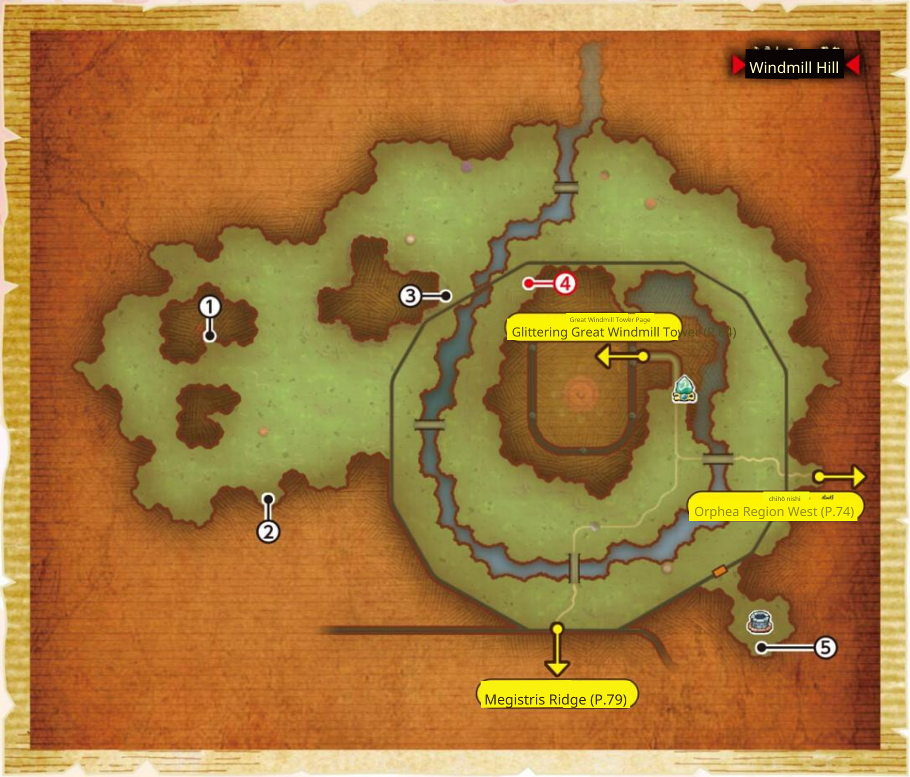
Recover with a healing water (は

Field
FIELD

Windmill Hill C

The Glittering Great Windmill Tower stands at the center, surrounded by railway tracks. It is a very important place for the Puklipo

sekihi stone monument 1 | akatakarabako red treasure 1 | [Black Treasure Chest 4 | Blue treasure chest (Blue Treasure Chest



出現モンスター

Ruffian Chappy	Beast-type	Amor's Water
Woody Eye	Plant-type	Bat Wing
Udora	Plant-type	Dark Tree
Death Priest Tribe	Zombie-type	Large Bone
Death Knight	Demon-type	Platinum Ore
Shadow Noble	Zombie-type	Veil of Night
White Rose Knight	Demon-type	Seireiseki
Scarab King	Insect type	Large Shell

出現モンスター

Drackyma	Bird type	Bat Wing
Lost Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Baron Knight	Machine-type	Silver ore
One-eyed Clown	Demon-type	Magic Small Bottle
Beronyāgo	Beast-type	Cat Sand
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Messara	Demon-type	Bat Wing
rengokuchō	Bird type	Ju-moku (Magic Tree) / Flame Tree

Treasure Chest

① Small Medal
② Gold Stone
③ Purple Eye
④ Cotton ×3
⑤ Mage's Robe

Point! チェックポイント

Check: The southeast door requires a thief's key

Can be opened after obtaining it

To open the lattice door located at the southeast of the track wall, a Thief's Key is required. You can receive a quest at Megistris Castle so clear it to obtain

There is a black treasure chest and a well beyond the door.

Megistris Domain

The largest tooth on the Pukuland Continent, the grassland area spreading around the capital city of Megistris. A large river flows to the south.

stone monument | Red Chest 1 | Black Chest 2 | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Omutsukkori	Plant-type	Herb
Siles	Bird-type	Fluffy fur
Silver Devil	Demon-type	Beast Hide
Desparrot	鳥系	shinsentamago
Devil Lord	Devil 系	Thunder Orb
Stray Metal	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Bulberino	Plant-type	Sturdy Branch
Magic Armor	Substance-type	Silver Ore
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime 系	Slime Fashion 花
Lizardman	Dragon 系	Small Scale
Ryuu Iiso	Element 系	Toad Oil

Treasure Chest

①	Heavy Metal
②	Purple Eye
③	Shimmer Herb ×3

Check for Silver Devil and others

Checkpoint

There are powerful enemies on the east side

The monsters here are on the road to the city of Megistris. The west side is weak, and the east side is strong. Silv

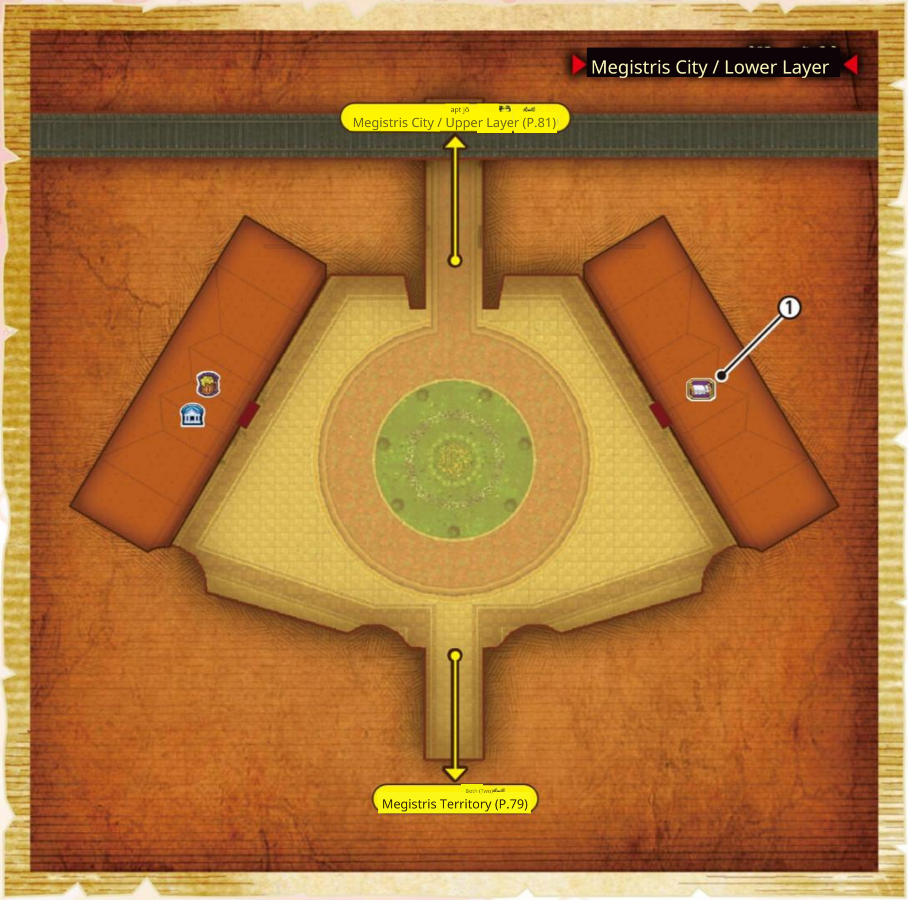
It is recommended to avoid the east side where Devil and Magic Armor are found and fish in the river on the west side.

Town
TOWN

Capital of Megistris

The largest city on the Pukuland Continent, located in the southwest of the continent. It is a fairytale-like and fashionable castle town typical of the

red treasure chest 1 [Black Treasure Chest 4



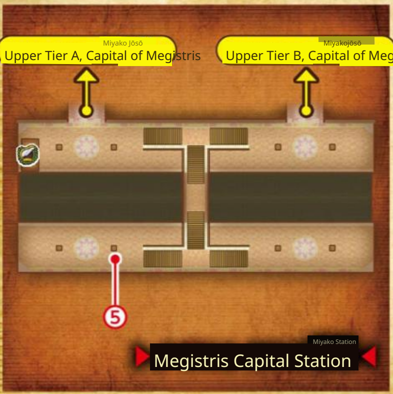
List of Triggered Quests

034	Hair coloring now available ♪	Useful features
026	Oh My Dream!	Sub-story
031	Windmill Tower's Smile	Substory
194	Welcome ♪ Little Rookie ※1	Job Quest
195	うふ♪ Still not enough, right? ※2	Job quests
196	You like it hot, don't you ♪ ※3	Job quests
197	Now, let them bloom in profusion ※4	Job quests
198	The stage is yours ♪ 3865	Job quests
199	Ultimate Expression Domain *6	Job quests

※1 Occurs when the Mage and Minstrel reach level 30.
※2 Occurs when the Superstar reaches level 10.
※3 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Superstar level 15.
*4 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Superstar level 20.
※Occurs after clearing the previous quest and upon the Superstar reaching level 25.
※6 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Superstar level 30.

宝箱

①	Magic Pure Water
②	Small Medal
③	Red Jewel
④	750 G
⑤	Silk Grass ×3



Check: Change equipment color at the dye shop

■ Checkpoint

Have fun changing it!

By dyeing equipment at the dye shop, you can change the appearance of your favorite gear to your preferred look, making your My Outfit even more stylish and have fun. You can coordinate various pieces of equipment into outfits that suit your taste.

➡ One piece of equipment, 54 volumes

Choose two colors from the options and color them to express your personality and have fun!

⬅ My outfit is actually equipped

The equipment's performance as is

Just for show

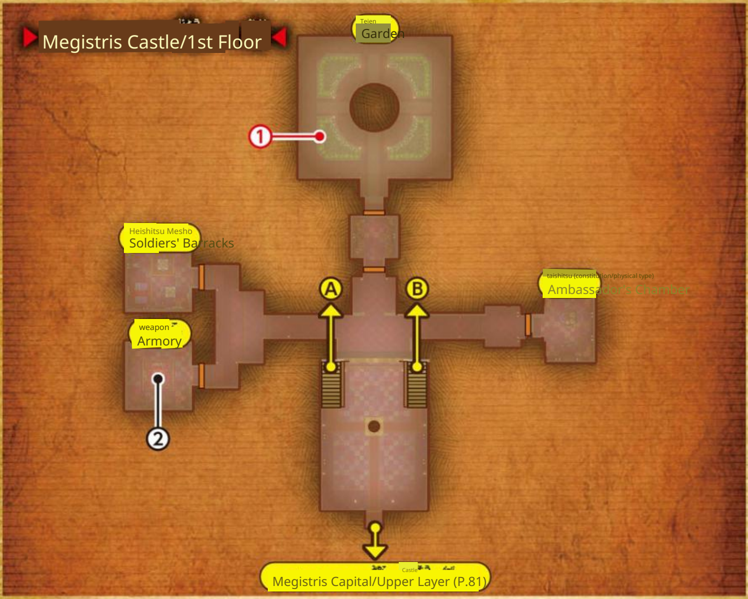
Will change it for me.

Town
TOWN

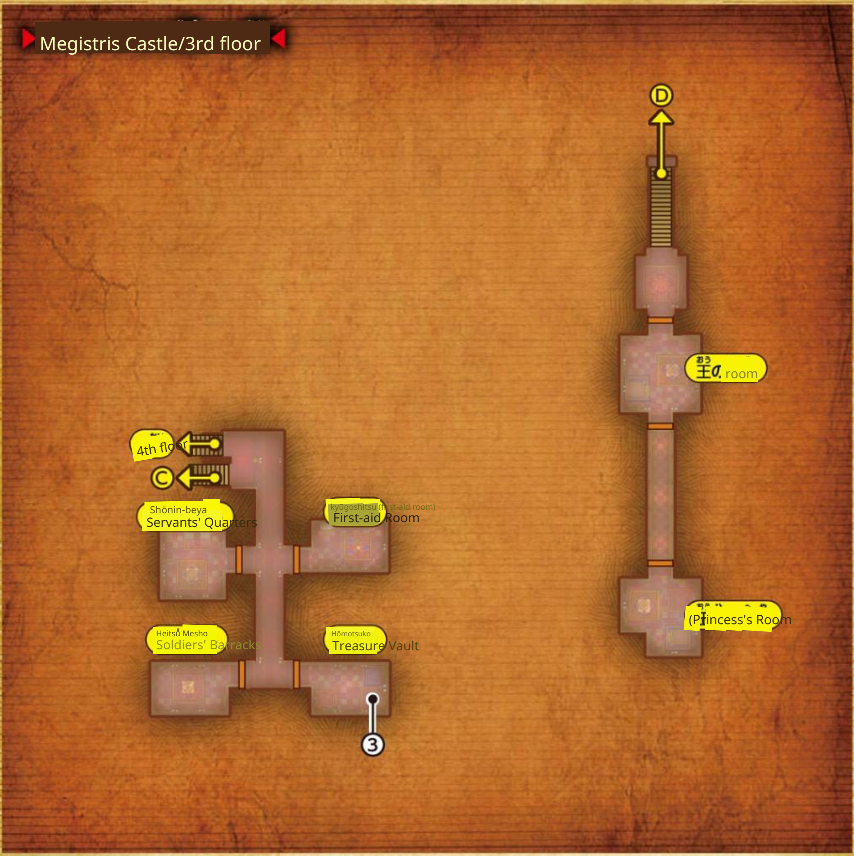
Castle Megistris

Poopoppan begins (it is) a pink, colorful and beautiful place located on the innermost high terrace of the capital Megistris.

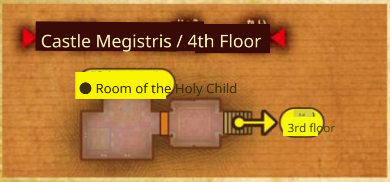
akatakarabako
Red Treasure [Black Treasure Chest



Megistris Castle/3rd floor



Castle Megistris / 4th Floor



List of Triggered Quests	
030 Locksmith's Small Box	Super Useful Features
116 The Dream the Prince Saw ※1	Sub-story
117 Spirits Do Not Sleep ※2	Substory
118 Footsteps of Heroes ※2	Substory
119 Unfading Grudge ※2	Substory
120 The Revenge of the Year 500 2※	Substory

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

宝箱	
①	Skill Up Panel・銅
②	Dragon's horn
③	Purple Eye

Check the thief's key

Checkpoint

Get it!

If you can open the black treasure chest, the Thief's Key can be obtained from a quest given by Nejilo, who is in the treasury on the 3rd floor of Megisutorisu Castle. Examine and open the small box handed to Nejilo to complete the quest.

➡ According to the hint on the small box

Vê of the Wena Islands

Lynard appears to the south of the Lynard Domain

The Crystal Hand

It seems to be involved.

← After clearing the quest and obtaining the thief's key then open the black treasure chest in the treasure vault.

TOWN

Kirakira Great Windmill Tower

A tower rising on Windmill Hill, located in the center of the Pukuland Continent. It was built for the royal ceremonies of Megistris.

Red Treasure Chest
2 Black Treasure Chests 3

KiraKira Great Windmill Tower / Exterior

KiraKira Great Windmill Tower / 1st Floor

Release Live Quest

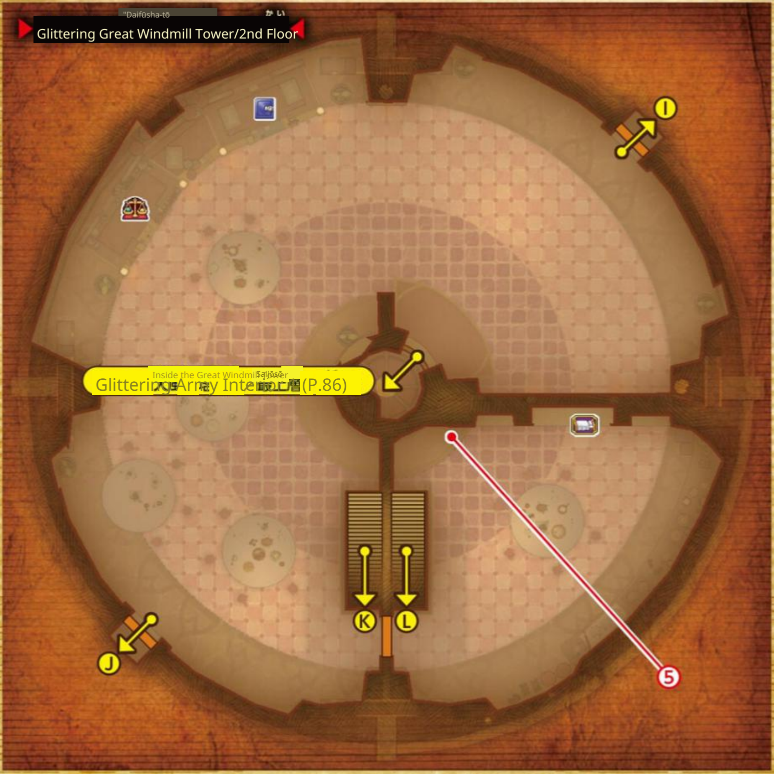
049	Relaxing Café Time ※1	Useful features

※1 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Treasure

① Amor's Water
② Purple Eye
③ Memory Bell
④ Yellow Gem
⑤ 240G

Great Windmill Tower
kaishitsunai
Glittering Great Windmill Tower 1st Floor Interior
1st Floor (P.84)
4
K
L

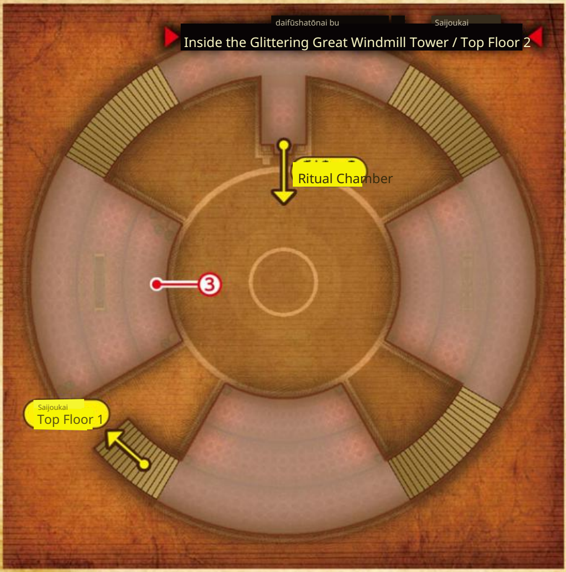

Glittering Great Windmill Tower/2nd Floor
I
Inside the Great Windmill Tower
Glittering Army Interior (P.86)
K
L
J
5

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Inside the Glimmering Great Windmill Tower

The Chamber of Ceremonies, where important rituals are held, is located on the top floor of the Glittering Great Windmill Tower. There are two

[Red Treasure Chest] Black Chest Blue Treasure Chest



Treasure Chest

1 Soft wool
(2) Heavy Metal
(3 Skill Up Panels·

◆ Pukuland Continent

BOSS Demon Soldier Thanatos & Demon Soldier Hypnos

battle

Terminal soldier Thanatos who uses "Zarakī"

It's good to put them to sleep!

Tanato casts "Zaraki" and Hypno

The slime uses "Laríhoma" (ラリホーマ).

sokushitaisei Head Equipment sobi

Equip headgear that grants instant-death resistance

and while strengthening against spells with Fuura's "Magic Barrier"

Spells

fight.

It is easier to fight if you render Thanatos unable to act or put him to sleep

sleep state tataka (fight)

Make it easier to fight by putting him to sleep.

Give Thanatos a snack!

⬆Thanato acts with Duston's "Cancel Shot"

fuyuu

Let's make it a skill. You can also put them to sleep with "Larīhō."

➡Build up damage with a finishing move, then use "Kon-uchi" to ... to hit Thuesa's "to"

Deal damage.

◆If someone falls asleep from "ラリホーマ", immediately wake them up with an Awakening Flower or Daston's "ザメハ", etc.

BOSS: Battle with the Demon General Id

kaikoudou

Idd who acts twice

Spells Kyōryoku (Power/Strong)

The spell is powerful!

Prince Raguas will fight alongside us, so it will be a five-person battle.

kaikoudou

Idd acts twice. Because spells like "Mera Zoma" and "Ionazun" are powerful, recover with Daston's "Hustle Dance" or Fuura's "Calming Storm".

★Idd moves in two places, so strengthen your allies and cast "Rukani" on Idd, and have him use "Light Wave" and "Freezing Wave".

➡Due to the effect of "Cell Shot", Daston's special skill "Can- can be immobilized.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Poporapa Cave

Poporapa Cave is a cave located north of the Popola region. It is close to Piipi's Inn in the eastern Orphea region.

[Red Treasure Chest | Black Chest | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Alchemiston	Beast-type	Sage's Holy Water
Dancing Jewel	Material-type	Light 岩
Baby Magician	Demon-type	Magic Small Bottle
Phantom Swordsman	Zombie-type	dirty bandage
Magical Hat	Material-type	Fluffy fur
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime 系	Slime decorative flower

宝箱

① Small Magic Bottle
② Three Fist Mushrooms

Check Defeat the Dancing Jewel

Checkpoint

Let's earn money!

The Dancing Jewel drops a lot of money when defeated,
The Light Stones that are usually dropped from treasure chests also sell surprisin
The small side rooms in caves are a good place to look.

Change your class to Thief,
team up with Duston
and go to Aite
It's best to steal the item
and then defeat them.

Dungeon
DUNGEON
Peshya Underground Cavern

This is a cave located in the southeast of the Pora region. Since it's beyond a zone of strong enemies, it's best to go there at around level 40.

red treasure c – [Black Treasure 1 Blue Treasure Chest 0

出現モンスター

Grigondance	Demon-type	Amor's Water
Stray Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Puppet Rope	Material-type	Mikawashisou (Mikawashi Grass)
Bevil	Demon-type	Snake Skin Shed
Metal Brothers Slime-type		Slime Fashion Flower
Wireman	Material-type	Green Eye

宝 Chest

① Beast Hide

Check Point!

with Puppet Rope
Let's level up!

To level up, defeat Puppet Rope. Reincarnation

You can also target the monster Wireman, and the treasure it drops

The items inside the chest also sell for a high price, so it's recommended.

➡ Grigondans will come to be defeated in the quest at Pukurest Village.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Oruppa Underground Cave

On the south bank of the river flowing on the north side of the Orufea region, there is a small drying pond. It is composed of three large rooms

Red King Child 1 | Black Chest – | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Seedog	Beast 系	Beast's 皮
Great King Kids	Hydrology Watercress	Small Shell
Puyon Target	Element 系	Magic Small Bottle
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion 花

宝 Chest

1 Magic Holy Water

Check Point! Checkpoint

Three rooms

Let's go around the gathering points

The mirror stone that can be obtained from the gathering point can be sold for 28G each.

When your level is around 25,
it's good to defeat a Daioh Kid to gain experience.

➡ Daioh Kid

a rare item dropped by the Daioh Kid
From a chest, you can obtain a mysterious smithing recipe 入手.

Field
FIELD

Poporia Mushroom Hill

大小 A mountain located at the northernmost point of the eastern Orphea region where various mushrooms can be seen. In particular, the Atou mushroom h

石碑 1 | [Red Treasure Chest] – | 3 Black Treasure Chests | Blue treasure chest ◯

Appearing Monsters

Amodius	Humanoid type	Rainbow Cloth Scrap
Crownhead	Material type	Star Fragment
Caesar Rainbow	Insect type	Rainbow Fragment
Slime Behomazun	Slime type	Herb
Stray Metal	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Funky Drago	Dragon-type	Small Scale
Makai Shitsuji	Monster-type	Angel's Soma
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal

Treasure Chest

① Dragon Hide
② Sheep Cloak Picture Book
③ Knuckle Mushroom ×3

Point

Check The monsters that appear are

They are of the strongest class!

The monsters on Poporia Mushroom Hill are extremely powerful.

Avoid battles with monsters and go around the many gathering poi… to collect Genkots…

Go around the gathering points to collect Genkotsu Mushrooms.

From gathering points
Mushrooms and ores can be obtained
…rarely, valuable components
Those components
Materials can also be gathered

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Feluava Cave

Located in the southwest of the West Orfea region. There is an Invitation Monument (Izananai Monument) right nearby, making it convenient f

Red Orb Rent – | Black Treasure 2 | Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Sabunakku	Beast Series	Large Bone
Dash Run	Dragon 系	Fresh Egg
Drackyma	Mandarin Duck (Ojitori-Kei)	Bat Wing
Hagure Metal	Slime Type	Heavy Metal
Beronyāgo	Beast Type	Cat Sand
Metal Brothers	Slime Type	Slime Fashion

Trea

①	Knuckle Mushroom ×3
②	Magic Holy Water

Check Point!

Late 20s level

Perfect for farming experience points!

The monsters that appear differ from small room to large room. Right inside the entrance small room there is a Beronyago. Also, the farther you go inside, the stronger the enemies become.

Level up and go deeper. At first, it's near the entrance. Lev

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Pupera Tunnel

A submerged tunnel located where you went to Akane from the city of Megistris. It leads to Pupella Hall.

akatakarabako red treasure chest 2 | Erotic Treasure Chest Black Treasure - | あおたからばこ 青宝箱

Appearing Monsters

Monster	Type	Drops
Takomet	Watercress	Polishing Rope
Great King Kid	Water-type	Small Shell
Baby Newt	Dragon	Small Scale
Metal Slime	Slime	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion

Treasure Chest

① Small Magic Bottle ×3
② Laughing Scale

Check Once your party is assembled

Checkpoint

Come here to grind experience!

Throughout the area there are Great King Kids and Baby Newts, and further in
In the shallows there are Takometts. Form a party of four
It is recommended for gaining experience shortly after (leveling up / just after arriving).

Black pearls can be gathered from the ga...
BLACK PEARL can be harvested from the...

DUNGEON Megiraza Cave

A cave on a hill near the center of Megistris Ridge. It may be visited during the Troubadour or Superstar class quests.

akatakarabako red treasure chest 1	Kuro takaraba 黒宝箱 2	Blue treasure chest Blue Jewel Box

Appearing Monsters

Jellyman	Elemental-type	Mysterious Sludge
Small Ghoul	Monster-type	Dirty Bandage
Beckoning Ring	Material-type	Mysterious Sludge
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bone Bat	Zombie type	Bat Wing
Bone Leader	Zombie type	Genma Stone
Metal Slime	Slime type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower

宝箱

① Skill Up Panel・銅

② Blue gem

Check reincarnated monsters

Checkpoint

Earn experience while aiming!

The reincarnation monster of Bone Bat, Bone Leader You can make — appear. Around level 30 or so. There, you can target appearances while farming experience points.

➡入口の近くの広

On the field, many hone koumo ri are present. Con 取 circling the points while doing so.

Field
FIELD

Epistesa Hills

Dangkoyama is a hilly area in the southwest of Pukuland Continent. The monsters around the sacred site Pasaran Dango Mountain are relatively weak.

Ruobei 2 | Red Treasure Chest 1 | black treasure chest blue treasure chest 2 | aotakara ◯ sure chest

Appearing Monsters

Akairai	Tori-sai	red coral
Omutsukkori	Plant-type	Herb
Orc King Sha	Beast-type	Fluffy Fur
ow Knight	Zombie-type	Magic Vial
Killer Bee	Insect type	Small Shell
rigondance Sil	Devil 系	Amor's Water
er Devil Jigoku	Devil 系	Beast Hide
o Monban	Devil-type	Bat Wing
Dark Knight	Zombie-type	Amor's Water
Devil Lord	Demon-type	Thunder Orb
Acorn Baby	Plant-type	Hard Walnut
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime 系	Heavy Metal

Appearances earing Monsters

Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Mokofuru	Plant-type	Silk 草
Yukifuru	Plant type	Lucky Pendant
Rhinos King	Beast accumulation	Beast Hide
Wight King	Zombie Cluster	Small Bone

宝箱

① Skill Up Panel • 銅
② Gold Fragment
③ World Tree Leaf

Field
FIELD
Choppi Wasteland

A wasteland south of the Pukuland Continent whose atmosphere is very different from other regions. There is a wall-like structure that divides th

sekihi
stone monument –
akatakarabako
Red treasure chest –
[Black treasure chest] 3
Blue treasure chest

Occurrence Quests List

035 Sweet Color! ※1	Useful features

※1 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Great Rydon	Zombie-type	Horse Manure
Quetzalcoatl	Bird type	Keen 爪
Saurus Lord	Beast-type	Large Shell
Stoneman	Material-type	Pickling Stone
Dark Bockle	Monster-type	Dark Tree
Nudevil	Beast-type	Beast Hide
Slime Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bazax	Beast 系	Large Shell

Appearing Monsters

Hel Jurassic	Dragon 系	Tender meat
Bostroll	Demon-type	Fluffy fur
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal

Treasure Chest

1. Water Circlet
2. Dragon's horn
3. Skill-Up Panel· 銀

Land where storm elves live 大

tairiku

Eltona Continent Guide

Onda

Because it is warm and often rainy, there are many areas rich in nature

Towns and villages are

Trivia Continental West Shō

Japanese-style architecture. In the western part of the continent there i

Great

There is a cursed land covered in fog.

Tusukuru Area

Tusukuru Village	P.100
Tuskul Plains	P.101
Kyuuhai 霧 (Kyuuhai)	P.102
Kameikyuu (Kameikyū) Mysterious Underground Labyrinth	P.104

Kamihalmui Area

Ryoumiinami South of Kamihalmui Territory	P.114
Royal Capital Kamihalmui	P.115
Outo Royal Capital Kamihalmui	P.116
Castle Kamihrmui Castle	P.118
Kamihrmui Northern Territory	P.119
Forest of Dreams	P.120
Abandoned 城	P.121
Rakuyō Plain Rakuyō Grassland (落陽の草原)	P.122
呀 wata Earth 大地	P.123

Azlan Area

sōgen Kirika Grasslands	P.105
Azlan Region	P.106
Azlan, the Storm Town	P.107
Highway Inami Road	P.109
Shitsugen Suizen Marsh	P.110
Sui's 塔	P.111
Great Forest Molinara Great Forest	P.125
Molinara 地下洞	P.128

A Promising Young People's School

Young person with future ambition

Gakumon Enbō Young

↑ Young elves come from afar to study kn

Shukushu

owledge. This is the lodging for that purpose.

The Cape Where Tragedy Was Born

Higeki

kazukazu kojima

↑ From the Windweeping (Fukanaki) you can see numerous small isla

Misaki

岬. "It's dangerous if you take a wrong step.

Scenic Spot Where Light Flows

Hikarinaga zekkei

Earth

↑ Near the cursed land shrouded

kawa naga

in darkness, a River of Light flows.

An Ancient Tower Soaring High

High

kaze no

↑ To become a Wind Rider, you must o

vercome the trials at the Tower of Sui.

tairiku Kuni hito

The Countries and People of the Eltona Continent

On the Eltona Continent live elves characterized by pointed mushrooms and translucent wings.
They are highly inquisitive and have inherited vast amounts of knowledge and various techniques through many generations.

Tusukuru Village

tairiku

Located in the section of the Eltona Continent. Study
mon hage waka Multiple lifestyles
Many young elves who devote themselves to inquiry live here
shukusha gakushi jutsu
and for that purpose there are dormitories and academic
Fulfillment
facilities, etc., well equipped. Especially bathing
chikara ayatsute iru (manipulating power)
The shrine maiden who controls the power of the wind

mura zentai shizen yutaka
➡ The entire village is rich in nature:
tranquil, and recreational
There are no facilities at all
To concentrate on brevity, absolutely
It can be said to be a favorable environment.

Askru Village

Miko Himea

hitoe
The shrine maiden who rules Tsusukuru Village. She hardly appears
in public. She possesses mysterious powers and, while devoted
to scholarly studies, she also seems to know the true identity
of the protagonist.

Kyuusuke

Nen i jō ryū nen To be continued Personality
An elf who has been repeating a school year for over 10
years. His personality is a show-off, and he tends to clown around in many situations.
jitsuryoku
However, it does not mean they completely lack ability,
ryuunen jijou
There seems to be some kind of reason for repeating a year.

This is where the teaching is passed on, which is one of teaching

Asanagi

Personality serious
A companion who studies together. His personality is serious and
protagonist Rivalrous spirit
He seems to have a competitive spirit toward the protagonist.

I'll decorate and show you

(The Story of Kamihalmui
Guest Characters)

Royal Capital Kamihalmui 07

Ōke Osu The continent's largest
Kamihaumui royal family rules Eltona Continent's largest
city. Due to an incident 50 years ago,
Zenzai location Year-round cherry blossoms
It seems they moved the castle to its current location. Cherry blossoms bloom in full splendor all year
round, delighting visitors' eyes.

King Nicoroy

ou (king)
Kamihalmui is governed
It was formed 50 years ago
Events
He is still dwelling on the
events that happened and even now
visits secret places among people
it seems.
-kun
known as "KUN" (honorific)

samurai residence around
◆ Around the samurai residences,
Outo
on the roadside and other places in the capital
Ally Year-round cherry blossoms. Full bloom
The interior is filled with cherry blossoms in full bloom all year round,
Aza
Gives a vivid impression.

Inside

Azlan, Town of Wind

Those called wind-riders pray for the blessing of a new wind
There is a custom called the "Wind-Sending Ceremony" that people pray for. However,
It seems that the wind rider is currently absent. They coexist w
ith the wind embodiment Kamushika and can also be seen within time.

Fuura

The only daughter of the Azlan Ridge town of Araashi.
She studied together with Asanagi and the others in the Village of Tsusukur
together, but as she wished
it seems she did not achieve the desired result.
She is said to have the potential to ride the wind
but he is refusing to inherit it.

Lord Taketora

The ridge of the storm town Azran. His daughter Fuura wishes to become a storm rider,
but out of respect for her father's
he respects her will and does not force her.

The Story of Aslan
Guests & Companions P.246

Residents of the Wind Town Azlan live together wit
h kamushika and can be seen throughout the town.

カムシカ

An animal that follows the wind rider and helps with t
he wind-sending ceremony. It supports Fuura in man
y situations, but Fuura does not seem to have opened her heart to Kamushika.

The central plaza of Azlan, the Wind Town, has a yagu (watchtower)
They are installed.

The district is divided into south and north, a
nd each street is lined with Japanese-style buildings.

Sakura Mae
Kamihalmui Castle's
In front is a garden,
Cherry blossom petals dance in the air.

Agushuna

Nikoroie's mother. From 50 years ago
Missing after a certain incident.
Even now, King Koroi's heart retai
ns the vile memories of that time.

Rita

Nikoro's older sister. She posse
ssed the "ki" that connected wit
h the sacred land. Due to an inc
ident that happened 50 years a
go, she lost her vessel.

Town
TOWN

Tusukuru Village

Village of the Elves. There are many academic facilities such as dormitories and laboratories, and many young elves are devoted to their studies.

red treasure chest 1 Black Chest

List of Triggered Quests

079	Seeking the Sage's Elixir ※1	Sub-story
080	Formation! Wakaba's Exploration Team! ※2	Sub-story
081	Voice of the Dead ※2	Sub-story
082	Hidden Feelings※2	Sub-story
083	Eternal Oath ※2	Sub-story

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

Chest ① Medicinal herb

Check Point!

Trial of Wisdom

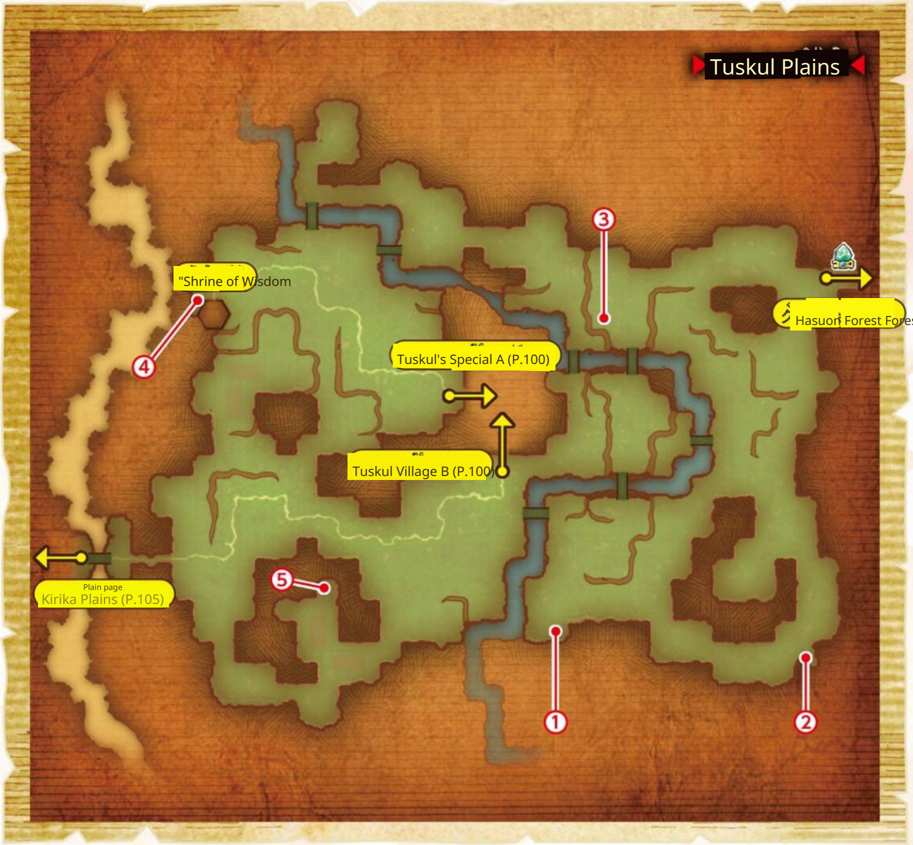
The answer is!?

If you reincarnate as an elf and proceed with the story, the Trial of Wisdom will An event occurs. There you will be asked three questions, but however you change or answers will not affect the progression of the story. Feel free to answer as you like. There is no effect on the course of events. Answer as you like.

FIELD Field: Tuskul Plains

Located in the eastern part of the Erdtona Continent. The poisonous caterpillars that appear in the west and southwest and the earth sprites in the west a

石碑 1 | Red Treasure Chest 5 | Black Chest | Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Large Hammer	Beast-type	Herb
Great Nasubinàra	Plant-type	Angel's Soma
Onion	Plant category	Herb
Slime	Slime	Herb
Tsuchiwarashi	Monster-type	Magic of 土
Tundraky	Bird type	Blue gem
Poison Caterpillar	Insect type	Poison Fang Powder
Dracky	Bird type	Bat Wing
Nasubinara	Plant-type	Herb
Apprentice Demon	Demon-type	Magic Small Bottle

宝箱

①	120 G
②	Magic Small Bottle ×3
③	Soft Branch ×3
④	Small Medal
⑤	Sturdy Cherry Blossom ×3

Field

FIELD Hisao no Mori

A winding narrow path continues through the forest. Since there are many powerful enemies beyond the passage that leads to the south side of t

sekihi 2 | Red chest 2 | black chest 3 | blue treasure

Appearing Monsters

Akairai	Bird type	red coral
Orc King	Beast	Fluffy fur
Ghost Candle	Material-type	Magic Small Bottle
Kacchu Ant	Insect type	Small Shell
Cyclops	Demon-type	Savanna Wood
Wandering Soul	Elemental-type	Memory Bell
Poison Caterpillar	Insect type	Poison Fang Powder
Lost Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Hoimi Slime	Slime-type	Small Magic Bottle
Apprentice Devil	Devil-type	Small Magic Bottle
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Banana / Stylish Slime
Metal Hoimin	Slime-type	Slime Jelly

Treasure Chest

①	Small Magic Bottle ×3
②	Memory Bell
③	830 G
④	Moon's Blessing ×3
⑤	Spotted Cloud Thread ×3

BOSS Battle with the Spirit Wakaba

yakusō o

Prepare a large amount!

They confront each other as a challenge in the Trial of Strength. Recover before fighting.

As a means, buy as many Medicinal Herbs as you can and keep them on hand.

u. Among the opponent's techniques, a powerful one is "Body Pu

Less". It may also receive more than 30 damage

Therefore, always make sure to recover using Medicinal Herbs.

Two consecutive damages

So that you can endure it!

Depending on your and the enemy's agility,

the opponent may attack you consecutively.

Be able to withstand two hits,

so try to keep your HP at 40

or more if possible. They also

use "Bagi", which deals about

so if they use it, it's your

It's an opportunity to launch an attack.

※Only play this match if you have been reincarnated as an Elf.

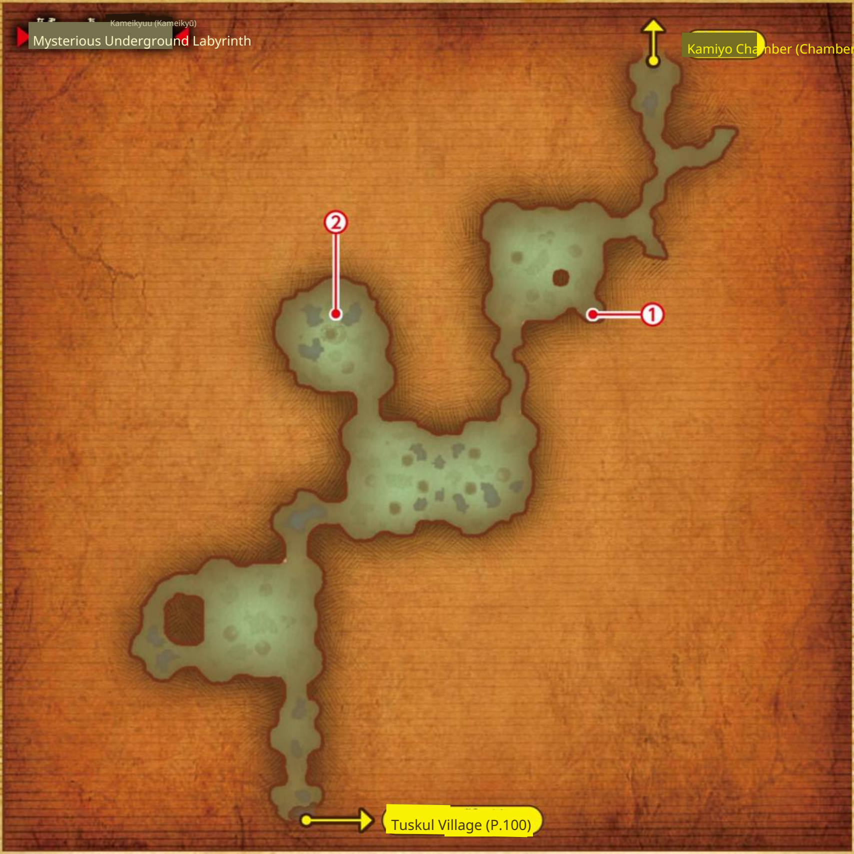
Dungeon
DUNGEON

Maze

Mysterious Underground Labyrinth

A dungeon accessible from Tuskul Village. At the deepest part is the Kamiyo Chamber (Chamber of the Age of the Gods), which only the chosen may en

Red treasure c Shining che | Kurotakarabako Black Chest | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest



出現モンスター

Grigodon Dance	Demon-type	Amor's 水
Corpse Fly	Zombie-type	Green Moss
Wandering Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Horror Beast	Beast-type	Large Scale
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime 系	Slime Fashion 花

Treasure Chest

①	Magic Small Bottle ×3
②	Memory Bell

sōgen

FIELD Kirika Grasslands MC

A grassland connecting Tuskul and Azlan. The monsters at the northern and southern ends are somewhat tough, so it's better not to go there early on.

sekihi 石碑 1 | akatakarabako [Red Treasure Chest] | kurotakarabako [Black Treasure Chest] | Blue treasure chest [Blue Treasure Chest]

Appearing Monsters

Armilaaj	Beast-type	Magic Small Bottle
Aloe Oni	Plant-type	Yanagisō
Golden Corn	Beast-type	Red Eye
Sakurakozo	Plant-type	Seireiseki
Shibire Danbira	Material type	Poison Fang Powder
Donguri Baby	Plant industry	Hard Walnut
Big Face	Monster-type	Herb
Baby Newt	Dragon Cumulative	Small Scale
Metal Slime	Slime types	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion
Momiji Kozo	Plant-type	Mangetsusō
Lizardman	Dragon Cumulative	Small Scale

宝箱

①	Memory Bell
②	butterfly wing
③	Saint's Ash

Check Point!

With Big Face

Do not touch the Lizardfolk!

At the northern edge of the grasslands is Big Face, and at the southern edge is Aro Ogres and Lizardmen appear. Story

In the early stages of the game, you won't be able to make headway, unless there are sp

As long as (you do), head straight to the Azlan region.

FIELD Azlan Region

Located in the central part of the Eltona continent. The Cape of Wind's Tears to the north seems to be an important place for F

石碑 2 | red treasure chest 1 | Black Treasure Chest – | Blue Treasure Chest

Occurrence Quests List

042 Hannari Hospitality Color ※1 Helpful Features

※1 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Abaren Komainu (Rampaging Komainu)	Beast Accumulation	sharp fang
Orc King	Beast-type	Fluffy fur
Gigant Hills	Dragon 系	Large Scale
Thunderfrog	Watercress	Toad Oil
Slime Beth	Slime-type	Herb
Dokuyazukin (Poison Hood)	Monster-type	Antidote Herb
Donguri Baby (Acorn Baby)	Plant-type	Hard Walnut
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bubble Slime	Slime-type	Antidote Herb
Floating Tree	Plant-type	Magic Small Bottle
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal

Appearing Monsters

Metal Slime	Slime types	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion Flower
Dreamy Nyudō	Monster-type	Magic Small Bottle

宝箱

①	330 G

Kaze

TOWN Town of Wind: Aslan

By the Wind-Sending Ceremony, the town nurtures abundant winds. The town has a hot spring, and animals called kamushika (serows) can also be seen.

akatakarabako [Treasure Chest] kurotakarabako Black Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Ai Shinrai Bank Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002	Adventurer's Tavern Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	chō yaku da Super Useful Features
003	journey Concierge for Your Travels	Useful features
004	With Feelings	Sub-story
009	Man Shinso-dan Maitake: A Man's Career Consultation	Sub-story
016	Exciting Hot-Spring Steam Incident!?	Yakuda function Useful features
065	The ring is missing, Find the Nibelung Ring! ※1	Sub-story
2066	Warrior Warriors of Valhalla ※2	Sub-story
067	Resurrection Three Sages Resurrection of the Three Sages ※2	Sub-story
068	Nibelheim Saga ※2	Sub-story
069	Kamigami Twilight Twilight of the Gods 2	Sub-story

List of Triggered Quests

139	Kōjutsushi Request Request to the Incantation Practitioner	profession Job quests ※3
140	Shin Senrei Baptism of the Eldona God ※4	Job quests
141	Oh Reaper Call of the Death God ※5	profession Job quests
142	Seija Tenbin The Scales of the Saint ※6	profession Job quests
143	Yes Battle of the Priests ※7	profession Job quests

*1 Occurs as the story progresses. *2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

※3 Occurs at Priest level 10. ※4 Occurs at Priest level 15 after clearing the previous quest.

※5 The previous quest must be cleared and it occurs at level 20.

※6 Triggered after clearing the previous quest and reaching Priest level 25.

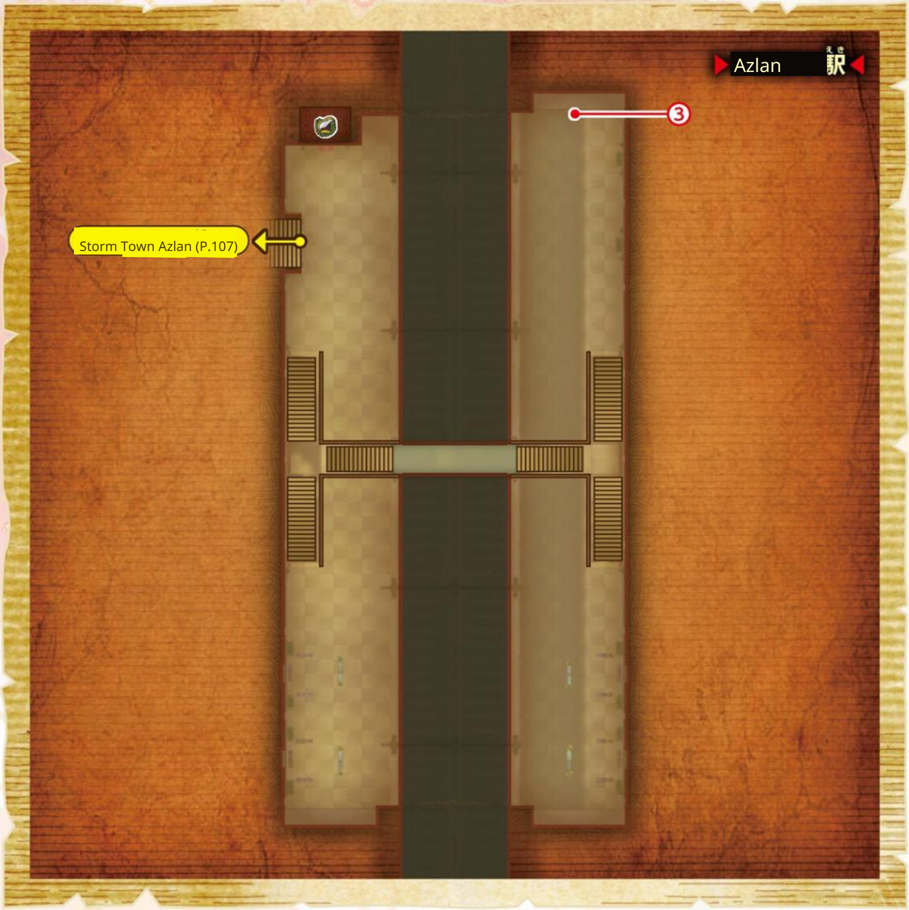
※7 Triggered after clearing the previous quest and reaching Priest level 30.

宝箱

① Flexible Armor

② Greatworld Leaf

③ Gold Fragment



Check Point! (Checkpoint)

If you want to change jobs

To the Wind Town Azlan!

In the Storm Town Azlan there is a traveling Dharma Temple that lets you change jobs.
There are two places. Reincarnate as an elf and change jobs first
They become usable bases, so in front of the inn and at the tavern
Check the priest.

↑ You must clear specific quests in order to change jobs
There are also special occupations that exist. For details, see p.228.

Check Point! (Checkpoint)

When you clear the quest

You will be able to enter the hot spring

Clear the quest from the person in the inn's basement
Doing so will allow you to enter the Azlan Hot Springs. Hot spring
Entering restores HP for a certain period. Use the inn
It's easier if you do so, but try using this as well.

↑ To clear it, go to the decayed area (Kamharmui Southern Territory)
You must defeat the corpse and obtain the Cleaning Rod.

Field
FIELD

Inamino Highway C

In the southwest section of the highway that connects the Azlan Region and the Kamihalmui Domain, there is a mountain pass where you can use an in

sekihi 石碑 1	akatakarabako Treasure Chest 1	kurotakarabako Black Treasure Chest –	Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
045	Call in the Fog ※2	Useful features

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Check Point!

When exploring the vicinity of

A mountain pass fortress convenient as a base

The mountain pass has an inn and is registered to the Rura Stone, so it is surprisingly convenient when exploring nearby spawn points.

Registered on the highway, making it convenient when exploring nearby spawns.

Central highway, southern spawn

Oh, a Dark Persian that appears in the southeast part of the road and

Because Bostroll is quite tough, it is advisable to avoid fighting it while your level is low.

Appearing Monsters

Arow Imp	Monster-type	The Awakening
Chimera	Bird type	Mikawashisou (Mikawashi Grass)
Kumihimo Boy C	Materi	Hemp thread
yclops Man Dark Persia Bamboo	al type Beast type	Beast's 支
Spearman Poiso	Beast-type	Laughing Messenger's Bell
n Hood Stray M	Machine-type	Mangetsusō
etal	Monster-type	Poisonous Mushroom
	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bostroll	Demon-type	Fluffy fur
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly

Chest

1 Golden Fragment

Field
FIELD

Shitsugen
Suizen Marsh

Swamp area near the center of the Eltona Continent. The Sui Tower on the east side is a place that anyone inheriting the Wind Rider must visit.

石碑 1 | red treasure chest 1 | Black Treasure Chest – | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Catbat	Beast Accumulation	Bat Wing
Army Crab	Mizuna	Small Shell
Numb Jellyfish	Water Element	Mangetsusō
Tap Devil	Demon-type	Sharp Claw
Beckoning Ring	Material-type	Mysterious Dorodoro
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Hunter Fly	Insect	Poison Fang Powder
Poison Lizard	Water Element	Antidote Herb
Mad Finger	Zombie-type	Magic of 土
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime Fashion

Treasure Chest

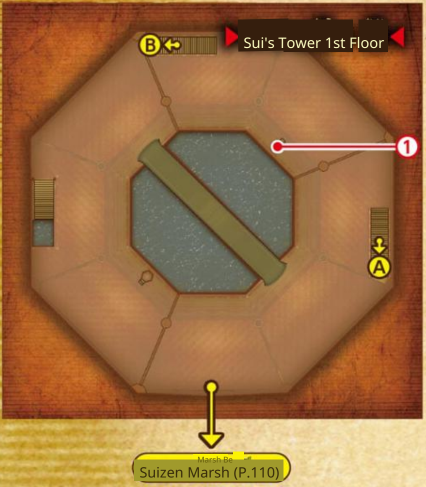
① Warai Kinauroko

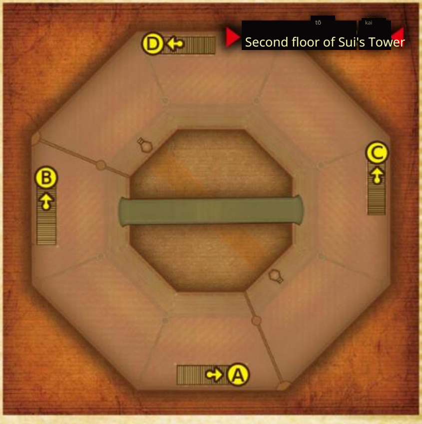
Dungeon
DUNGEON

Sui's Tower

A tower seven floors above ground. There appears to be an underground section as well, but it is frozen and cannot be entered. The top floor contains the Room

石碑 1 | Red Treasure Chests | Black Treasure Chest – | Blue Treasure Chest –





Check Point!

Fuura joins the party, making exploration easier

Exploration becomes easier

When you progress the story and reach Sui Tower, Fuura will join you temporarily. During battles, Fuura will restore HP, so exploration becomes considerably easier. Be sure to thoroughly walk through the tower.

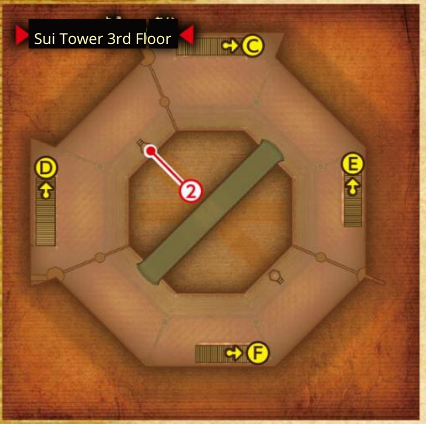
Appearing Monsters

Aodake Dōji (Aodake Child)	Monster-type	Cherry blossom petal
Sweet Bag	Golem-type	Green jewel
Slime Tower	Slime-type	Herb
Torchbearer	Golem-type	Toad Oil
Lost Metal (Hagure Metal)	Golem-type / Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Hoimi Slime	Slime-type	Magic Small Bottle
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion
Pink Three Sisters	Slime-type	Pink Pearl Ring
Armored Knight	Demon-type / Golem-type	Hematite
Laughing Sack	Golem-type	Magic Small Bottle

Treasure Chest

①	Blessing of the Moon
②	Vessel of Lines
③	Supple Killer
④	Seireiseki
⑤	Small Magic Bottle

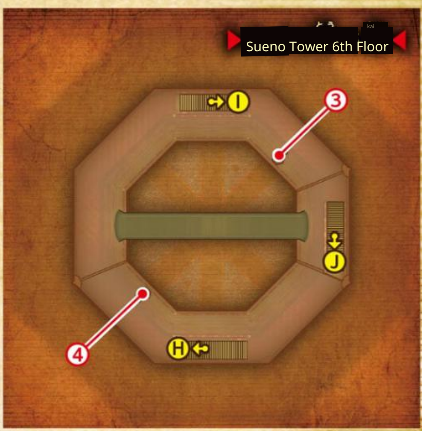
Sui Tower 3rd Floor



Sui Tower 4th Floor

Floor 5 of the Tower of Sui

Sueno Tower 6th Floor



Check Point!

On even-numbered floors, cross the bridge

On odd-numbered floors, do not cross

There is a bridge in the center of each floor of the の各階. On floors 2, 4, and 6, cross the bridge; on floors 1, 3, and 5, without crossing the bridge, go up the stairs and you can reach the top floor by the shortest route. However, if you want to open all the treasure chests along the way, you will need to make detours.

BOSS Battle with Monster Pusugon

Leave recovery to Fuura

Leave it to me!

Leave recovery to Fuura and have the protagonist focus on attacking. "Ichigo Bomb" and "Magical Pochette" are used frequently, and if a ladle appears from the "Magical Pochette," you can counterattack without taking damage.

It's a ladle, you're lucky.

"Magical Pochette"

So, recover during that interval. Th
e explosion happens on the next t
urn. The Ichigo Bomb is powerful, but

Field
FIELD

South of Kamihalmui Territory

In the center lies the royal capital Kamihalmui. Roads extend east and west, and if you proceed to the northeast there is a dry lake called Nagiri

石碑 –	[Red Treasure Chest] 2	[Black Treasure Chest] –	[Blue Treasure Chest] 0

Appearing Monsters

Alchemiston	Beast 系	Sage's Holy Water
Karakuri Daimyō	Machine-type	Rainbow Cloth Scrap
Queen Mōmon	Demon-type	Sakura Petals
Rotten Corpse	Zombie-type	dirty bandage
Keseranpaseran	Plant-type	Kagayaki-sō
Kotobukiino	Monster-type	Awakening Flower
Sabunakku	Beast-type	Large Bone
Tekkō Majin	Material-type	Iron ore
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Pink Moomon	Demon-type	Mangetsu-sō
Berobero	Monster-type	Sharp 爪
Magical Hat	Material-type	Fluffy fur
Mad Smith	Zombie-type	Urbea Copper Coin
Mad Looper	Mizuna (water greens)	Gama no abura
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime 系	Slime Fashionable 必

Treasure Chest

① Beautiful Branch ×3
② Three Fist Mushrooms

Check Point

Appearing in the northwest
Monsters are powerful

The Tekkō Majin and Mad Looper that appear past the bridge to the west of the field are quite formidable. The surrounding monsters are of a completely different level of strength. While your bell is low, avoid combat and move cautiously.

➡ Mad Looper has nearly 1000 HP and is quite tough. It's safer to run away.

Town
TOWN

Capital City Kamihalmui South

The southern half of the royal capital, characterized by Japanese-style architecture. If you accept the Ranger Association headquarters' quest, you can bec

Red Treasure Chest 3 | Black Treasure Chest

発生クエストリスト

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002	Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	Super Useful Features
003	Concierge for Your Travels	Super Useful Features
034	Starting Hair Color ♪	Useful features
182	This is the Ranger Association 2	Job quests
183	The initial mission is Morinara 3	Job quests

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.
※2 The Martial Artist and Thief occur at level 30.
※3 Occurs at Ranger level 10.

宝箱

①	310G
②	Sturdy 枝
③	Beautiful 枝

Town
TOWN

ou (king)

North of the Royal Capital Kamihalmui

The northern half of the royal capital Kamihalmui. Kamihalmui Castle stands in the center, but specific conditions must be met to enter.

akatakarabako 赤宝箱 1 kurotakarabako 黒宝箱 2

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
003	Concierge for Your Travels	Super Useful Features

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

Treasure Chests

① 5 Soft Branches
② Small Medal
(3 Skill Up Panels ・銅

Check Point!

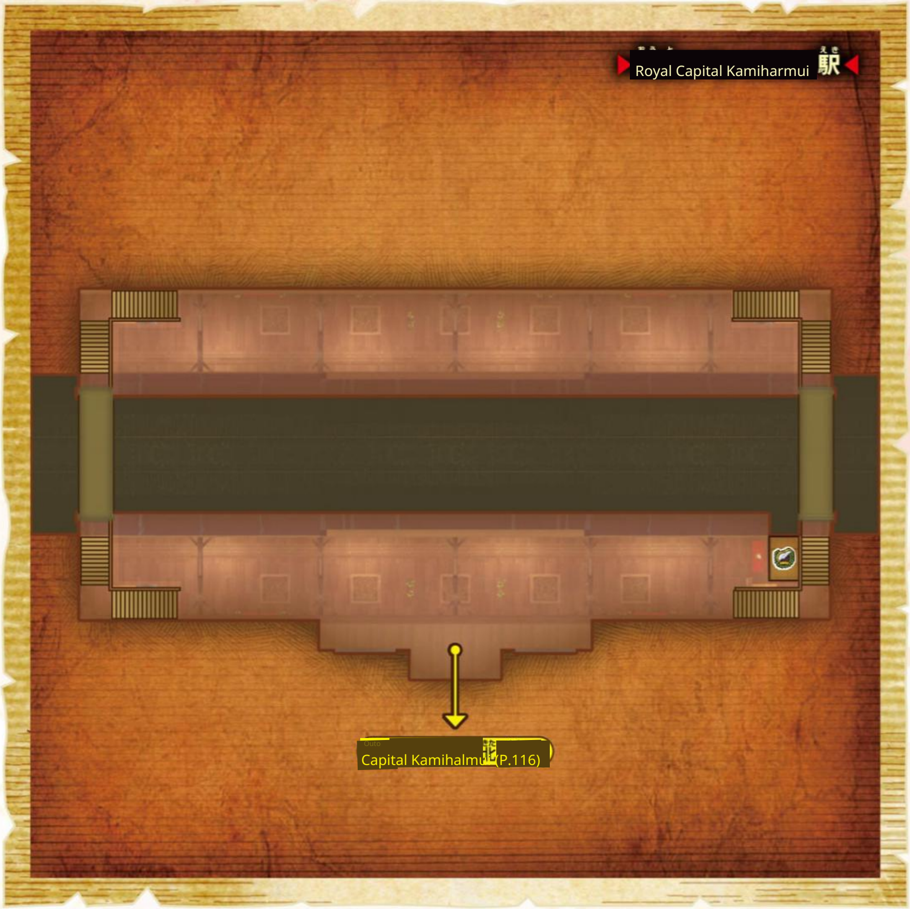
Checkpoint

For north-south travel

The ferry is convenient!

The royal capital Kamihalmoi is very vast and divided into north and south. It has been difficult, and coming and going between them is quite a struggle. When traveling from north to south or from south to north, try using the ferry. You can easily go back and forth to the royal capital.

➡渡し船の利用にはお金はいらない。王都間を移動する際は、Actively make use of it.



Check Point! — Checkpoint"

Beyond the North Gate
Terrifying monsters!

You can go from the North Gate to the northern Kamihalmui Ridge, but beyond that,

many terrifying monsters inhabit the area.

Until you can enter Kamiharmui Castle, the gate

Delay further exploration beyond that for now.

⬆ As the person in front of the gate said, the monsters in the field of light...

The Star is formidable. If you plan to advance, make sure you are well equipped.

Check Point! — Checkpoint

Only those who are recognized
can enter Kamihalmui Castle

To enter Kamihalmui Castle, you must achieve merits on each continent.

If you cannot enter, return to the wind town Azlan

and take the railway to another continent. In various places,

If you help people, you may be acknowledged.

➡ on board 2

The no ban is standing, and

The indecent intruder is the castle

Do not let them pass through

Go. Let's come back later.

⬅ Visit other conti

nents and collect fi

ve Key Emblems to

advance the story

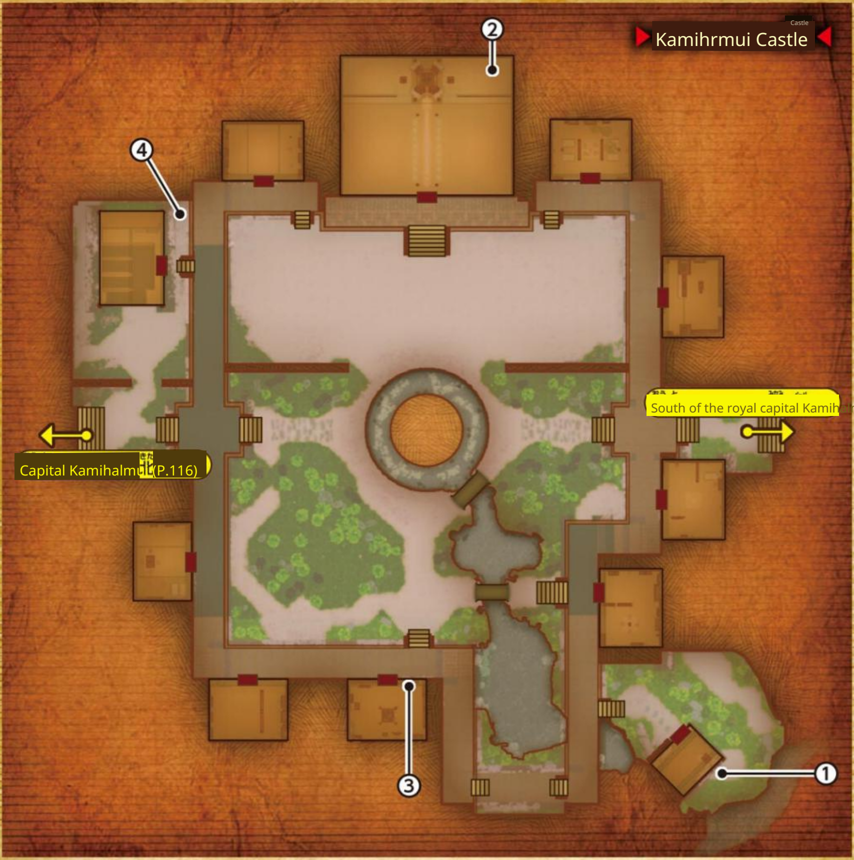
You can enter the castle.

Town
TOWN

Kamihrmui Castle

A castle surrounded by a moat that resembles a samurai residence, with a Japanese-style atmosphere. The castle lord, King Nicoroi, seems to be

red treasure chest — [Black Treasure Chest 4



List of Triggered Quests

028	In search of true beauty ※1	Sub-story
033	I love cooking~ ♪ ※1	Sub-story
111	Evil Hand ※1	Sub-story
112	Reunion with Tono ※2	Sub-story
113	Happa's Feelings ※2	Sub-story
114	For Peace ※2	Sub-story
115	Guardian of the Dark Tree ※2	Sub-story

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.
*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

宝箱

①	Flame Tree
②	World Tree Leaf
③	Green Eye
④	Small Medal

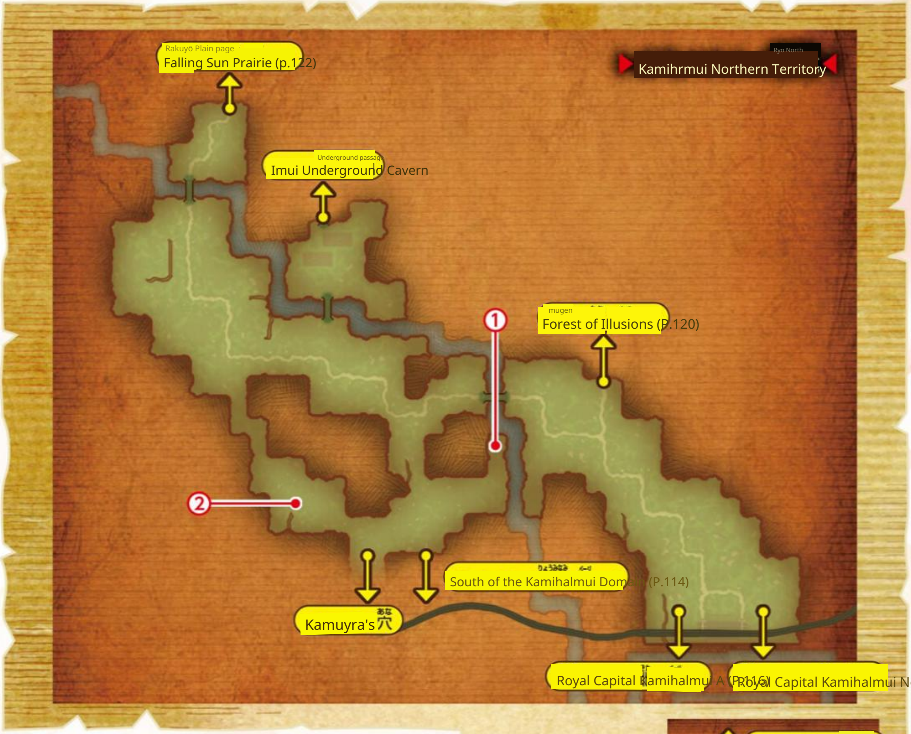
Field
FIELD

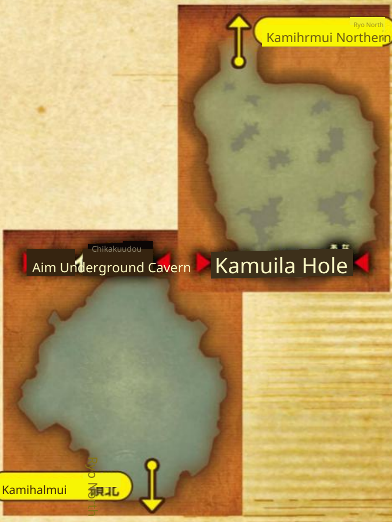
Both (Two)

Kamihrmui Northern Territory

The field spreading north of the royal capital. A river flows from the northwest to the southeast. To the north lies the Phantom Forest.

Ruobei – akatakarabako Treasure chest / kurotakarabako Black chest – Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest





Appearing Monsters

Queen Momon	Demon-type	Sakura Petals
Keseran Paseran	Plant-type	Kagayaki-sō
Gryuon	Beast-type	sharp fang
Kotobukino	Monster-type	The Awakening
Sabunakku	Beast-type	Large Bone
Dirty Rabbits	Beast-type	dirty bandage
Onion Man	Plant-type	Cow dung
Lantern Soldier	Machine-type	Pickles
Troll	Demon-type	Fluffy fur
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Pink Moomon	Demon-type	Mangetsusō
Berobero	Humanoid type	Keen
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime Fashion

宝箱

① Supple Branch ×3
② Blessing of the Moon

Gen Mori

Forest of Illusions

kura Atmosphere Hokuseibu fearsome

A dark-ambience forest. To the east there is an abandoned castle. In the northwest, powerful enemies Black Mantis and Killer Machine appear.

sekihi	akatakarabako	kurotakarabako	karabako
stone monument 1	red treasure chest 1	[Black Chest 4	Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Incubus	Monster-type	Yumemi-no花
Evil Hawk	Thread	Large Bone
Killer Machine	Machine Series	Platinum Ore
King Lizard	Dragon	Large Scale
Sabnack	Beast-type	Large Bone
Small Ghoul	Monster type	dirty bandage
Zebra Mantis	Insect type	Veil of Night
Type G	Machine class	Heavy Metal
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Black Mantis	Vegetable	Silver Ore
Bone Prisoner	Zombie type	Dirty Bandage
Bone Bat	Zombie type	Bat wing
Bone Leader	Zombie type	gemstone
Phantom Swordsman	Zombie class	dirty bandage
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime type	Slime Fashion Flower
Ryuu-iso	Elemental type	Toad Oil

宝箱

①	1,555G
②	Small Medal
③	Skill Up Panel
④	Green Eye
⑤	Green Jewel

Check Point!

Found around treasure chests

"Beware of powerful enemies!

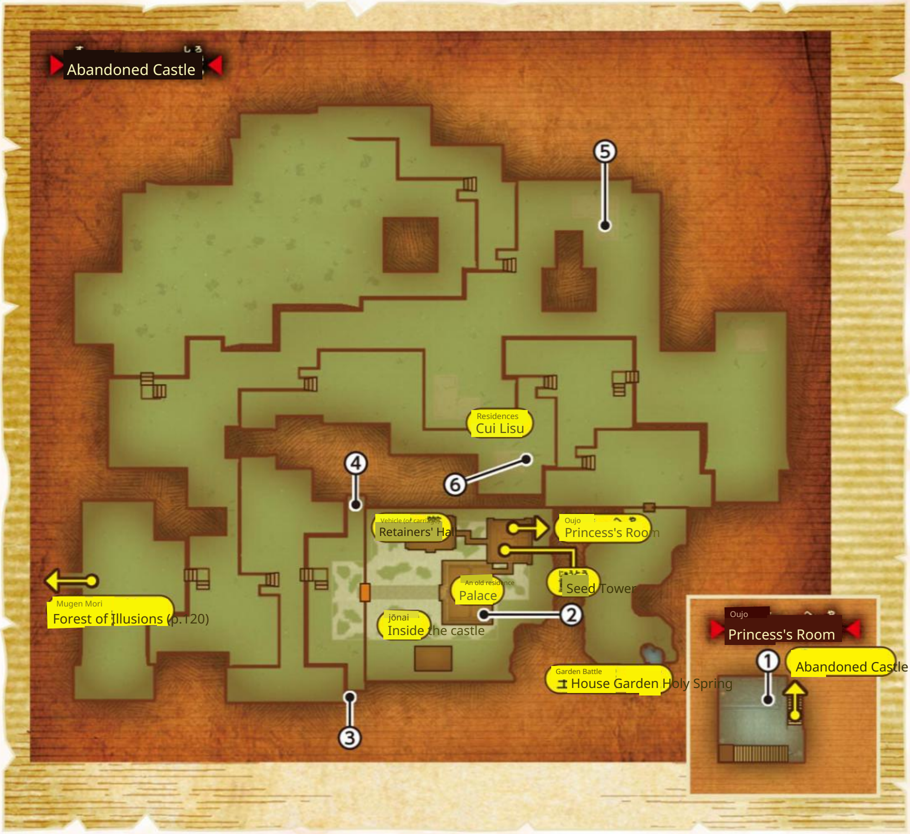
In the southeast area of the Dream Forest, there is a King Lizard are inhabiting. At the stage of progressing the story They are such powerful enemies that you won't be able to stand up to them, so be careful of the foes when you go to take the treasure chest.

➡ When you take the chest marked ④ The beginning is the treasure chest in (1) Passing via the cliff, Easy to survey the surroundings.

Field
FIELD
Abandoned Castle

Fifty years ago, this castle was home to the royal family of Kamihalmui. It seems to have been abandoned after a certain incident.

sekihi Ruobei – Erye Ji – kurotakarabako [Black Treasure Chest 6 karabako Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Evilfly	Insect-type	Seven-colored Cocoon
Orc King	Beast	Fluffy Fur
Clockwork General	Machine-type	Silver Ore
Clockwork Daimyo	Machine-type	Rainbow Cloth Scrap
Skeleton	Zombie	Large Bone
Ghoul	Zombie	Antidote Herb
Dogra MacCoy	Mysterious Human-type	Magic Small Bottle
Wandering Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Flame Dog	Beast-type	Molten Rock Fragment
Behomas Slime	Slime	Magic Small Bottle
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime	Stylish Slime
Rhinos King	Beast	Beast's

Treasure Chest

① World Tree Leaf
② Gold Stone
③ Water Robe
4) Skill Up Panel·
⑤ Small Medal
⑥ 600 G

BOSS: Monster Insect Aragne

battle

Attack Power
The increased attack power and the area attack "Death Spider's Thorn" are
Strong Bewitchment
Powerful. When afflicted by confusion, it becomes harder to land attacks.
So, use "Ankoku no Kaze" or "Ankoku no Kiri"
and try to weaken it as much as possible before fighting.

Field
FIELD

Farming　Gathering

Sunset Grasslands

A grass located in the northwest of the Eltona Continent. To the southwest is the village of Gakeppuchi, and nearby flows the Waterfall of Light.

sekihi Ruobei –　akatakarabako [Red Treasure Chest] –　kurotakarabako [Black Treasure Chest] 1　Blue treasure chest [Blue Treasure Chest]

発生クエストリスト

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
037	Enchanting Adult Colors ※2	Useful features
212	The Goddess's Will: Time of Liberation ※3	Sub-story

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Complete Quest 034 to...
Occurs when ア is performed. *3 Occurs when any vocation reaches level 50.

Appearing Monsters

Yellow Bangle	Demon-type	Sharp Claw
Kacchu Ari	Insect-type	Small Shell
Green Bangle	Demon-type	Keen 爪
Zushiohmaru	Demon-type	Large Scale
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Basarana	Monster-type	Rainbow Shard
Foresdon	Bird type	Fresh Egg
Mottled Ginkgo	Plant-type	Uruwashi Mushroom
Polka-dot Dragon	Dragon-type	Toad Oil
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Hunter	Machine-type	Silver ore
Metal Brothers	Slime 系	Slime Fashion Flower
Metal Rider	Slime 系	Magic Small Bottle

Treasure

① Yellow Gem

Check Point!

In the northern plains, Foresdon and Zushiohmaru and others appear!

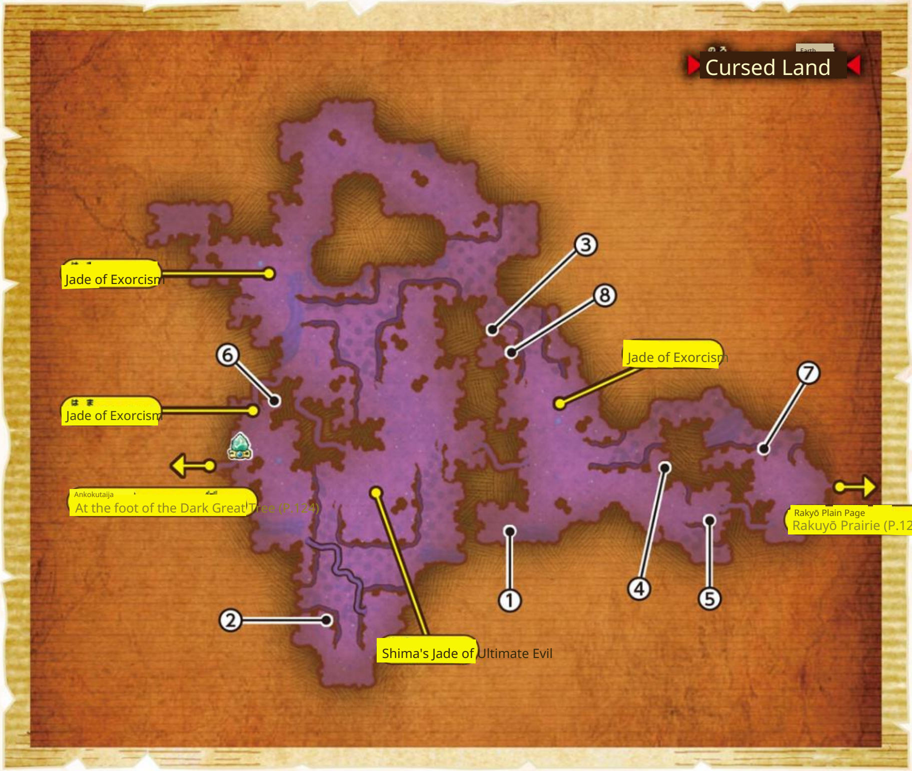
The northern part of the Plains of the Setting Sun is rich in fishing points, where you can catch Gokurakugyo and Nishikigoi. Fores Powerful monsters such as Donya and Sushioumaru can also be encountered, making it ideal for testing your strength.

Field
FIELD

Cursed Land

A field located to the west of the Eltona Continent. The poisonous marshes spreading across the area can be avoided by riding a hoverboard.

stone monument 1 | red treasure chest – | 8 Black Chests | Blue treasure chest ◯



Appearing Monsters

Monster	Type	Item
Witch Nail	Zombie-type	Toxic Sludge
Udora	Plant-type	Dark Tree
Enma's Servant	Monster-type	Satori Herb
Cursed Tree	Plant-type	Supple Branch
Knight of the Dead	Zombie-type	Large Bone
Devil Prince	Demon-type	Bat Wing
Dragon Zombie	Dragon 系	Large Bone
Wailing Phantom	Zombie-type	Small Bone
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Demonic Beast	Beast-type	Beast's 皮
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion 花

宝箱

1. Purple Eye
2. World Tree Leaf
3. Skill-Up Panel・銀
4. 1,240 G
5. Gold Stone
6. Shimmer Herb ×3
7. Small Medal
8. Platinum Mail 下

Point! Checkpoint

Check: At gathering points you can pick up Dark Trees and mysterious goo

Being land covered with it, on the Cursed Earth's At gathering points you can pick up Dark Trees, mysterious goo, poisonous sludge, etc. Also, you may obtain the special healing item "Antidote Herb"!

Bandit

BOSS: Guardian of the Dark Great Tree Battle

Use "Larīhō" or "Henatosu" to Weaken it!

Ankoku Taija Guardian

There are three Guardians of the Dark Great Tree in total. At first, two appear

They come, and when you defeat one, the remaining ones appear. "Body

Because "Press" is powerful, it is good to weaken it with "Henatos" (Weakening).

Also, techniques that cause status ailments like "Larīhō" (Sleep) and "Manūsa" (Confusion)

are also effective, since status-affecting skills tend to work well.

Can also attack unilaterally.
If "Lalīho" (Lullaby) hits,
Possible. Use it proactively.

Adult A's Potipress!

⬆ At around level 35, you should be able to withstand one "Body Press".

Great Forest

FIELD Field: Morinara Great Forest

A forest with many discontiguous lands. When moving to an enclave, use the underground passages. There is a Ranger Association branch.

石碑 1	Red Treasure Chest	Black Chest 4	Blue treasure chest 青玉箱

List of Triggered Quests

184	Track Down the Lumberjacks! 1	Job quests
185	Forest Judicator 2 ※1	Job quests
186	Trial of the Spirits ※3	Job quests
187	The Forest Is Alive ※4	Job quests

※1 Occurs after clearing Quest 183 and reaching Ranger level 15.

※2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Ranger level 20.

※3 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Ranger level 25.

※4 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Ranger level 30.

Appearing Monsters

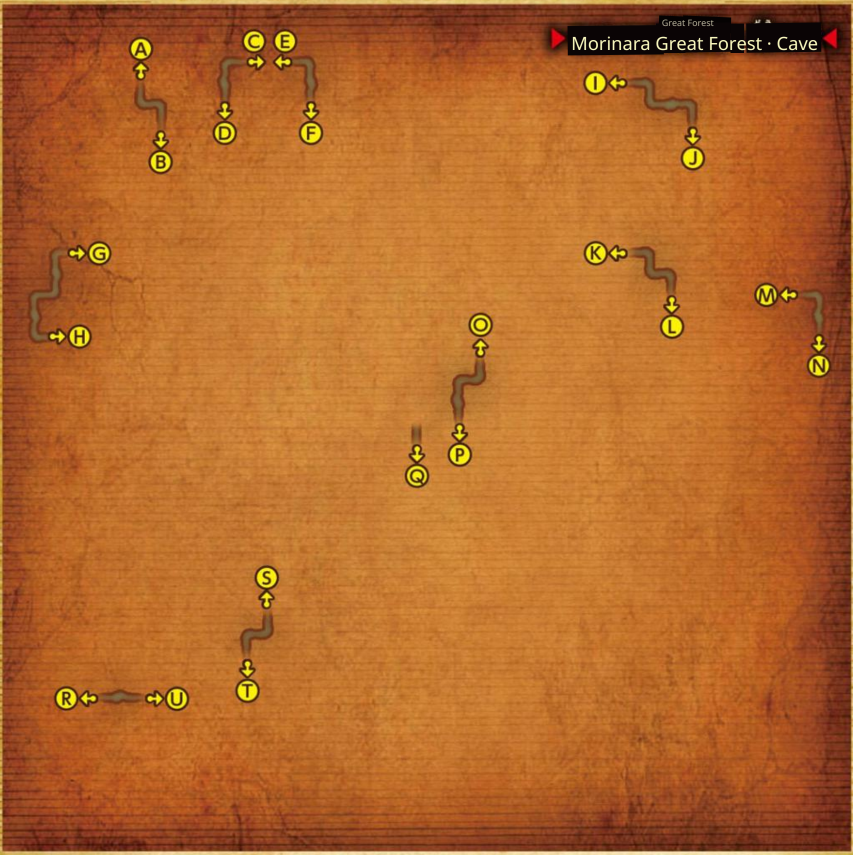
Evil Chikurin	Machine-type	Rainbow Cloth Scrap
Evil Hawk	Bird-type	Large Bone
Orc	Beast 系	Beast Hide
Gigant Dragon	Dragon 系	Tender Meat
Green Scissor	Insect type	Iron Ore
Genji Helmet	Insect type	Silver ore
Sabunac	Beast-type	Large Bone
Skullaroo	Beast-type	Magic Small Bottle
Onion Man	Plant-type	Cow dung
Dracky	Tori-sai	Bat Wing

Appearing Monsters

Wandering Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Baalack	怪人系	dirty bandage
Demon's Servant	Zombie-type	Small Bone
Magic Fly	Insect type	butterfly wing
Mage Chimera	Bird type	Magic Small Bottle
Metal King	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime types	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Melanzana	Plant-type	上Herb
Mokofuru	Plant type	Silk
Yatsuzaki Animal	Beast type	sharp fang
Yukifuru	Plant type	Lucky Pendant
Lizardman	Dragon 系	Small Scale

Treasure Chest

①	Small Medal
②	Skill Up Panel・銅
③	440 G
④	Beautiful Branch ×3
⑤	Green Jewel



Check Point! チェックポイント

Boundary kaiin

Become a member of the Ranger Association

Spellcasting

Accept the quest!

To accept quests from a Ranger Association branch, you need to become a mem

Royal Capital

kyoukaihon

At the Ranger Association headquarters south of Kamihal

Boundary

mui, make sure to clear "This is the Ranger Association."

Good

↑ Even if you visit without becoming a member of the Ranger A ssociation, they won't pay you any attention.

Plaza
Morinara Plaza
Great Forest
Morinara Great Forest (P.125)

Green
Fine
Green Sanctuary
Great Forest, Bery
Morinara Great Forest (P.125)

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Molinara Underground Cave

A dungeon entered from the well in the Morinara Great Forest. Many zombie-type monsters appear, such as ghouls and skeleton knights.

赤玉相 – Black Treasure 2 · Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Kiseiju (Parasitic Tree)	Plant Type	Supple Killer
Ghoul	Plant Category	Antidote Herb
Corpse Fly	Zombie Cluster	Green Moss
Knight of Remains	Zombie Type	Large Bone
Stray Metal	Zombie Type	Heavy Metal
Metal King	Slime Type	Heavy Metal
Meral Brothers	Slime Type	Heavy Metal
	Slime 系	Slime Fashion 花

Treasure Chest

1. Green Eye
2. Magic Holy Water

Island nation where the eternal Weddie lives

Wena Islands Guide

Islands, large and small, in a warm region
An area ruled by a queen.
Travel between islands is organized by canoe
and is available free of charge.

Verinard Area

Verinard Territory South	P.147
Verinard Territory North	P.148
Verinard Castle Town	P.149
Verinard Castle	P.150
The Eternal Underground Labyrinth	P.152
Vaas Great Forest	P.154
Būnā Tropical Rainforest	P.155
Verinard Territory West	P.160
Kerakōna Primeval Forest	P.161
Ruins of Poetry	P.162

Accessories 合成！

By synthesizing the same type of accessory you can add new synthesis effects.
This is the only place in Astoltia where you can do this.

Lane Area

Lane Village	P.132
Colt Region	P.133
Renam Greenfields	P.135
地底 Lake Shoes	P.134
Edge Shoes	P.156
Sierra Pilgrimage Site	P.157

Shiki Past — Beach of Consolation

On the west side of the Cortt region, a small
A beach. A sad event happened here before
and a memorial monument has been erected.

Juretto Area (Jurette Area)

Lower Level of Jule Island	P.136
Muse Coast	P.137
Jurette Town	P.138
Cat Island	P.140
Coradis	P.141
Ruins Where the Fish Sleep	P.142
Play House	P.144
Jurey Island Upper Layer	P.145
Kyurarana Coast	P.146
Juleria Underground Abandoned Mine	P.158
The Cat-Melting Shoes	P.159

Paradise on Earth? Play House

The "Play Club" where Entertainers Gather
The stronghold of Nangoku. A small island filled with tropical melodie

Shō hito

The Country and People of the Wena Archipelago

The Wena Islands, islands as beautiful as jewels of the southern seas. With sea-blue skin and a love of freedom
Weddies, who love song and romance, dislike restraint but cherish singing and love.

Lane Village

The only village in the sparsely populated Lane area. Located on the southern part of the island, along the coast, a tropical-scene filled landscape stretches.
With a relaxed climate, the tranquil scenery overflows with a tropical atmospher
e where several palm trees sway, and the residents are all gentle and peaceful.

Rubeka

Setory Village chief's daughter. Hi
With users and Arshik as well
A childhood friend, unpretentious and
Kind to others. Clothes are se
It seems Mayor Torī ord
ers them from the city.

Hyuza

A young man who grew up in the village orphanage. Simil
Lonely, but raised in the same orphanage
The protagonist who possessed the body of light
They train and improve together.
Curt and blunt, but kind at heart
and cannot leave people in trouble alone.

Arc and the protagonist also
The four of the same generation
a very close-knit group.
to the Rōl people, to the people
is public
also with Pu

The story of Jurett
Guests & Companions → P.245

Verinard Domain

The kingdom that rules the Wena Islands, and of the Wena Islands
It is located on the north side. The castle town is a well-maintained city, with white
characterized by stone-built scenery. Queen Diore presides over all
He holds authority and supports the country with his own song of blessing.

Prince Odis

The son of Diore, a prince
who strives to succeed the throne. He studies
Although earnest, perhaps because he is cl
he does not listen to others...
easier to heal. The lo
the key to changing t
he long-standing queen system
Has been continuing to search for it.

Verinard Story
Guest Character

Queen Diore

The queen who rules the Wena Islands.
After learning the prince's purpose,
deliberately treat him harshly.
"An'st'song of physique' grants
holy protection to water.

Kyasuran

The person who calls themself the one who approached the prince
Master. There was some purpose to the task
It seems (someone) is rushing about.
However, there is something a bit off about it
There is.

Degree and Counter
To the strict queen
The prince is in a counterattack stance
He calmed down he was.

Jurette Town

On Jure Island, located in the center of the Wena Isles
In Shingai, many shops line up along the street. White stone constructions
The townscape, with its varying elevations, is picturesque and faces the sea
It is said that the beach in question is often visited by many travelers.

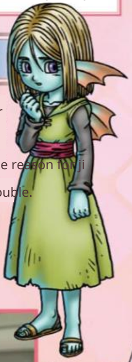
Mayor Bolen

A male Wedi who lives with his wife Marzetta. For the restless town caused by the appearance o
He is devising measures for the town, which has become unsettled due to the appearance of cat

↑Trusted as the town's caretaker and also concerned about Somya; he treats the protagonist properly.

Sōmya

A girl living alone in the town of Jurett with no relatives. A child of a cat monster seen in town
を Picked up out of loneliness, but that became the reason for ji
The town of Yurett (Yuretto) ends up attracting trouble.



(The story of Jurett
Guest Characters)

↑You were the protagonist who visited Somya's house but were rudely driven away.

Kinna Investigator

An investigator belonging to the Verinard (Vellinard) 土 Expeditionary Survey Team. Due to her role as a woman, she visited Jurette (Jurell or Jureto) town to investigate the ruins where wisdom sleeps. She sometimes makes strange movements durin

(The story of Jurett
Guest Characters)

←会話中、説明 Bar
Begins to stamp his/h
er feet. When becoming a ... suddenly

Yarn

A young Weddie martial artist, looking for the same martial artist.
一与 It gives a light impression, but the martial arts
Seeks strength as a household
The posture is genuine.

↑When the protagonist says they will become a martial artist, somehow they always try to make them undergo training.
They try to make them undergo t

Catman Ma

The woman of the Nekomazoku (Cat Demon Tribe) who rules Cat
She longs for a peaceful and quiet life and had previously made an irrevocable promise with a Wedi.

Cat Liberio

Often called the strongest on Cat Island, Cat Law Master. The wounds all over his body tell of the deadly battles he has endured.

Town
TOWN

Village
Lane Village

The only settlement in the Lane area, located south of the Corut Region. If you are reincarnated as a Wedi, this will be your first village.

[Red Treasure Chest] [Black Treasure Chest]

List of Triggered Quests

084	That is worrisome ※1	Substory
085	Forbidden Lullaby ※2	Substory
086	The Girl Who Calls Death ※2	Substory
087	The Voice of the End ※2	Substory
088	Rubeka and Fiya 2	Sub-story

※1: Occurs after advancing the story
※2: Occurs after clearing the previous quest

Check Point

Checkpoint

Located in the village chief's house

Let's go ask Rubeca about it

If you visit the village after advancing the story, a substory quest will occur.
A request will come from the village chief's daughter, Rubeka, asking you to lend your strength for the investigation.

It is strange that a Wedy drowned
They say it is mysterious that a Wedy d

Field

FIELD: Kortt Region

A lush hilly area stretching south of the Lane area. The eastern side has significant elevation changes and a complex terrain

石碑 2	Red Treasure Chest 1 / Black Treasure Chest 1	Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

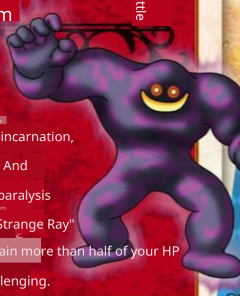
Thunderfrog	Watercress	Toad Oil
Shima-shima Cat	Beast-type	Keen
Slime	Slime-type	Medicinal Herb
Slime Snail	Slime-type	Large Shell
Tsumurin Mama	Slime	Seireiseki
Tundrakey	Bird type	青い宝石
Dentazaurus	Beast-type	Large Rock
Dracky	Bird type	Bat Wing
Cat Mage	Beast type	Magic Small Bottle
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Marblun	Beast type	White Pearl
Mike Mage	Beast 系	Memory Bell
Metal King	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion
Momon	Devil type	Herb
Rhinos King	Beast type	Beast Hide

宝箱

① Green Eye

② Magic Flask ×3

BOSS The Black Bridegroom



Can withstand the strange beam

Train by leveling up

If you choose a Weddie at the first reincarnation, you will fight on the Bereaved Shore. And The strange beam it uses can cause paralysis Because it can sometimes happen, "Strange Ray" Even if you take damage, you will retain more than half of your HP Grow to about that level before challenging.

*Battle only if reincarnated as a Weddie.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Subterranean Lake Cave

A cave located east of the Renam Line Plains, north of the Collet region. The corridor-like sections have poor visibility, but there is little debris.

[Red Treasure Chest] 4 Black Treasure Chest 1 Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Arakure Chappy	— Beast Plant Type	Amor's Water
Onion	Plant-based	Herb
Slime Tsumuri	Slime	Large Shell
Tsumurin Mama	Slime	Seireiseki
Petit Aanon	Mizuna (water greens)	small shell
Beronyāgo	Beast Accumulation	cat sand
Bomb Bomb Bomb	Elemental types	Molten Rock Fragment
Meeda	Insect types	Gama's Rabura

Treasure Chest

1 Laughing ×3
(2 Ripples' Drops ×3
3 Mysterious Seaweed ×3
4 and sea urchin
5 Memory Bell

Check Point!

to the northeastern inner area
Go there after you have grown stronger

"As Davis, who is by the underground lake, says,
The area to the northeast beyond the notice board is occupied by monsters
Becomes considerably stronger. If you're going to explore, Key Emblem
You should probably get the mu before doing that.

Field
FIELD
Renam Greenfields

A plain located in the center of the Lane area. A ferry departs from the western pier, allowing travel to and from the Jurette area.

石碑 – 赤宝箱 2 Fish Treasure Chest – Blue Treasure Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
041	Like a Sinful Rose ※2	Useful features

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Arm-Mirage (Almiraj)	Beast	Magic Small Bottle
Kirisaki Clown	Monster-type	dirty bandage
Golden Corn	Beast-type	Red Eye
Golem	Material-type	Magic Soil
Slime Snail	Slime	While thrusting
Tahodracky	Bird-type	Magic Small Bottle
Tsumurin Mama	Slime	Seireiseki
Cat Mage	Beast-type	Magic Small Bottle
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bubble Slime	Slime-type	Antidote Herb
Hoimi Slime	Slime-type	Magic Small Bottle

Appearing Monsters

Mike Mage	Beast	Memory Bell
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Metal Hoimin	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Rhino Soldier	Beast-type	Looks like it will be hard to dress
Lilliput	Monster-type	Magic Small Bottle
Red Archer	Monster-type	Red Eye

Treasure

① Small Magic Bottle ×3
② Flexible Cherry Blossom ×3

Dungeon

Lower Level of Jule Island

A huge cavern located at the center of the Jurette area. There are two maps, but they are not directly connected to each other.

[Red treasure chest] / Treasure chest 2 / Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Onion	Plant type	Herb
Ghost Starfish	Watercress	Spiny Sea Urchin
Army Crab	Watercress	Small Shell
Gold Mantle	Zombie-type	Gold Stone
Paralyzing Jellyfish	Water type	Mangetsusō
Silver Mantle	Zombie type	Silver ore
Dentazaurus	Beast type	Large Rock
Wandering Metal	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Hippo Warrior	Beast	Herb
Poison Lizard	Watercress	Antidote Herb
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Prison Warden	Zombie-type	dirty bandage

Treasure Chests

① White Pearl
② Small shells ×3

Check: There is a ruin area ; Avoid getting close to it

Checkpoint

The ruin area accessible from the east of Jurett Town is relatively narrow and simply structured, but the monsters are quite strong. Although a blue treasure chest may sometimes appear, it is safest to stay away until ... It is prudent not to approach until you have finished collecting the Key Emblems.

Field
FIELD

Muse Coast

kaigan

A narrow coastline connected from the town of Jurette. There are two ferry piers on the south side, and a Guiding Stone monument nearby.

石碑 2 | red treasure chest 2 | 黒玉相 – | Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Chimera	Bird type	Mikawashisou (Mikawashi Grass)
Stunning Jellyfish	Leaf mustard	Mangetsusō
Jagar Mage	Beast 系	Magic Small Vase
Slime Bet	Slime-type	Medicinal Herb
Tombler	Beast-type	Beast Hide
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime Jelly

Treasure

① Cotton ×3

2. Pink Pearl

Check Beside the coast

Checkpoint

What is in the pile of wooden boxes?

From Juret Town to the pier for Radice King Island

On the way there, there was a storage area piled with wooden boxes.

... In Juretto's story, from Mayor Boren

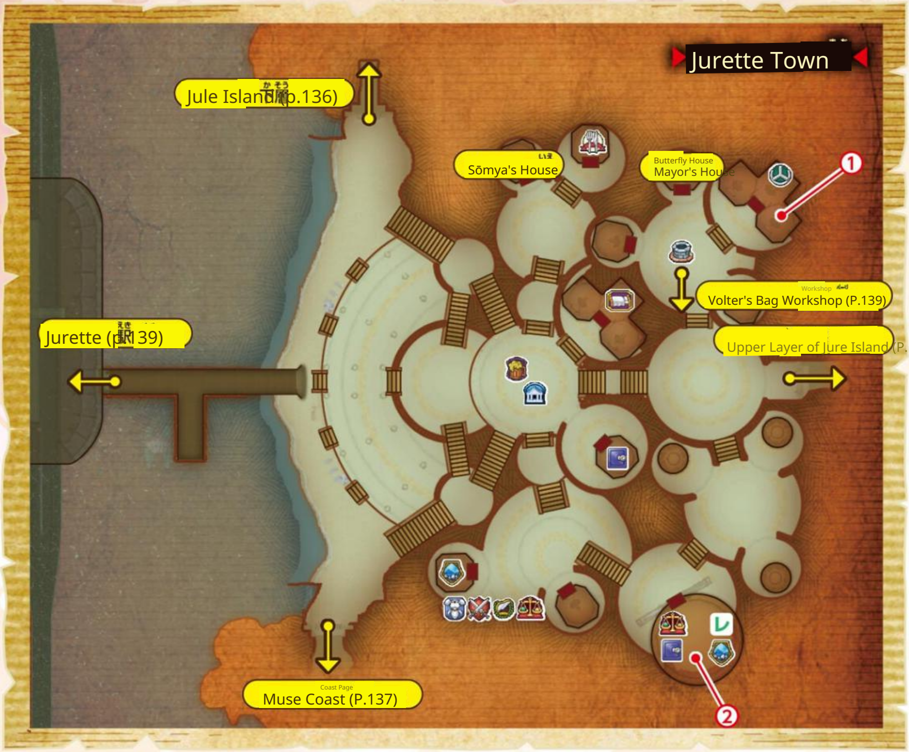
Upon receiving the request, I saw a figure of a porter or someone signing for the luggage

It is said that you can do so. While searching for treasure chests, it might be good to explore

It might also be good to explore thoroughly once while looking for treasure chests.

TOWN Town of Jurette

A large town that is the true center of the Jurette area. Its white stone exterior catches the eye, and it has a three-dimensional structure.



List of Triggered Quests

001	Ai to Shinrai no Gold Bank ※1	Useful features
002	Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	お役立ち機能
003	Concierge for Your Travels	Useful features
006	The Washed-Up Poem of Love	Substory
011	Be intoxicated by the set equipment	Substory
014	The Stubborn Craftsman's Hand	Super Useful Feature
060	Stealing is not allowed, nya※1	Substory
075	Secret of the Bag Workshop ※1 ※2	Useful Features
076	父 and 息子 ※2	Useful Features
131	The Craftsman's Path ※1※2	Super Useful Features
132	Difficult Order ※1 ※2	Super Useful Features
149	Heritage of the Super Celestial Priest ※3	Job quests
150	Trial Two ※4	Job quests
151	Succeeding the Name ※5	Job quests
152	Life or Death ※6	Job quests
153	Yarn Tear Fist ※7	Job quests

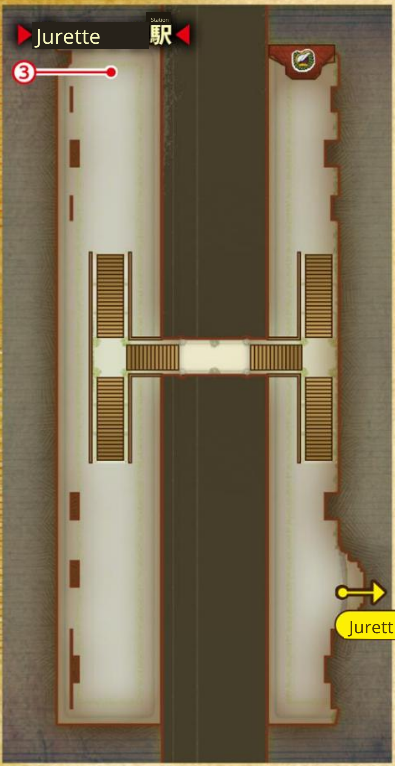
※1: Occurs as the story progresses.
※2: Occurs after clearing the previous quest.
※3: Occurs at Martial Artist level 10.
※4: Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Martial Artist level 15.
※5: Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Martial Artist level 20.
※6: Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Martial Artist level 25.
※7: Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Martial Artist level 30.

宝箱
① Cotton Chapter ×3
② Hemp Thread ×5
③ Small Scale ×3

Check: The Girl Living Alone

Point! Go to Meet Somi

Sōmya, who lives north of town next to the restaurant, is Bo
The girl under the care of Chief Rēren. From the townspeople
He/She/They are worried and are asked to go and check on the situation.
First, let's go and check what the situation is.



Check the cause of the trouble in town

Checkpoint

Let's find the cause of the trouble

Weddie was originally bad with cats, or rather, the residents of Jurette this town seem to dislike cats. However, reports of cat sightings in the town have become a problem. Try talking to the townspeople for information.

Wanenerf and Hyuza join the party.

Investigate the cause of the problem

I'll have you come a

Check Enter the well

Checkpoint

There was a bag workshop!?

If you enter the well in front of the town mayor's house in the north of town, Inside is a bag workshop! The quests you can receive here, when cleared, increase the maximum number of items you can carry. Actively accept them to make your adventure more convenient.

The number may have increased. If you go occasionally, there are quest

Field
FIELD

Nekoji
Cat Island

A small island like a jungle where tall trees grow thickly. All the monsters living there take the form of cats.

Ruò Bó 1 | Red Treasure Chests 5 | Black Treasure Chest – | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Catbat	Beast-type	Bat Wing
Catfly	Beast	sharp fang
Jaggermage	Beast Cluster	Magic Small Bottle
Sexy Cat	Beast Cluster	Red Jewel
Prisonyan	Beast	Fluffy fur
Pretty Fly	Beast	Bat wing
Bengal Coon	Beast	Memento bell
Metal Slime	Slime type	Slime jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime stylish flower

Treasure Chest

1. Three Neko-suna
2. Shimmer Herb ×3
3. Small Medal
4. Three Supple Cherry Blossoms
5. Three Rippling Drops

BOSS Cat Liberio Battle

Prepare many recovery methods

Prepare them before you challenge

High special-attack power; used 5 times when enraged

The slashing skill "Battou Samidare Giri" is terrifying. If the enemy directs its rage at you, use Guard to reduce damage.

Upper strike
Inna use
Defense
Rede
Ba Mamoru
Prepared Items
Powerful Reason
Attack
Technique

FIELD Radis King Island (フィールド ラーディス王島)

Named after Radis, the last hero of Verinard. There are many stage-like buildings scattered throughout.

sekihi 石碑	Red Treasure Chest x2	kurotakarabako Black Chest x2	Blue treasure chest Blue Chest
1			

Quest Trigger List

061	"It's Cat Food, Meow 1"	Sub-story
062	"Wearing a Cat Disguise, Ô, Meow ※2"	Sub-story
063	"I'm a Borrowed Cat, Meow ※2"	Substory
064	"I'll Even Borrow a Cat's Paw, Meow 2"	Substory

※1 Occurs after clearing Quest 060.

*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

Appearing Monsters

Akatsuki Shogun	Dragon-type	Urubea Gold Coin
King Slime	Slime 系	Medicinal Herb (Yaku-sou)
King Lizard	Dragon 系	Large Scale
Gigantes	Demon 系	Sturdy 枝
Queen Slime	Slime 系	Dreamy 花
Springer	Dragon-type	Large Scale
Sea Dog	Beast-type	Beast Hide
Gatekeeper of Hell	Devil 系	Bat Wing
Star Chimera	Bird type	Star Fragment
Slime Tower	Slime 系	Herb
Slime Knight	Slime 系	Magic Small Bottle

Appearing Monsters

"Tap Pengy"	水 Gyo (Business)	Magic Small Bottle
"Great King Kids	Mizuna	Small Shell
Dashrun	Dragon 系	shinsentamago
Iron Construct"	Material-type	Iron ore
Wandering Metal	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Heart Knight	Slime 系	Slime Jelly
Mad Looper	Karma	Toad Oil
Moon Chimera	Bird-type	Blessing of the Moon
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime type	Slime Fashion Flower
Pink 三姉妹	Slime 系	Pink Pearl Ring

宝箱

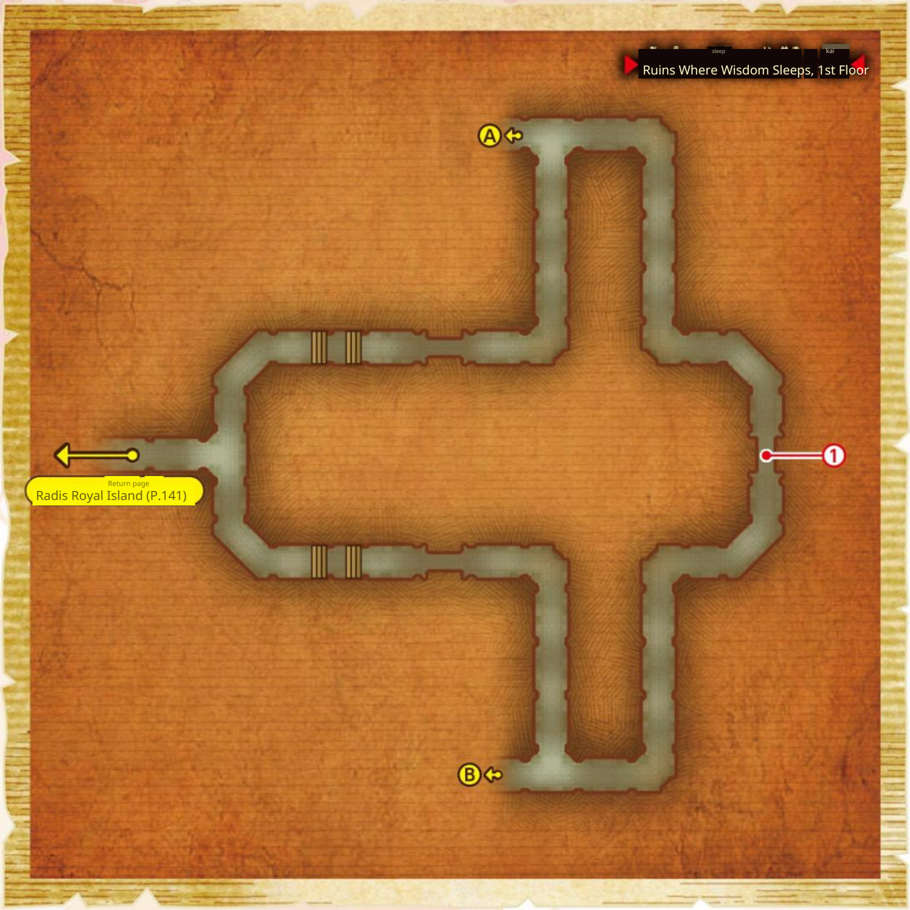
①	Amor Water ×3
②	Supple Branch ×3
③	Magic Holy Water
④	Shimmer Herb ×3

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Ruins Where Wisdom Sleeps

An old ruin on the northern route of Radis King's Island. It consists of narrow passages, making it difficult to avoid battles with monsters.

[Red Treasure Chest 2] [redacted] Blue Jewel Box



出現モンスター

Devil Priest	Demon-type	Magic Small Bottle
Death Maestro	Monster-type	Antidote Herb
Poisonous Zombie	Zombie-type	Toxic Sludge
Puyon Target	Element	Magic Small Bottle
Metal Slime	Slime	Slime Jelly

Treasure

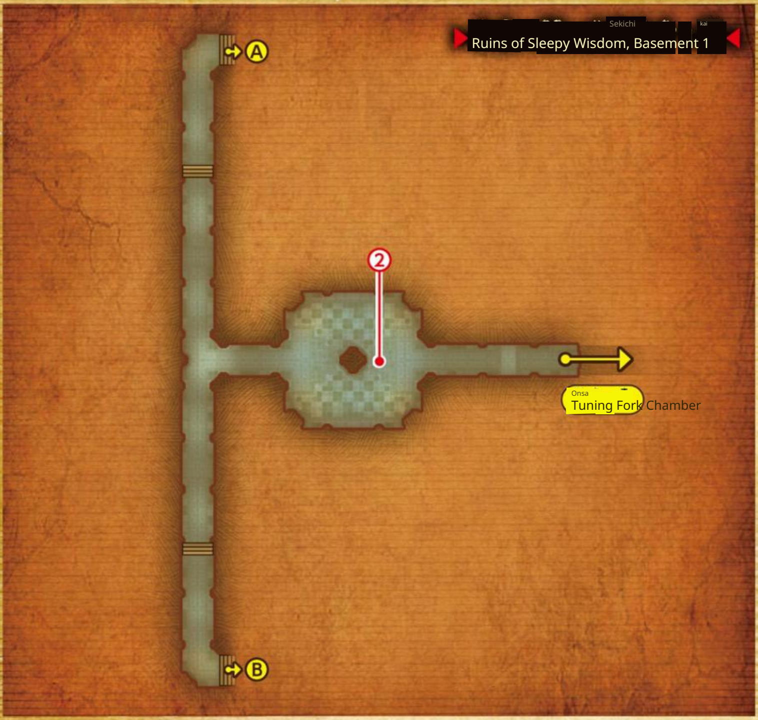
① Heavy Metal
② Magic Small Bottle ×3

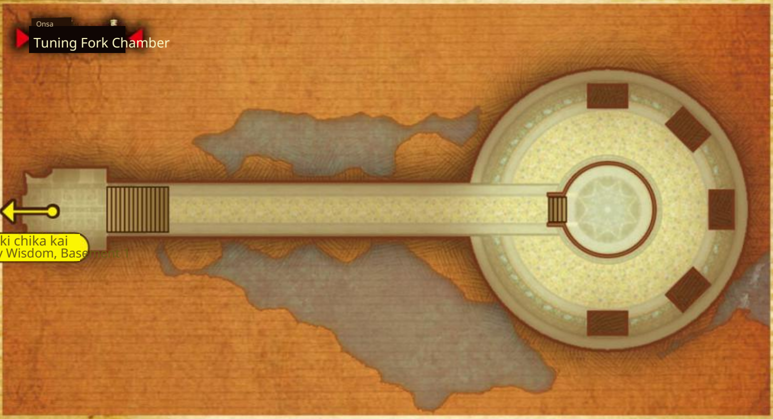
Check While Leveling Up

Checkpoint

Let's proceed carefully

Because it's hard to avoid monsters, the appearing monsters should be leveled up until you can easily defeat them. Right near the entrance to the ruins, there is an Invitation Monument, so traveling to and from town is easy. Heal frequently. Enhance your parameters and equipment.





To obtain the Check crystal

Checkpoint"

Defeat Death Maestro

tao

When you arrive at the Hashimon Room with Investigator Kinn er, you will need to repair the text. However, the required materials

kesshōgata tsuika

It seems we don't have enough of the material called crystalline fangs, so we need to collect more. It looks like Death Maestro h as them, so search for him and try defeating him in battle.

Death Maestro appears on the 1st floor, both on Basement 1st floor around treasure ch They appear frequently in

TOWN

Play House

The base of the group of entertainers called the Play Club. It's a resort-like place with white sandy beaches and swaying palm trees, full of a vac

Red treasure chest	–	Black Treasure Chest	–

List of Triggered Quests

206	Contemporary Playwright ※1	Job quests
207	The Rumored Instagram-Worthy Spectacular Scenery ※2	Job quests
208	Plow the Tsusukuru Fields ※3	Job quests
209	Honey Party! ※4	Job quests
210	Daredevil of the Entertainer 5	Professional Quests
211	Entertainer Fireworks ※6	Job quests

※1 Occurs when any vocation reaches level 50.

※2 Occurs when Entertainer reaches level 10.

※3 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and when Entertainer reaches level 15.

※4 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching level 20.

※5 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Minstrel (Playboy) level 25.

※6 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Minstrel level 30.

Meet the Check requirements

Checkpoint

Talk to Weave

The means of travel to reach the Play House is Muse Coast

Only the shuttle operated by Weave at Nekomashima Pier. Eventually

you can board it when any vocation reaches level 50

You will be able to do so, so first work on leveling up.

➡When you arrive at the Play House

talk to the leader Rucchi

and

the Minstrel's path will open.

FIELD Upper level of Jure Island

Jure Town's Jure Island grasslands: the vast plains spreading across Jure Island. There are no large drops, and the scenery offers clear, expansive views.

Ruobei 1 | red treasure chest – | Black Treasure Chest 6 | Blue Treasure Chest ○

Appearing Monsters

Ganiras	Water Element	大 Kinako Shell
Stone Man	Material-type	Pickle Rock
Smile Rock	Material-type	Mangetsusō
Zushiohmaru	Demon-type	Large Scale
Drakyma	Bird type	Bat Wing
のろいの岩	Material-type	Yellow Vessel of Luster
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Beles	Demon-type	Bat Wing
Polka-dot Dragon	Dragon 系	Toad Oil
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Mokofuru	Plant-type	Silk 草
Yukifuru	Plant-type	Lucky Pendant
Lizardman	Dragon 系	Small Scale

宝箱

① Shinegrass ×3
② Spined Urchin ×3
③ Magic Small Bottle ×3
④ 580G
⑤ 青い宝石
Vessel No. 6

Point

Check: along the coast and on the south side

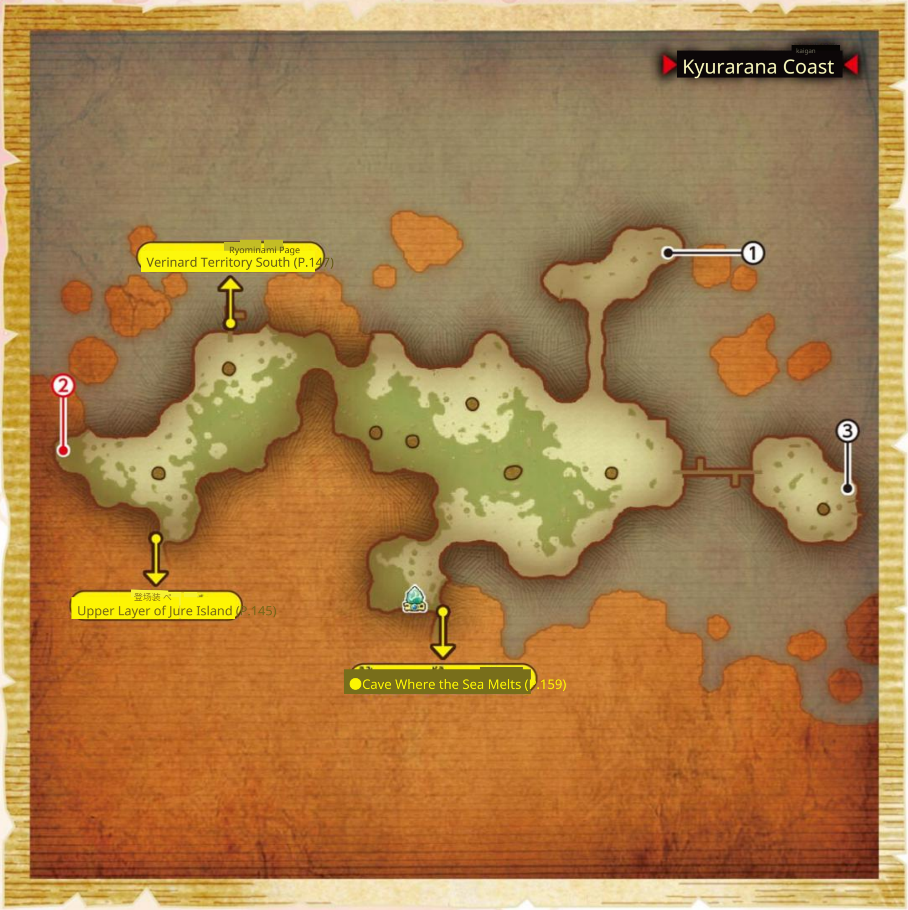
Strong monsters gather

There are many black treasure chests, but
The surrounding area is also inhabited by appearing monsters
Strong. On terrain that is easy to avoid
However, exploration is safer after growing stronger.
It is safer to explore after growing stronger

Field
FIELD Kyurarana Coast

A beautiful coast at the northernmost tip of Julee Island. You can only reach Verinard Territory by ferry.

石碑 1	赤宝箱 1	Two Black Chests]	Blue treasure chest ○



出現モンスター

Rock-Hopping Demon	水系	Amor's 水
Summer Wolf	Beast 系	Rainbow Cloth
Takomet (Giant Octopus)	Watercress	Polishing Bond
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-Type	Heavy Metal
Majistar	Water-Type	Star Fragment
Metal Brothers Slime-type		Slime Fashion Flower

Treasure

①	Laughing Shell
②	Silk ×3
③	Spined Urchin ×3

[Check Checkpoint]

A lonely spot on the shore
The old man is sitting, but...?

On the northeast coast, on a promontory-like shoreline an old man sitting alone. His name is Muuron. He will tell old tales... Also, the northeast coast and the east stroll The pier beyond is free of monsters, so you can fish there safely.

There is a "No Trespassing" sign along the way, but the appearing monsters do not change.

Field
FIELD

Velinado Territory South

A long, narrow area squeezed between the sea and cliffs. Coral and seaweed grow on the ground, creating a strange landscap

Jakuhai - [Treasure Chest] - Treasure Chest 4 Treasure Chest

Occurrence Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
047	Pearl-colored Tears ※2	Useful features

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.
※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Umibouzu	Element	Mysterious Seaweed
Kabaria	Beast	Beast Hide
Ganiras	Watercress	Kinako Shell
Crystal Hand	Material-type	Light
Jellyman	Element	Mysterious Sludge
Death Gorgon	Beast	Large Scale
Nail Beast	Water Element	Keen
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal

Appearing Monsters

Hotate Wallaby	Beast-type	Kina Gara
Marine Slime		red coral
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion
Living Statue	Material-type	Ryoku no

Treasure

① Skill Up Panel · Edition
② Large Buygar ×3
3 Dragon Bone
④ Blue Eye

FIELD Verinard Territory North

A plain spreading between the mountainous area and the sea north of Velinard Castle. It is the gateway to the northwest, including the Vast Var

Sekihi Jakuhaku 1 | akatakarabako red treasure c | Black Treasure Chest 2 | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Assassin Emu	Bird type	shinsentamago
Petrified Tree	Plant-type	Supple Armor
Killer Fang	Beast type	Sharp Fang
Gold Orc	Beast type	Fluffy Fur
Cyclops	Demon type	Savanna Wood
Smile Lizard	Dragon Cumulative	Small Scale
Dead Pecker	Bird type	Sharp 爪
Lost Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Behoim Slime	Slime type	Herb
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion 花

宝箱

① Small Medal

(2) World Tree Leaf

Check only the southeast area

Checkpoint - The appearing monsters change

Seijaku

From beyond the Shrine of Silence continues toward the southern part

The southeastern part is inhabited by killer trees, Assassin Emus,

Cyclopes and others. Velinard Territory

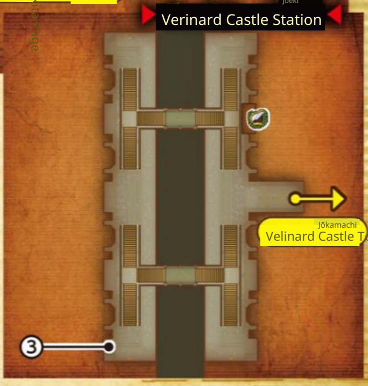
It is safer and quicker to head south via the castle town.

Velinard Castle Town

The largest city on the Wena Archipelago adjacent to Velinard Castle. It has a bowl-shaped circular structure with buildings lining the outer rim.

Today weekend

red treasure chest – [Black Treasure chest 5



Occurrence Quests

027 The Hateful Bride	Sub-story
034 Starting Hair Color ♪	Useful features

Treasure Chest

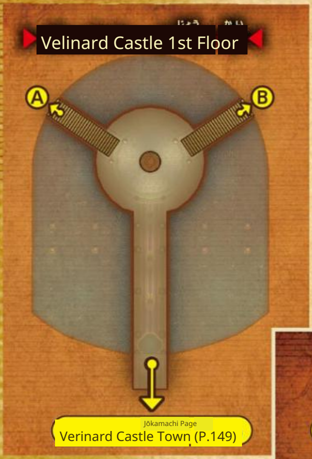
① Magic Holy Water
② Red Coral
③ Large Quality Thread ×3
④ Silk ×3
⑤ Small Medal

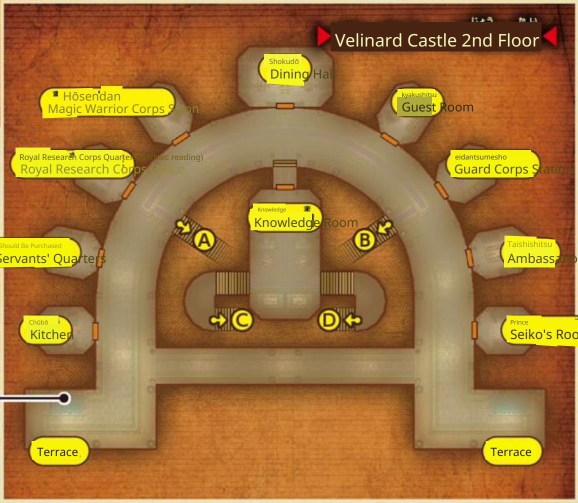
Town
TOWN

Verinard Castle

Directly Affiliated Corps
Castle of Queen Diore, who rules the Wena Islands. On the second floor there are also offices for directly affiliated organizations such as the Guard

akatakarabako
red treasure chest – kurotakarabako
Black Treasure Chest 3





発生 Live Quest List

078	hanakotoba Shion's Flower Language	Sub-story
105	ō hon This is a royal family book! ※1	Sub-story
121	uōji The Singing Prince ※2	Substory
122	ouji chousen Challenge of the Prince	Substory
123	daiyon shiika The Fourth Ode 2	Substory
124	queen The Waterfall Woman ※2	Substory
125	Lived for That Purpose ※2	Substory
176	oukyuu housen The Royal Palace Magic Warriors 3	profession Job quests

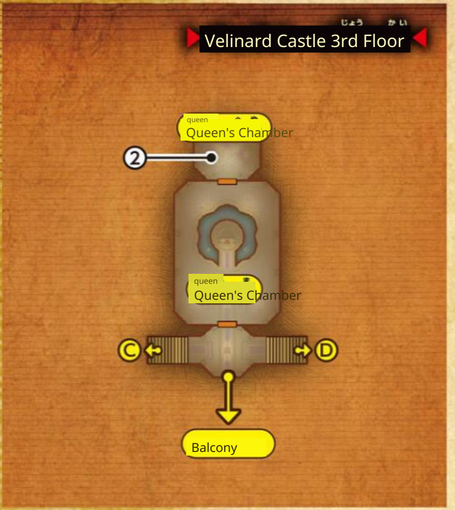
宝箱

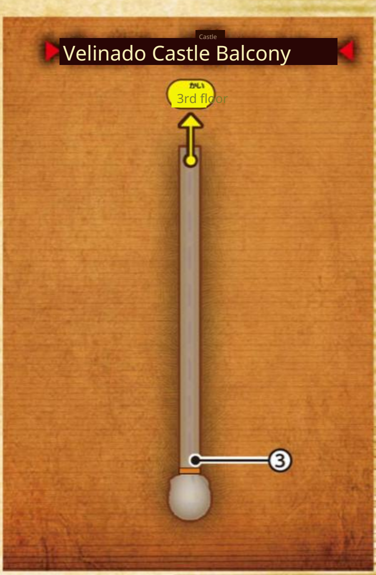
① jewel Blue gem
2 Blue Eye
③ Sage's Holy Water

List of Triggered Quests

177	Diplomatic mission Diplomatic Mission 4	profession Job quests
178	Writhing Things ※5	profession Job quests
179	Fork in the Road ※6	profession Job quests
180	Raising the Sword ※7	profession Job quests
181	Pride, and ※8	profession Job quests

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.
*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.
※3 Occurs as you advance the story when the Warrior and Mage reach level 30.
※4 Occurs when the Magic Warrior reaches level 10.
※5 Occurs when the Magic Warrior reaches level 15 after clearing the previous quest.
※6 Occurs when the Magic Warrior reaches level 20 after clearing the previous quest.
※7 Occurs when the Magic Warrior reaches level 25 after clearing the previous quest.
※8 Occurs when the Magic Warrior reaches level 30 after clearing the previous quest.





Check First, with the princess

Checkpoint

Go to see

In Velinado, obtain the Key Emblem

The purpose of the adventure is to have it. First, head from the castle town north to the castle to have an audience with the Queen.

It seems the queen and the prince are having trouble...

On the balcony A song performed by women is presented. To the Wena Islands bring about

When you enter the third-floor chamber, it seems the queen and the prince are still there. To learn the situation and gather information, try talking to them.

Check With Prince Odis

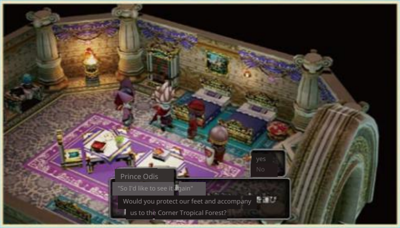
Checkpoint

Head to the Ruins of the Songs

After returning from the Eternal Underground Labyrinth, to the Buner Tropical Rainforest

Decide to head to the Ruins of the Songs located in

Here Prince Odis joins as a guest companion. He is a character who mainly uses special skills.



They will later become the quest giver for a side story quest. Once the conditions are met, try coming back to see them again.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Maze

The Eternal Underground Labyrinth

The dungeon sealed by the Eternal Water. It is made up of narrow passages and unavoidable battles with monsters.

Red Treasure Chest 5 Black Chests Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Umibōzu	Element	Mysterious Seaweed
Garuba	Demon-type	Bullrush Oil
Goruba	Demon-type	Snake Shed
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Hell Conductor	Monster-type	Chirping Honey
Hell Beast	Demon-type	Light

出現モンスター

Behoim Slime	Slime	Herb
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime Fashion

Treasure Chest

1. Magic Holy Water
2. Water Tree ×3
3. 1280G
4. Banded Bottom
5. Skill Up Panel

Check: The Travel Door is for collecting treasure chests!

Checkpoint

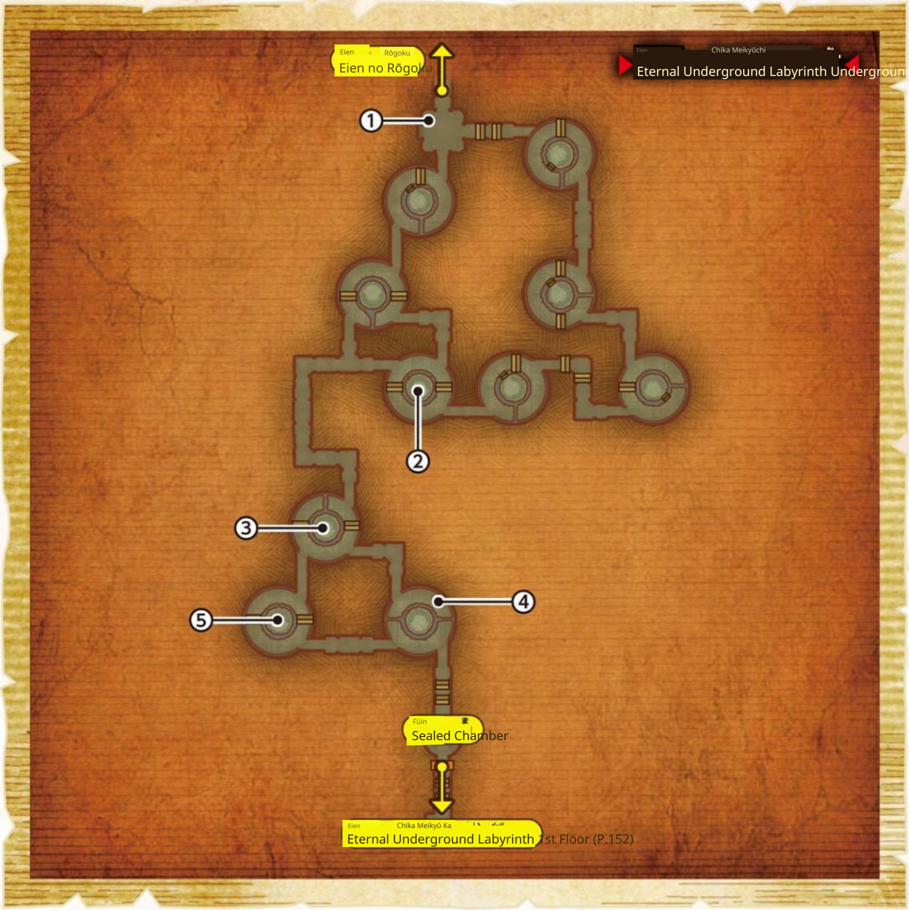
You may pass through without stopping

The many travel doors underground can be reached by jumping from certain loc

You can jump from certain places to reach them. Not necessary to go to the Eterna

but you cannot arrive there without using them.

There are treasure chests, so explore if you have time.



BOSS Battle with Tyrant Basagrande

Causes immobilization

Its special attacks are troublesome!

Its normal attacks deal heavy damage, and it uses special moves that cause immobilization, such as "Roar" and "Dark Lightning." Because it easily lands consecutive attacks, be mindful of raising your defense and securing your maximum HP.

→ Attack: High attack power, so normal attacks alone can cause great damage.

→ They do not use spells, but perform thunder-attribute attacks with "Dark Lightning" of the darkness, many actions. Often used when enraged, so heal frequently.

Field
FIELD

Daisanrin
Vaas Great Forest

A forested area with many large trees. South of the river with a waterfall, which serves as a boundary, many ferocious monsters dwell.

sekihi 1 | [Red Treasure Chest] | [Black Treasure Chest] | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Wing Tiger	Beast Accumulation	Bat Wing
Killer Machine	Machine Series	Platinum Ore
Siles	Bird type	Fluffy fur
Hell Onion	Plant-type	Ayakashisou
Hell Scissors	Water Element	Small Shell
Type G	Machine-type	Heavy Metal
Temaneki Ring	Physical-type	Mysterious Dorodoro
Wandering Metal	Material-type	Heavy Metal
Big Sloth	Slime-type	Antidote Herb
Blond Boy	Beast-type	Beast Horn
Bostroll	Beast-type	Fluffy Fur
Motherwood	Demon-type / Plant-type	Chirping Honey
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Yatsuzaki Animal	Beast cumulative	Sharp Fang

宝箱

① Small Medal
② Shimmer Herb ×3
③ Skill Up Panel・
④ Seireiseki
⑤ Three Fist Mushrooms

Check Point!

Exploration map

During exploration

Note rivers and jars

Two flowing rivers are wide, but in most places you can enter. Pots and river paths There are gathering points placed inside, so when operating, it is recommended to move along the river.

Field
FIELD

Būnā Tropical Rainforest

As the name suggests, there are many tropical plants. A heavy atmosphere. There are many small steps, making visibility poor and movement difficult.

stone monument | red treasure chest | Fish Black Treasure Chest ×3 | Blue treasure chest

Occurrence Quests List

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
036 Vivid Green	※2	Useful features

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.
※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Assassin Claw	Water Element	Small Scale
Wing Devil	Demon-type	Large Scale
Green Scissor	Insect-type	Iron ore
Cyclops	Demon-type	Savanna Wood
Zebra Mantis	Insect type	Veil of Night
Terrano Liner	Dragon Cumulative	Large Scale
Troll	Demon-type	Fluffy fur
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal

Appearing Monsters

Black Mantis	Insect-type	Silver ore
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Hunter	Machine-type	Silver ore
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
りゅうき兵	Dragon-type	Large Scale

Treasure List

① Shinegrass ×3
② Skill Up Panel・
③ World Tree Leaf

Dungeon DUNGEON

Beach Cave

A dim dungeon where large caverns are connected by narrow passages. There are many milk-producing caves that hinder movement.

red treasure chest – | Black Treasure Chest 2 | Blue Treasure Chest ○

出現モンスター

Ice Bomber	Insect type	Ice tree
Garuba	Demon-type	Toad Oil
Goruba	Demon-type	Snake Shed
Slime Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Blizzard	Element	Ice tree
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime Fashion

宝 Chest

① Magic Holy Water
② Black pearl

Check: Be careful not to enter in the early stages!

Checkpoint
Do not enter in the early stages!

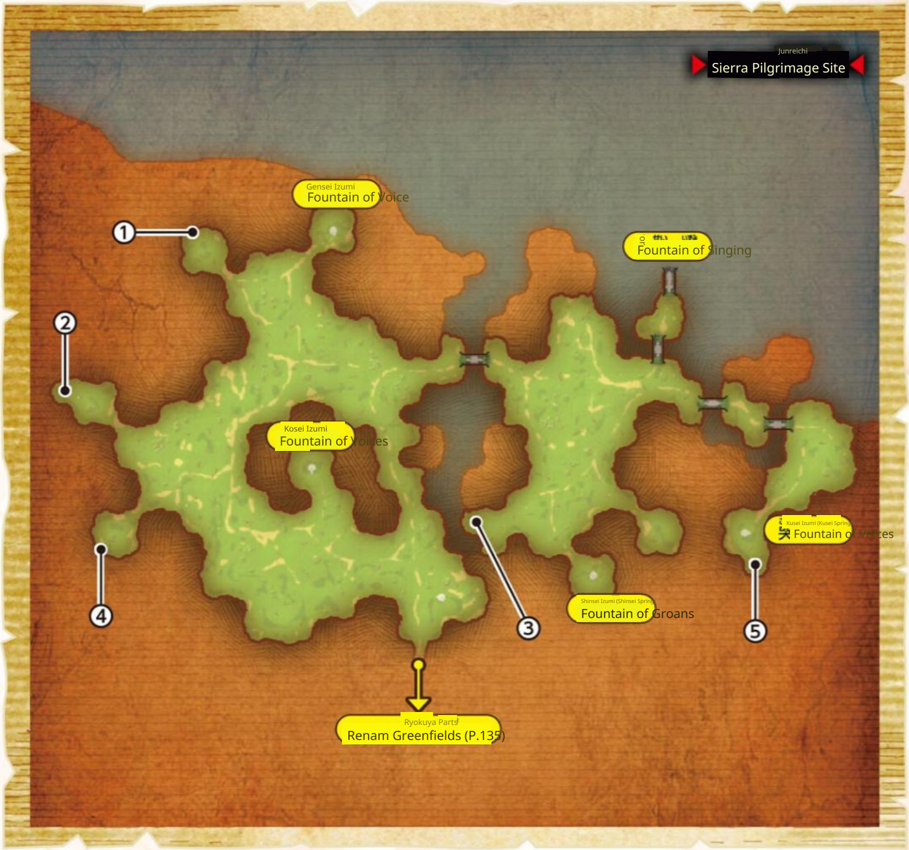
This is a location you will come to for a substory quest; the monsters that appear are far stronger compared to those on nearby maps. Very powerful. It is often mistaken for the early-stage Underground Lake Cave. Make sure to check carefully so that it does not enter.

Junrei

Sierra Pilgrimage Site C

A seaside cliff at the northern edge of the Lane area. You cannot descend to the sea, but gentle grasslands continue.

Ruobei – akatakaraba [Red Treasure Chest] – Treasure Chest – Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Angel Armor	Physical Type / Material Type	Gold Stone
Killer Demon	Devil Type	sharp fang
Hell Envoy	Devil Type	Antidote Herb
Dark Persia	Beast	Laughing Messenger's Bell
Devil Armor	Material-type	Silver ore
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime
Ryuu Iiso	Element	Toad Oil

Treasure

①	Gold Stone
②	Beautiful Branch ×3
③	Shimmer Herb ×3
④	Saint's Ash
⑤	Blue Eye

Check Point!

The five springs

Let's visit

At the pilgrimage sites, there are beings called "Shelner" related to
Five scattered springs are located there. The monsters that appear are also strong,
and for now nothing in particular is happening,
It might be nice to make a pilgrimage while you're testing your skills

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Juleria Underground Abandoned Mine

An abandoned mine with modern design elements such as steam pipes. Its structure descends floor by floor toward the north.

red treasure chest 1 · Black Treasure Chest 3 · Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Dorei Heishi (Slave Soldier)	Zombie系	Small Bone
Hagure Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Big Moai	Golem-type	Pickles
Bone Bat	Zombie-category	Bat Wing
Bone Leader	Zombie-type	Genma Stone
Horror Beast	Beast-type	Large Scale
Magic Spider	Elemental-type	Small Magic Flask
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion (Slime Accessory)
Metro Ghost	Zombie-type	Madara-kumo Thread (Spotted Spider Thread)
Med Queen	Insect-type	Gama Oil
Med Prince	Insect-type	Genma Stone
Living Dead	Zombie-type	dirty bandage

宝箱

① Small Medal
② Magic Holy Water
③ Genma Stone
④ Small Magic Flask ×3

[Check Ideal for collecting Silver Ore (ぎんのこうせき)]

Checkpoint

Do not go to the depths until you have grown stronger As it is called an abandoned mine, silver ore can be obtained from gathering points. It is a map you visit for a quest but beyond the floor with the Water Ring, monsters become stronger, so proceed with caution.

Dungeon DUNGEON

Shoes that Melt into the Sea

A cave south of Kyurarana Coast. It contains a relatively large hollow area, allowing you to sometimes evade monsters successfully.

akatakarabako red treasure c… [Black Treasure 2 Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Umibouzu	Elemental-type	Mysterious Seaweed
Slime Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Man-Eating Saber	Material type	Silver Ore
Metal Hunter	Machine type	Silver Ore
Metal Brothers	Slime type	Slime Fashion
Metal Rider	Slime-type	Magic Small Bottle

Treasure

① Magic Holy Water
② White Pearl

Check Point!! Checkpoint

Root's

Check dead ends

Inside the cave, some places appear to have been cut off or collapsed, making the pat

They are dead ends, but

there are many spots with gathering points, so when exploring with a grappling tool

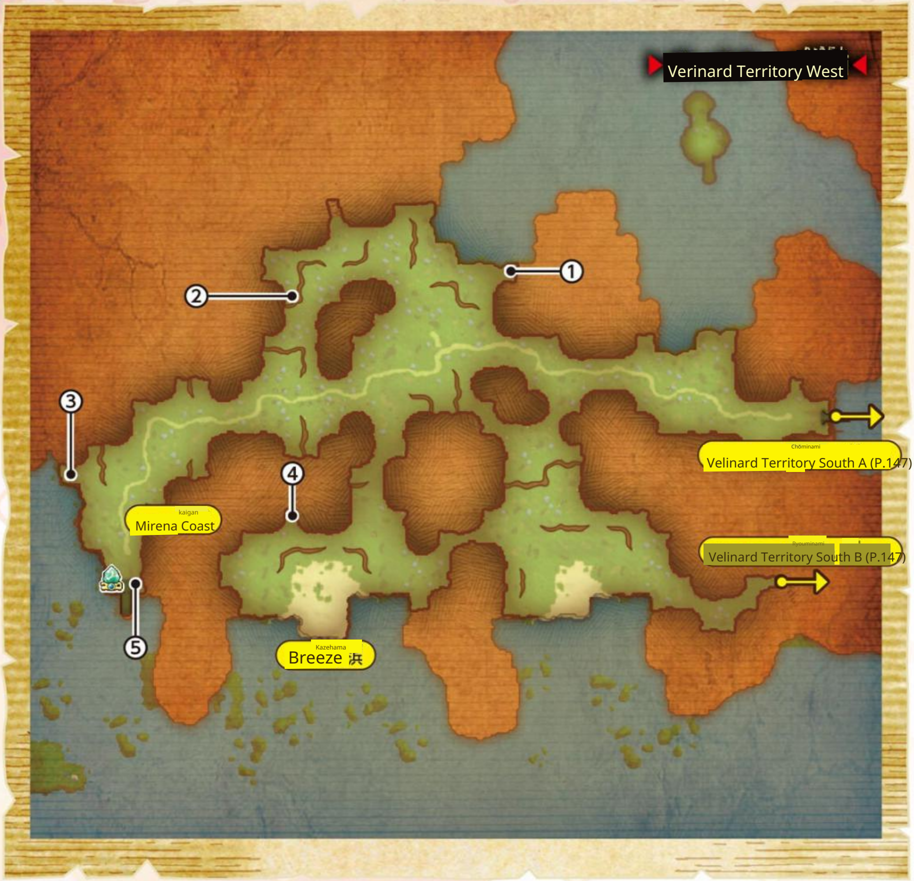
be sure to search every nook and cranny.

Field FIELD

Verinard Territory West

Cliffed hills nestled between the outer sea and the inland sea. Although its name indicates "west," it is actually almost due south of Velinard Castle Town.

石碑	red treasure chest	Black Treasure Chest	Blue Treasure Chest
1	–	5	



出現モンスター

Scarab King	Insect type	Large Shell
Zushio-maru	Demon-type	Large Scale
Dark Panther	Beast-ty	Beast's 皮
Lost Metal (Slime)	pe Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Mizutama Dragon	Dragon-type	Toad Oil
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Messara	Demon-type	Bat Wing

宝箱

①	Skill Up Panel・銅
②	Large Shell ×3
③	Veil of Night
④	Blue Eye
⑤	Small Medal

Check When heading

Checkpoint

Make good use of the ferry

If you are going to the east, head south out of Verinard Castle Town, then take the westbound ferry from there. There is a stone monument on the west side, so make good use of it.

FIELD Kerakona Primeval Forest

Kerakusai Okuchi Rin

A primeval forest spreading in the remote northwest interior of Verinard. It is an unexplored mystery with no human habitation, and powerful enemies roam here.

sekihi	Red Treasure	kurotakarabako	Large Treasure Box
Ruobei –	red treasure chest –	Fish Treasure Chest 3	玉相

Appearing Monsters

Kavarīā (Cavaliar)	Beast	Beast Hide
Emperor Tap Wa	Water-attribute	Mysterious Seaweed
ndering Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bul Sabage H	Demon-type	Large Scale
ealthy Ser Bel	Beast-type	Fist Mushroom
fegor	Demon-type	Bat Wing
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion
rengokuchō	Bird-type	Flame Tree

Treasure Chest

① Wandering Coat's 本

② Genbu's Gi (upper)

③ Stylish Slime Flower

Check: When entering the interior areas

Checkpoint

Watch for small steps!

The primeval forest is divided by a large river, and at individual locations there are many places where small steps prevent progress from below. Proceed while consulting the map.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

shi kai seki

Ruins of Poetry

Ruins built inside a cavern overflowing with ice. Many places have already collapsed, but bridges connect the ruins to one anoth

akatarabako Red treasure chest | kurotakarabako Black Treasure Chest | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Killer Club	Water-attribute Water Element	Great Large Shell
Corpse Fly	Kei Zombie-type	Green Green Moss
Scratcher	Water-attribute Water Element	Small Small Scale
Champstar	Hydrology Mizuna	Kagayaki-sō
Metal Slime	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers Slime-type		Stylish Slime

Treasure Chest

①	Genma Stone
②	Kinko Shell ×3
③	Magic Holy Water

BOSS: Protector of the Ballad

battle

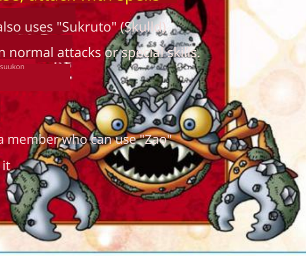
Defense High

Because it has high defense, attack with spells

In addition to high defense, it also uses "Sukruto" (Skull...) so attack with spells rather than normal attacks or special skills.

with a critical hit

Because you take heavy damage from "Geki", you should have a member who can use "Zao". Having a member who can use it makes the fights easier.



The land ruled by the Earth Dwarves

Dowachakka Continent Guide

Once flourished to the utmost with advanced technology
Ruins of the dwarf nation that halted it dot the area
It has volcanic and mountainous regions,
It is a continent with many desert regions.

Agrania Area

Agrania's 町	P.166
Achronia Mine	P.168
Raniakka Fault Zone	P.169
Zaguban Hills	P.193
Rani Great Cave	P.194

An altar enshrining the weapons of the Three Warriors

In the Saraniaqqa Fault Zone, far
used by the western hero warrior
There is an altar shaped like a ruined weapon.

Dolworm Area

Goburu Desert East	P.180
Dorwalm Ka	P.182
Dolworm Crystal Palace	P.183
Upper Level of Dolworm Crystal Palace	P.186
Kaldra 火山	P.188
Goburu Desert West	P.190
Volonus Lava Flow	P.191
Boros's 穴	P.192
Dematode Highlands	P.200
Hashino Kutsu (Hashi's Shoes)	P.201
Ruins of the End Underground	P.202

Gatara Area

Mogarimu Highway	P.171
Mogare Monastery	P.172
Gatara Plains	P.173
Gatara (Mount Yue)	P.174
Caldea Mountain Path	P.176
Caldea Cave	P.177
Urubea Underground Ruins	P.178
Mogare's Boots	P.195
Ezesol Gorge	P.196
Gurugu Underground Passage	P.197
Samari Plateau	P.198
Daraz Mine	P.199

An observation deck offering a panoramic view of the town surroundings

⬆If you go up the stairs on the north side
of Gatara, the Mountain Capital, there is
a scenic lookout from which you can enjoy a panoramic view of the Gatara

Sky garden spreading over the upper layers of the royal palace

◆In the upper level of Dolwurm Crystal Palace, lands
A beautifully maintained aerial garden
A spreading view. Please enjoy a moment of tranquility.

The nations and people of the Dowachakka Continent

On the DwaChakka Continent there are three towns: Agrani Town, the Mountain Capital Gatara, and the Dorwurm Kingdom.
There are three towns. Here we will introduce each town's features and the residents who are deeply involved in their stories.

Agrani Town

Miner working in the Acronian Mine lives
Rasu Town. Recently, not much ore has been mined.
...no longer able to, and the miners/excavators...
Something has happened to Ipcharu, the mountain guardian who watches over us
It is said that it may have existed, but...

The town is designed so tha
t you can go directly from the town.

Lunana

At Agrani town she was a priest;
now-deceased Horta's daughter. Fame
Ambitious and haughty in temperament.
Selfish. He treats the protagonis
t like a slave, making Che a
nd Bucha follow him to gather the dwarves' kn
owledge and forcing them to travel repeatedly. A rather

(The Story of Dolwarm
Guest Characters)

Sage Broggen

elderly dwarf who supervises journeys in the area.
Possessing great magical power
A famous person, but somewhat
has a somewhat unreliable air.

Hottsi Oyakata (Master Hottsi)

He is the foreman of the miners working
at the Acronia Mine. A reliable person in
practical matters, he is so uncomfortabl
e with Lunana that he even feigns illness to avoid meeting

Gatara (Mount Yue)

The town located almost in the center of the Dwachakka Continent.
On the north side of the town there is an observation deck and a mining guild that is no longer in operation.
Also, in the town square there is a Doru
There is Menme who studies boards.

Degu
Junk Castle is built only from junk
and stands on the west side of town, a
and an odd building made by such peop

Lord of the castle, Daston

The lord of Junk Castle and a pec
uliar official who dearly loves junk that is of no
has an extreme attach
ment to junk, but apart
from junk he has no
く興 and
is a useless person
Also shows interest in

(The Story of Gatara
Guests & Companions P.241)

Dolwarm Kingdom

The most prosperous on the Dwachakka Continent
A major nation. Towns surround the royal palace.
The Dolworm King has been created.
The nation's citizens began the divine mechanism
Now, he is the beneficiary of the lost ancient technology.
Living comfortably while receiving blessings.

A palace rising a story high stands. Called the Dolwurm Crystal Palace, it has six floors. In the center of the Kingdom of Dolwurm.

Director Dru

The young director of the Kasa Research Institute. A talented hard worker who attained his current position at the age of 16. He is a genius scholar recognized by the king.

The Story of Dolwarm
Guest Characters

King Urad

The country of Dolwurm. The Sun Stone, a sacred gem of the tongue-price (Shitagai) — is searching for a way to restore its radiance.

Prince Ramiza

The prince of the Kingdom of Dolwurm. He serves as the commander of the Shikasa Knights, but he is timid and is considered unreliable by those around him.

Poiikkurin the Phantom Thief

A large hat and mask are her trademark
A beautiful girl phantom thief with a trademark.
She appears from nowhere,
Junk Castle's junk
stealing treasures. Her true identity
And what exactly is the purpose...?

The Gatara Story
Guest Characters

Potsukon

Assistant of Castle Duston.
Respect for Duston, who pours his passion into Junk
and, except for junk
He shows no interest in the outside world and even takes care of Duston's personal needs. He has fallen in love.
It seems there is a certain other person.

The Gatara Story
Guest Characters

Town
TOWN

Agrani Town

A village where dwarves come from. It is a town inhabited by miners working in the Akronia Mine, characterized by a structure divided into upper and

red treasure chest 1
kurotakarabako
Black Chest

List of Triggered Quests

094 I want to see the talking staff! ※1	Sub-story
095 The shadow lurking in Agrani ※2	Sub-story
096 I'm the one who will become a hero ※2	Sub-story
097 Lead the hand of the magistrate ※2	Sub-story
098 and hand and ※2	Sub-story

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.
*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

Chest
① Medicinal Herb ×3

Check Use the divine mechanism

[Checkpoint]

Move to the upper level of the town!

If you use the mechanisms, you can easily move between the upper layer and the

From the upper layer, it is possible to reach the field called the Raniakka Fault Zone

There are various facilities, so get your adventure preparations ready on the upper layer.

The town has a divine mechanism—an elevator-like contraption—operated by ancient technology. Inspect the door and board it.

Check: There is a red treasure chest inside the well

Checkpoint

It's placed there!

Investigate the well on the upper level to enter the well.
There is a treasure chest inside the well, so open it.

You can also enter wells in other towns and fields in the same way. There may be times when you can peek in, so take a look if you find o

Inside the Well

Red treasure chests are not locked, so just examine and you can open them easily. The contents of the chest are 3 Herbs!

Check: At the Raniakka Fault Zone

Checkpoint

Do some level grinding!

You can enter Achronia Mine directly from the Time Layer, but if you want to level up against stronger monsters along the way, go to the Raniakka Fault Zone.

The more disturbed the place, the stronger the monsters that inhabi

At low levels, fight weak monsters that appear around towns and gradually select and challenge stronger monsters!

DUNGEON Acronya Mine

A mine where a certain ore is extracted, with many miners working there. The Dracky in this mine appear even during the day

akatakarabako red treasure chest 3 | kurotakarabako Black Treasure | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Mischievous Mole	Beast-type	Copper Ore
Onion	Plant-type	Herb
Slime	Slime-type	Medicinal Herb
Tundrakey	Wu Si	Armor
Dracky (Dracky)	Bird type	Bat Wing
Whip Ghost	Element Flower Nectar	
Metappy	Machine 系	Iron ore
Mera Ghost	Element 系	Magic Small Bottle
Mera Lizard	Dragon 系	Small Scale

宝箱

① Memory Bell
② Magic Small Bottle ×3
③ Copper Ore ×3

BOSS Great Grudge Mammon — Battle

Daionryo

Special Skill Spells

Attack aggressively with skills and spells!

If the fight starts

This is the first boss you fight if you started as a Dwarf, and you will battle with only the protagonist. If you raise your level to around 10, you should be able to defeat it without much trouble.

MP consumption concerns without hesitation, with powerful High-level skills and spells
Attack using
Keep going!

*Only applicable when reincarnated as a Dwarf for battles.

Field
FIELD

Raniakka Fault Zone

A field characterized by a fault zone extending to the west. Altars honoring the weapons of the legendary Three Champions are scattered throughout th

sekihi 石碑 1 | akatakarabako 赤宝箱 2 Black Chest | kurotakarabako – | Blue treasure chest 青宝箱 ○

Appearing Monsters

Akairai	Chicken-type 鳥系	aka Red Coral
Great Hammer	Monster-type	Medicinal Herb
Onion	Plant-type	Medicinal Herb
Caterpillar	mushikei Insect type	butterfly wing
Scorpion Wasp	mushikei Insect-type	Small Shell
Skeletal Knight	Zombie Cluster	Great Large Bone
Slime	Slime-type	Herb
Tsuchi-warashi	Monster-type	Leaf of Green土
Tundrakey	Toi Bird type	ao jewel Blue gem
Terranowhiner	Kei Dragon-type	Great Large Scale
Dentazaurus	Beast Accumulation	Large Flower Vase
Dracky (Dracky)	Toi Bird type	Bat Wing

Appearing Monsters

Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Puppet Rope	bussitsutype Material type	Mikawashi Herb
Flying Death	Chicken-type Bird type	Sharp Fang
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers Slime accumulation		Slime Fashion 花
Mera Ghost	Element 系	Magic Small Flask
Mera Lizard	Dragon P 系	Small Scale
Wireman	hysical-type	Green Eye

Treasure Chest

① 120G
② Iron Ore ×3

Check the connection between the surface and the cave

Checkpoint

Let's grasp it properly!

There are countless passages connecting the surface and the caves in the Raniakka Fault Zone. In this book's surface map and cave map If you compare the maps and remember the connections between the stor You will be able to reach your destination without getting lost.

⬆To avoid getting lost, frequently check your position on the minimap and map window as you move!

Check On the west side of the field there is

Checkpoint

Strong monsters inhabit the area!

The monsters become stronger the farther you go toward the teeth side of the field. At low levels, avoid areas inhabited by D ensazaurus and Aka-rai. Try not to approach them. Tackle the west side only after you have raised your level sufficiently.

⬆It is dangerous for low-level characters under level 20 to fight western monsters. If you haven't properly raised your character, you'll end up making repeated mistake

Field
FIELD

Mogarimu Highway

A road leading to the Gatara Plains and the Ezesol Gorge. You can shop and rest at Mogare Camp to the northwest.

Ruobei	–	
4 Black Chest	3	
Blue treasure chest	○	

Occurrence Quests List

044 New Color Covered in Dirt! ※1 | Useful features

※1 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Orc	Beast Accumulation	Beast Hide
Kacchu Ant	Insect type	Small Shell
Caterpillar	Insect type	butterfly wing
Rhinoman	Beast-type	Beast's 皮
Puppet Slave	Zombie-type	Small Bone
Paralyzing Danbira	Material-type	Poison Fang Powder
Shield Big Brother	Monster-type	Urbea Gold Coin
Shield Kid	Monster-type	Herb
Human-faced Tree	Plant-type	上 Herb
Old-age Tree	Plant-type	Green Eye
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Bubble Slime	Slime-type	Antidote Herb

出現モンスター

Picky	Bird type	Magic Small Bottle
Mage Chimera	Bird type	Magic Small Bottle
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime type	Slime Fashion Flower
Wight King	Zombie cumulative	Small Bone

Treasure

① Magic Small Bottle
② Magic Holy Water
③ Gold Stone
④ Yellow Eye
⑤ Silver Ore ×3
⑥ 160G
⑦ Memory Bell

Town

TOWN

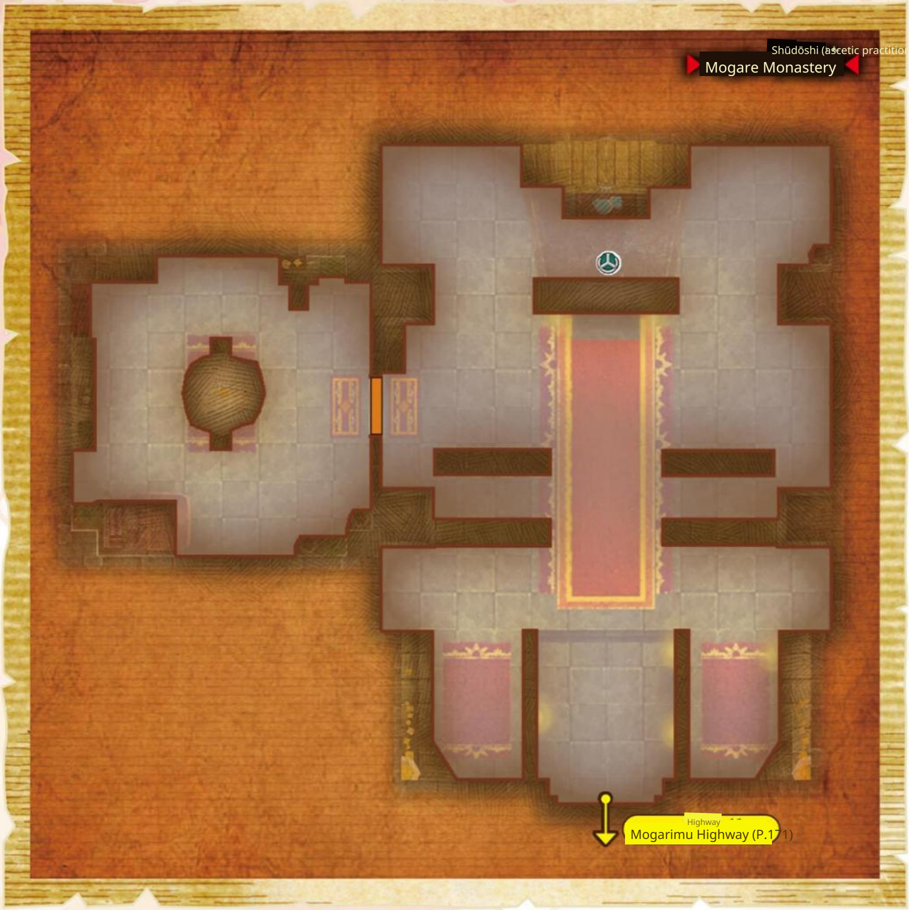
shūdōi

Mogare Monastery

The monastery standing southwest of Mogarimu Road. Sister Mother Helena lives there with orphaned children.

akatakarabako
red treasure chest

[Black Treasure Chest



Check Point!

Checkpoint

Surroundings

tansaku

On exploring the surrounding fields

base

Make use of it as a base!

Monastery

Mogare Monastery is a location that can be registered to the Rura Stone.

It is. The southern area of Mogarimu Highway and the Gatara Plains

tansaku Convenient base

It will serve as a useful base when exploring the southern area.

Destination

Use Mogare Camp and other camps appropriately depending on your destination.

Monastery

➡ At Mogare Monastery

Boundary

There is a church, so セー

As a key point

Can be used.

Check Point!

Checkpoint

Check If you proceed with the story

You can meet Mother Helena

If you have accepted Quest 128 "The Saintess's Prayer," you can meet Mother Helena. Finish the story in Dolworm, then advance the side quest "The Sky an Orphan Saw" before visiting! She is usually absent and cannot be met.

➡

Nonexistent Mother Helena

However, Quest 128

Juchūji

Be in the room when accepting orders.

Field
FIELD Gatara Plains

Vast grassy plains. To the north of the field is the mountain city of Gatara; there are lakes in the southwest and the center, and a river flows on the east side.

石碑 2 | Red Treasure Chest 1 | Black Chest 2 | Blue Treasure Chests

Appearing Monsters

Kacchu Ant	Insect type	Small Shell
Gachakokko	Machine Series	Iron ore
Guntai Gani	Watercress	Small Shell
Golem	Material-type	Magic Soil
Skull Garoo	Beast type	Magic Small Bottle
Slime Beth	Slime type	Herb
Wandering Metal (Hagure	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Hunterfly	Insect type	Poison Fang Powder
Bablin	Element - Toad Oil	
Picky	鳥系	Magic Small Bottle
Fireball	Machine-type	Heavy Metal
Pteranodon	Bird type	Sharp Fang
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime	Slime Jelly

宝箱

① Copper Ore ×3
② Green Vessel
3 Shining Herbs ×3

Check Point!

In the Forest of Ruins

The monsters there are strong!

To the north of the field is the Forest of Ruins, where the remains of ancient buildings are scattered. Monsters that appear in this area such as golems and armored ants are tougher than surroun ding monsters, so avoid fighting them when you are low-level.

Town

TOWN

Gatara (Mount Yue)

A town located in the center of the continent. There is a troublesome house where collected junk, known as Junk Castle, is kept.

Red Treasure Chests / Black Chests

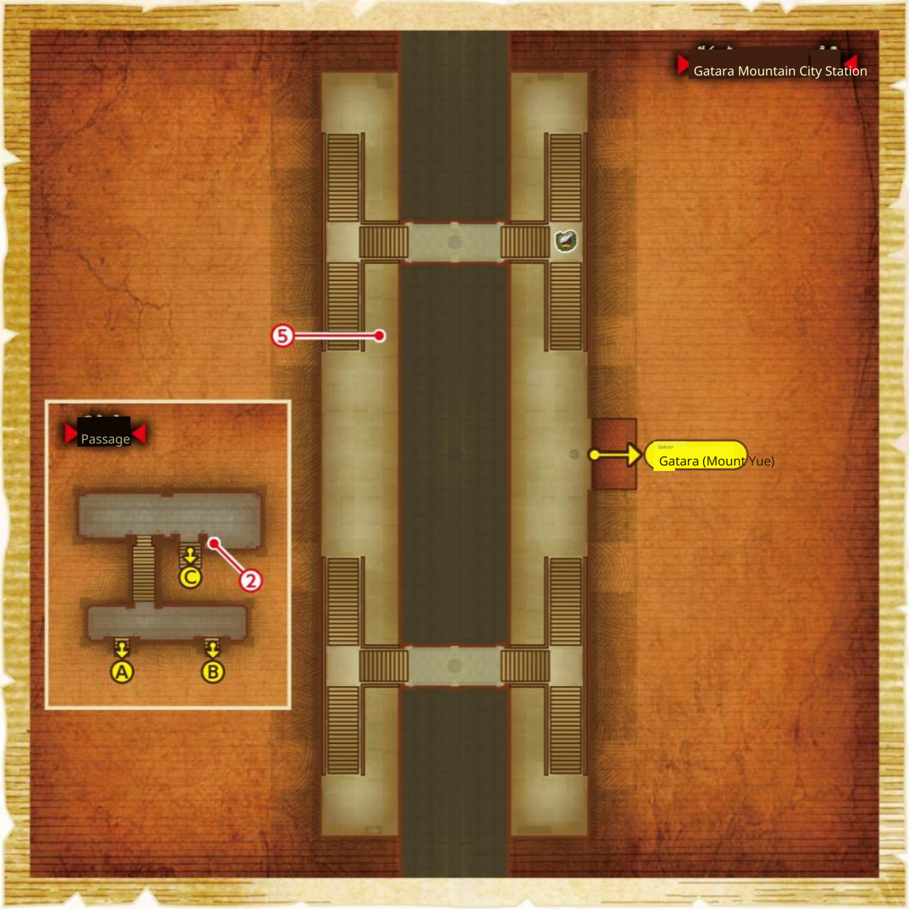
List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002	Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	Super Useful Features
003	Concierge for Your Travels	Super Useful Features
007	枯れないジジイの仕掛け (007 The Never-Withering Old Man's Contraption)	Sub-story
012	職人さんに会いたい! (I Want to Meet the Craftsman!)	Sub-story
017	Ride On Dorvado!	Super Useful Features
055	Ancient Prince ※1	Sub-story
056	Hatred Transcends Time ※2	Sub-story
057	カルサドラの赤き計略 ※2 (057 Karsadora's Red Scheme ※2)	Sub-story
058	The End Is Announced ※2	Sub-story
059	託された希望 ※2 (Entrusted Hope ※2)	Sub-story
154	トレジャーハント! ※3 (Treasure Hunt! ※3)	Job quests
155	Retrieve the Keepsake! ※4	Job quests
156	Request from Budecho ※5	Job quests
157	The Thief's Resolve ※6	Job quests
158	The Longed-for Thief King ※7	Job quests

Treasure Chests

①	Small Shell
②	Iron Ore ×3
③	Platinum Ore ×3
④	Yellow Gem
⑤	180G

※1 Occurs as the story progresses.
※2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.
※3 Occurs at Thief level 10.
※4 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at level 15.
※5 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at Thief level 20.
※6 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at Thief level 25.
※7 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at level 30.



Check Let's customize the Dolboard you obtained!

Have the Hoverboard obtained in Quest 017 customized by the nearby custom shop owner, Decory. Two types of customization are available: coloring and form change.

Gold Payment

Pay ↑ G to change the Doru Board to your preferred color. If you have a Prism, you can also change the Doru Board's appearance.

【Check At the item shop inside the station checkpoint】 You can buy Gatara's steamed pork buns!

Local specialty food items sold at each station. At Gatara Station, Gatara's pork buns are sold.

When eaten, it temporarily increases dexterity by 8, and furthermore You gain an effect that increases experience points earned by 10%.

↑ The tool shop at Gatara Station in the mountain city is operating under an overpass that is h

Open for business

They are operating there. Be careful not to miss them.

Field FIELD

Mr./Ms.

Caldea Mountain Path

A dangerous mountain path where lava from Karsadora Volcano flows in. The higher you go north, the higher the elevation becomes and the s

Young Sekihi Mo | akatakarabako Red chest 3 chests | Blue treasure chest 青玉相

Appearing Monsters

Tomoshibi Kozō	Material-type	Toad Oil
Hagure Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Barakku	Monster-type	Dirty Bandage
Bomb	Material-type	Molten Rock Fragment
Big Moai	Material-type	Pickles
Flame	Element	Flame Tree
Behoimi Slime	Accumulated Slimes	Green Moss
Mad Finger	Zombie	Leaf of Green
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion

宝箱

① Small Shell
② Iron Ore ×3
③ Skill-Up Panel Copper

Check Point!

Near the Invitation Monument

Watch out for the Big Eye!

There is only one Big Moai

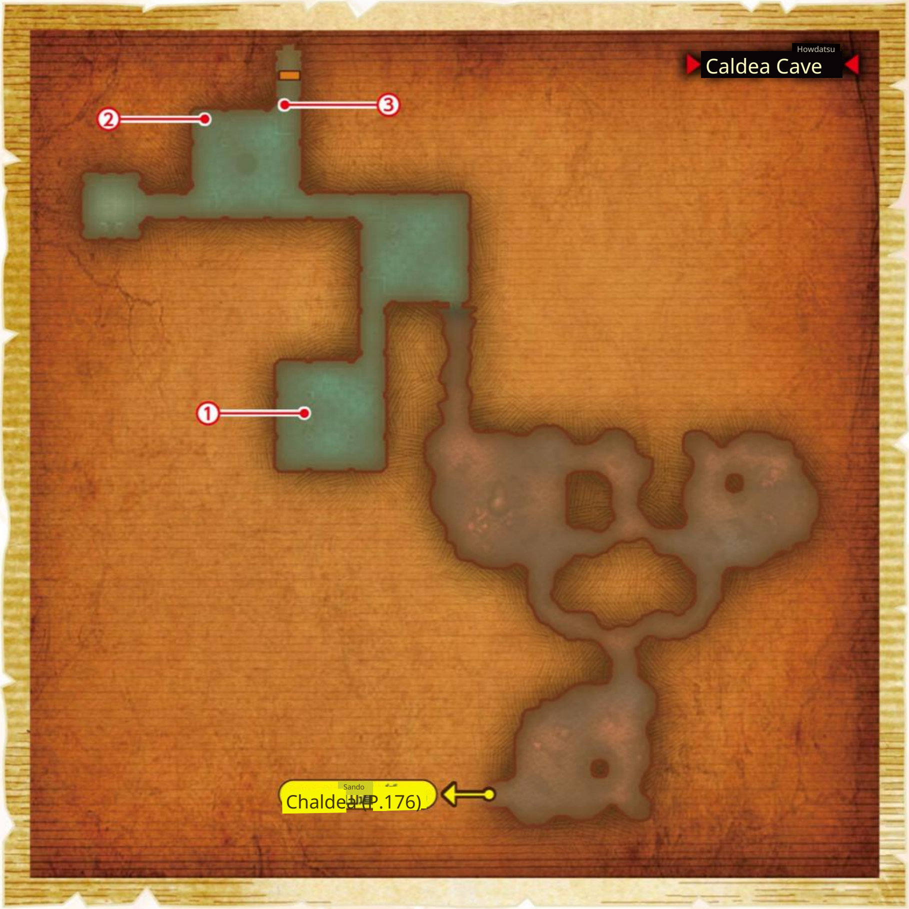
I am surprised by the defensive strength, and Formidable. Increase your companions, and fight after becoming stronger!

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Cave
Caldea Cave

Located in the southern area of the Chaldea Mountain Path, the Kawaitsu. If you proceed deeper into the Kawaitsu, an ancient ruins area opens up ahead.

akatakarabako Red Treasure Chest | kurotakarabako Chest - Blue Orb | あおたからばこ 箱



出現モンスター

Iron Cook	Machine Series	Iron ore
Onion	Plant-type	Herb
Catbat	Beast-type	Bat wing
Rotten Corpse	Zombie group	dirty bandage
Flame	Element 系	Flame Tree
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime Jelly
Meadow Road	Category	Magic Small Bottle

宝箱

① Smiling Machine
② Magic Small Bottle ×3
③ Memory Bell

Check point

Check the enemies are hard to see, so Proceed while checking carefully

Inside the arid area the walls are high, making it hard to find monsters. There are many hiding places. To avoid careless battles, check the monsters' positions on the minimap, or Rotate the camera frequently as you proceed.

The walls and floor have similar textures so if a monster hides along the edge of a wall it can be difficult to notice.

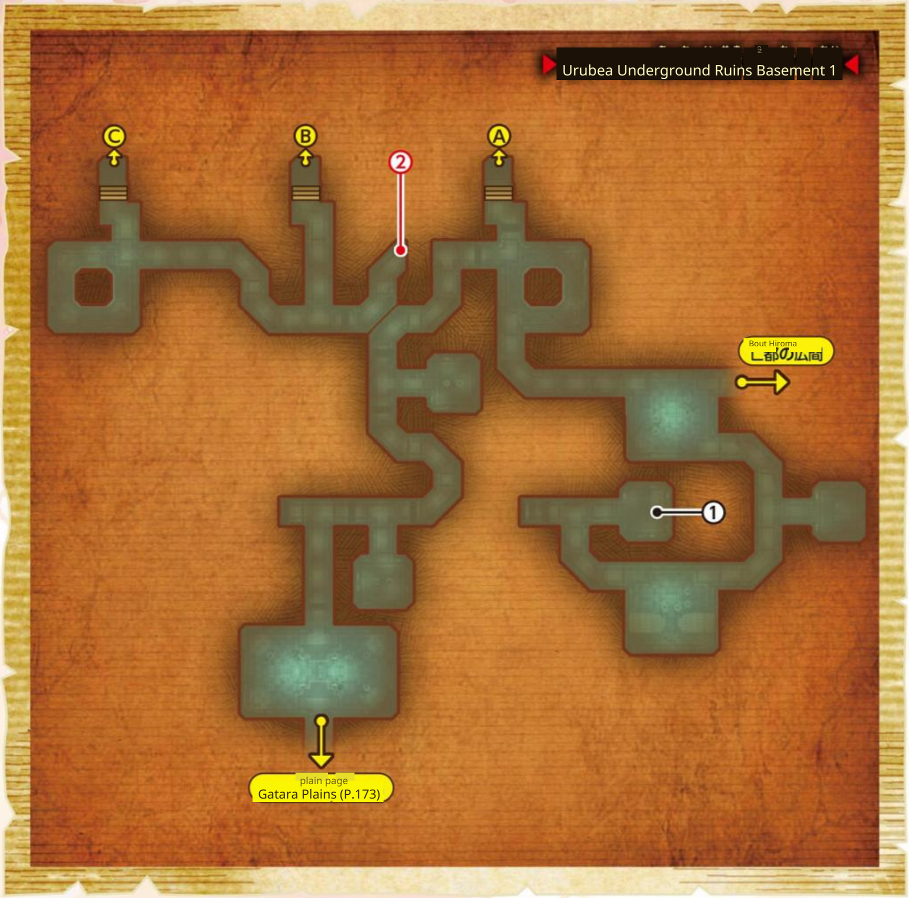
Dungeon
DUNGEON

Urubea Underground Ruins

home country iseki Lost kō technology once lost sight of

These are ruins of the Urbea Underground Empire, which flourished long ago. They offer a glimpse of the advanced technology that has since been

if only red treasure chest 4 kurotakarabako [Black Chest x3 [Blue Chest] ○



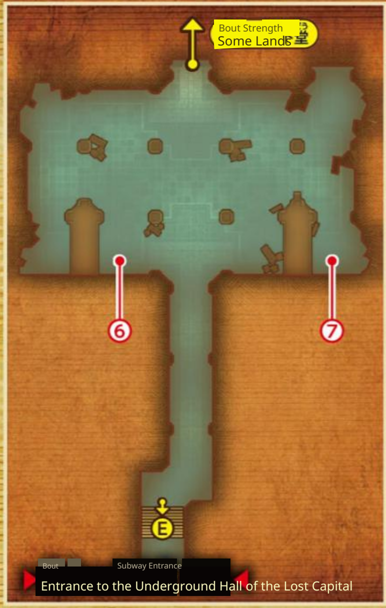
Appearing Monsters

Iron Cook	Machine Series	Iron ore
Devil Priest	By all means	Magic Small Bottle
Yellow Scythe	Insect type	Iron ore
Dancing Jewel	Material-type	Light 石
Onion	Plant-type	Herb
Poisonous Zombie	Zombie系	Toxic Sludge
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Behoimi Slime	Slime-type	Green Moss
Magical Hat	Material-type	Fluffy fur
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Hunter	Machine Accumulation	Silver ore
Metal Brothers	Slime accumulation	Slime Fashion 花

Treasure

1. Blue Eye

②	Magic Small Bottle ×3
③	Bone of a monster
④	Gold Stone
⑤	Gold Fragment
⑥	Memory Bell
⑦	Magic Holy Water



BOSS Urubea Majin Soldier Battle

Cooperate with Phantom Thief Poikkurin

Destroy the ancient weapon!

The "Dark Magic Cannon" of the Urubea Majin Soldier has high destructive power, The area attack "Spinning Slash" is troublesome. Support Poikkurin so it doesn't run out of s

Make sure to support it so Poikkurin doesn't lose its energy.

➡ To prepare for losing HP, it's good to carry plenty of healing items!

⬅ When the enemy stops moving, it's a chance to deal heavy damage! Chance to deal heavy damage!

Field
FIELD

Goburu Desert East

The vast desert spreading east of the Dolwurm Kingdom has an oasis with springs in its center, and caravan inns are organized there.

Ruobei –
akatakarabako [Red Treasure Chest] – kurotakarabako Black Chest 5 – Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
048	Golden Holiday ※2	Useful features

*1 Occurs as the story progresses ※2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034

Appearing Monsters

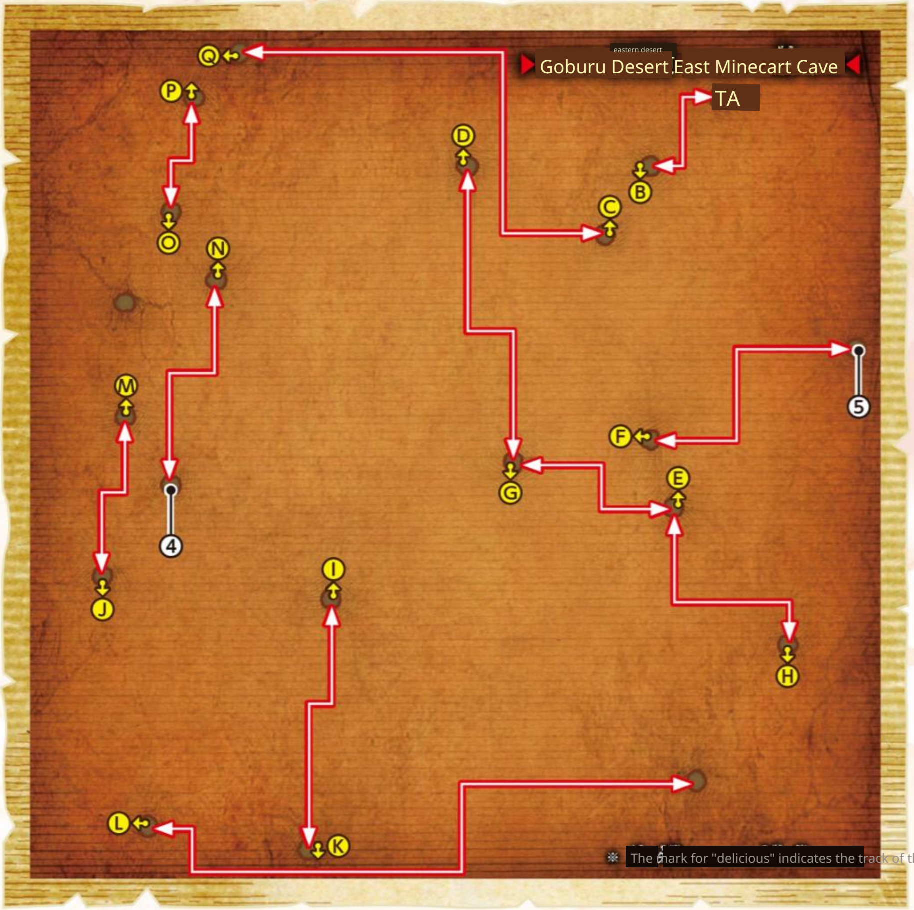
Aloe Oni	Plant-type	Yanagisō
Kedamon	Beast-type	Sand Fruit
Golem	Physical-type	Soil of Magic
Scarab King	Insect type	Large Shell
Smile Rock	Material type	Mangetsusō
Desert Ghost	Beast type	Sand Fruit
Desert Runner	Bird type	Soft Meat
Cursed Rock	Material type	Yellow Gem
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal

出現モンスター

Pink Bonbon	Beast Accumulation	Pink Pearl
Metal King	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime 系	Stylish Slime
Metro Ghost	Zombie 系	Madaragumo Thread
Popular (very popular)	Beast type	Soft wool

Treasure

①	Yellow Treasure Vessel
②	Bone of a monster
③	Star Fragment
④	Dragon's horn
⑤	Gold Fragment



※ The mark for "delicious" indicates the track of the minecart.

Check Ride the minecart

Checkpoint

Let's travel across the desert!

On the surface, there are steps and fences here and there that cannot be passed places. There, the underground network of minecart tracks comes into play. Skillfully ride the minecart If you continue on, you will be able to explore every corner of the desert.

Each minecart runs back and forth along its fixed course. Take the minecarts across different areas, transferring between them to reach your destination.

Check There are

Checkpoint

various facilities at the Oasis Caravan Inn!

The Oasis Caravan Inn is convenient with an inn, an item shop, and so on. Facilities of all kinds are available. For leveling in the Gobul Desert East, the Karsadora Volcano, and the Dematoad Highlands It will be useful as a base when challenging it.

You can also fish in the oasis. You may catch rare fish such as the rainbow fish (nijiiro fish) and the clown loach.

Town
TOWN

Ouko

Dolwarm Kingdom

The royal capital that prospers thanks to the technologies of an ancient civilization. At the center of the town stands a glittering sanctuary calle

Today Saturday and Sunday 8

Treasure Chest kurotakarabako Treasure Ch

※[Regarding the Transfer Divine Mechanism (Karakuri) of the Dolworm Kingdom]
From ○, it is possible to move to all five locations of の: From ■, you can only move to the other ■.
From ○, it is only possible to move to one other person● can only move to は and に.

List of Triggered Quests

001 Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002 Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	Super Useful Features
003 Concierge for the Journey	Super Useful Features
034 Starting Hair Color ♪	Useful features

※1 Occurs as the story progresses.

Treasure

1 Iron Ore ×3
2 Copper Ore ×5
3 Green Eye
4 800'G

Check Point!

With the divine mechanism for transfer

You can move close to the facility!

The Kingdom of Drowelm is vast, but there are six locations within the area where...
Use the divine mechanism placed there for transfer
and allows comfortable movement. For each Divine Mechanism
Because the recipients are different, understand how each is connected
I want to shorten the travel time. The divine Karaku located on the upper level
can let you choose the teleport destination.

Town

TOWN

Crystal Rescue

Dolworm Crystal Palace

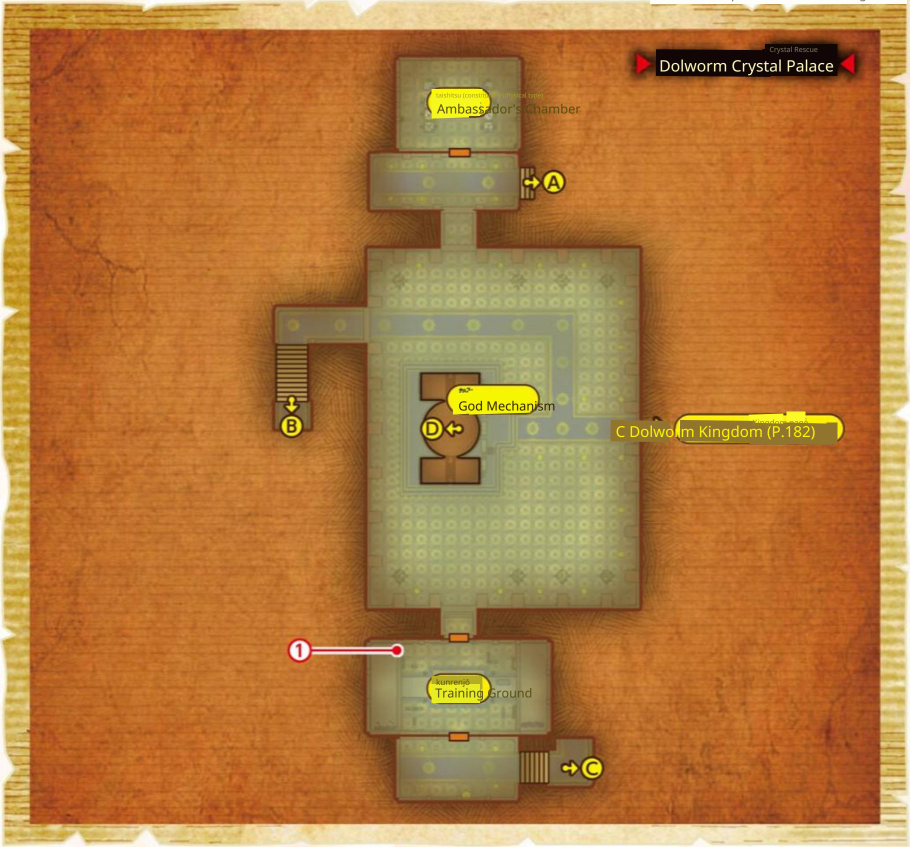
In the lower area beneath the royal operations of the Dolworm Kingdom, there are the Seiritsu Laboratory and rooms related to the Knights Order. The

akatakarabako kurotakarabako

2 red treasure chests 3

Items kingdom station kōna

*The item shop is inside Dolworm Kingdom Station.



List of Triggered Quests

029	Mysterious Hemisphere	Sub-story
126	Young Director's Woes ※1	Sub-story
127	Legendary Sacred Relic 2	Sub-story
128	Prayer of the Saint 2	Sub-story
129	Resurrection of the Demon King ※2	Sub-story
130	The Value of Living ※2	Sub-story
188	Gateway to the Sage ※3	Job quests
189	Dorma Lesson ※4	Job quests
190	the act of ※5	Job quests
191	Visiting the Ancient Sages ※6	Job quests
192	To the Cursed One's Hand ※7	Job quests
193	The Sages' Battle ※8	Job quests

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

*2 Occurs after clearing the previous quest.

※3 Make the Mage and Priest level 30, or make the Entertainer level 30, and sto

Occurs as you advance the story.

※4 Occurs at Sage level 10.

※5 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at Sage level 15.

※6 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at Sage level 20.

※7 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at Sage level 25.

※8 Occurs after clearing the previous quest at Sage level 30.

Treasure Chest

① Medicinal Herb ×3

② Skill-Up Panel Copper

3 Gold Stones

④ Dragon Hide

⑤ Silver Ore ×3

Inchōshitsu

Check First, go to the director's office on the second floor

Upoint

Director

Let's go meet Dean Dura!

If you visited the Dorwām Crystal Camp to obtain the Cauldron Key Emblem, first go to the Director's Office. To reach the Director's Office, go to the first floor of the Dorwām Crystal Camp. It's best to go up to the third floor from the stairs on the north side of the

When you arrive in front of the director's office, talk with the guard Chiolta. Then you will be able to meet Director Dura as he leaves the room.

bunmei

Check The crystal camp has connections to Dwarf civilization

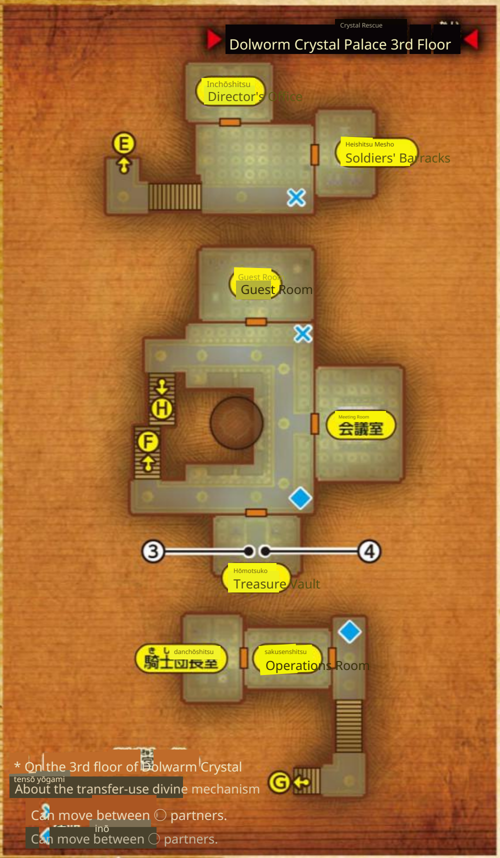
Checkpoint

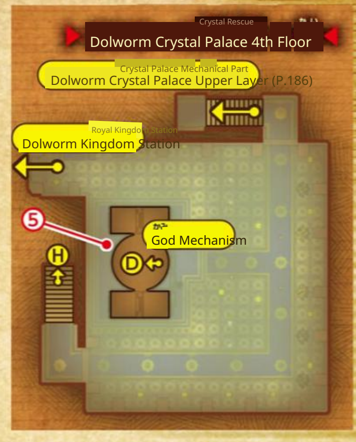
There are various books related to it.

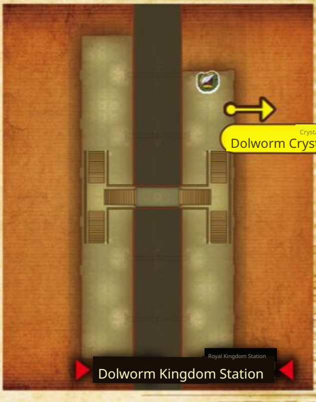
Taishishitsu Kyūshitsu

On the bookshelves placed in rooms such as the ambassador's office and the infirm You can read books written about the history of the Dolworm Kingdom and the legends of surrounding regions. It is good to There might be books that contain useful and important information!

There are also times when you can read books that contain recipes. All of the Be sure to thoroughly check the bookshelves in the rooms.







Checkpoint: Check enter locked rooms

Progress the story to enter!

Shomotsuko

Some doors, such as those to libraries or treasure vaults, are locked

There are several rooms you cannot enter. Locked rooms will open after clearing the Dolworm story, so keep progressing the story!

⬆ To open the black treasure chests placed in vaults and the like, you need the Thief's Key. If you don't have it, do Quest 030.

Checkpoint: Meeting the conditions

Challenge the Sage job change exam!

To receive the Sage job-change quest from Tezer, first raise a Priest and a Mage, or an Entertainer, to level 30. Also, after returning from the past world, Fifi

You need to see the event that starts that training.

⬆ The sage Teaser is on the third floor of the Goto guard station. Sage

Go meet him after you have fulfilled the job change requirements to become one.

Town
TOWN

Crystal Ball Arena

Upper Level of Dolworm Crystal Palace

The upper floors of the building standing at the center of the Dolworm Kingdom. An aerial garden spreads out, and the top floor contains the throne

akatakarabako
red treasure chest –

kurotakarabako
Black Treasure Chest 1

Treasure Chest 1. Yellow Eye

Checkpoint!

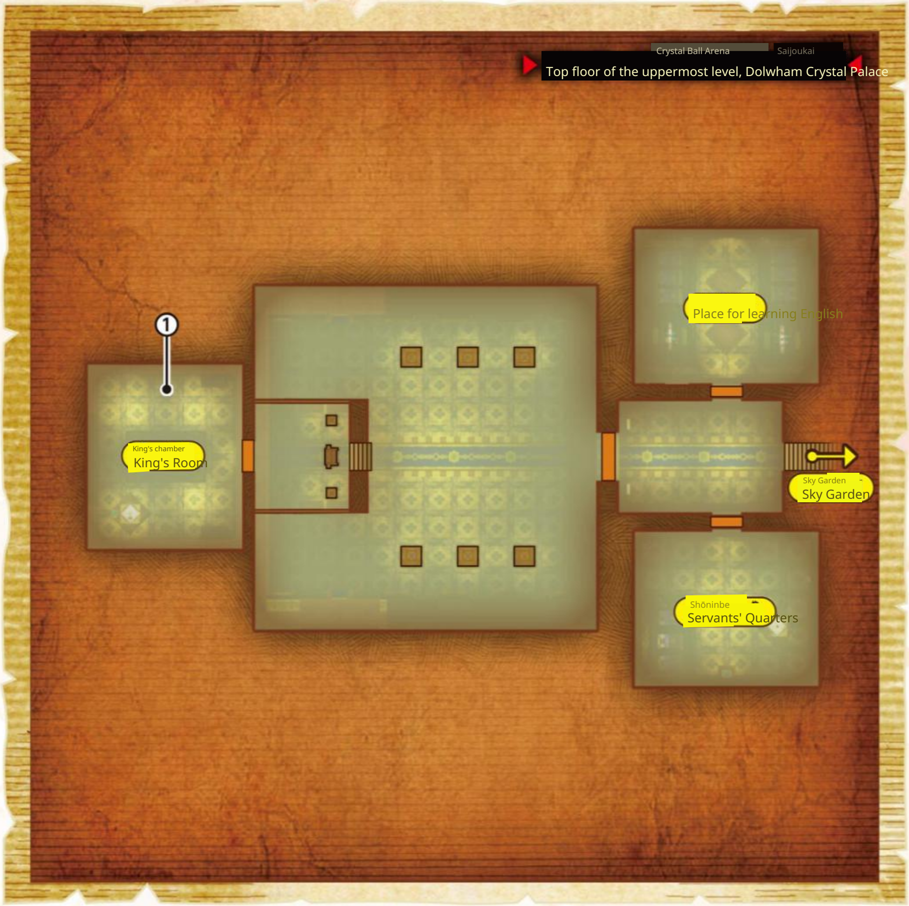
Sky Garden

Check: in the aerial garden's pond

Enjoy Fishing!

Fish in the pond created at the center of the Sky Garden is possible. The fish you can catch include gokurakugyoBlue, Go Kurakugyo - red, kingyo, kingyo White and Red, Five types of demekin. The fantastical atmosphere of the Sky Garden It would also be nice to leisurely enjoy fishing there.

Easy to catch. Rarity ★★★ Tr y aiming for the demekin! Even i f your fishing level is low



Check Even from Sky Garden

Checkpoint

You can use the Rura Stone!

Using the Rura Stone in locations with ceilings can fail because it hits the sheath, but it will not fail in the Sky Garden. Using the Rura Stone saves the effort of descending, so it's very convenient!

According to researcher Yonera, it seems that research at the Institute of Life Studies made passing through the Rura Stone possible.

Check the story of Dolwurm

Checkpoint"

What happens when cleared...!?

After obtaining the Gold Key Emblem and clearing the Dolwurm story, the quest "An Orphan" — Episode 1 "The Young Director's Worry" will trigger.

Crystal Rescue

Go meet Director Dura on the third floor of the Crystal Palace!

The quest 094 available in Agrani Town, "I Want to See the Talking Cherry Blossom!", also occurs at the same time.

DUNGEON Dungeon Karsadora Volcano

The volcano towers almost at the center of the Dwachakka Continent. At its summit stands a colossal statue of the warrior honored as an ancient hero

akatakarabako 赤宝箱 – Black Treasure 5 Aotarabako Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Killer Torch	Material-type	Toad Oil
Hell Onion	Plant type / Plant category	Ayakashisou
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Heat Gizmo	Element	Warm Stone
Heavy Salamander	Dragon	Gama Oil
Bevil	Demon-type	Snake Shed Skin
Metal Brothers Slime-type		Slime Fashion

Treasure Chest

① Water Robe 上
② Magic Holy Water
3 炎の Tree 木×3
④ Red Eye
5 Skill-Up Panel・ 銅

Check Point!

Pieces of obsidian and You can often pick up Warm Stones!

火 As the name suggests, from the gathering points you can obtain The items obtained are highly likely to be Magma Shard or Warm Stone. When these two are needed as materials, you should visit Kalsadora Volcano.

You can sometimes pic k them up. From gem harvesti ng points very rarely, red

BOSS Mashōuo

battle

Two Mashōuo appear at the same time!

Concentrate on one and defeat them individually!

There are two Mashōuo, so reduce their number as the top priority. Also, the Mashōuo are "magic the miasma slime" increases your defense and spell resistance, so it's helpful to have a party member who can cast weakening spells.

⬆ Masuo's "Body Press" is a multi-target attack with high power. Prepare a means to heal the entire party.

Check How to get to the north side of Layer 2

|Checkpoint

Special measures are required!

The northern-area of the second layer of Kalsadora Volcano is the place you visit in Chapter In that quest "Time That Has Begun to Move" that occurs in Gatara, using the Three Warriors' Axe made by Byandao, you can...

From the Axe Altar in the Niaqqa Fault Zone, you can directly transfer to the teleport device in the northern-area.

⬆ "Herald of the End" After clearing, you can be transferred at any time from the Axe Altar to the north area of the 2nd layer.

FIELD Gobul Desert West

The western area of the Gobul Desert. The desert is divided into northern and southern parts; the north contains tents where merchants gather.

石碑 – [Red Treasure Chest] – 5 Blue Treasure Chest

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
038	Hot Berry Color 2	Useful features

*1 Occurs as the story progresses. *2 Occurs after clearing Quest 034.

Appearing Monsters

Blood Hand	Zombie-type	Mysterious Dorodoro
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime	Slime Fashion Flower

Appearing Monsters

Ganiras	Water Element	Large Shell
Ghoul	Zombie-type	Antidote Herb
Scarabe King	Insect type	Large Shell
Dentazaurus	Beast-type	Crying Flower Vessel
Dragon Zombie	Dragon-type	Large Bone
Lost Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Man-Eating Saber	Material-type	Silver ore
Flying Death	Bird type	sharp fang

宝箱

① Golden Fragment
② Yellow Eye
③ Gold Stone
④ Three Large Scales
⑤ 青い玉石

FIELD Field Boronus Lava Flow

A lava-made field located in the northwest of West Gobelu Desert. Here and there you can see rivers of lava burning a bright red.

sekihi	red treasure chest	Black Treasure Chest	Blue Treasure Chest
2	–	5	

Appearing Monsters

Asura	Zombie	World Tree Leaf
Kiseiju	Plant-type	Supply Branch
Gordon Head	Material-type	Hokahoka Stone
Star Chimera	Wu Si	Star Fragment
Stoneman	Material type	Pickles
Troll	Demon type	Fluffy fur
Stray Metal	Slime	Heavy Metal
Flame Dog	Beast type	Molten Rock Fragment
Behoma Slime	Slime	Magic Small Bottle
Bone Fighter	Zombie Cluster	Large Bone
Magmalon	Element	Hokahoka Stone
Moon Chimera	Tori-sai	Blessing of the Moon
Metal King	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion Flower
Ruvanka	Machine-type	Molten Rock Fragment

宝箱

1	Small Medal
2	Red Jewel
3	Red Eye
4	Seireiseki
5	Red Eye

Check Point!

Because differences in elevation are hard to see

Move carefully!

In a field with dramatic undulations, the density of monsters

Because the encounter rate is high, unexpected battles are likely to occur.

Also, the Stone Man that appears on the narrow path extending

northwest from the center is huge and easy to run into, so

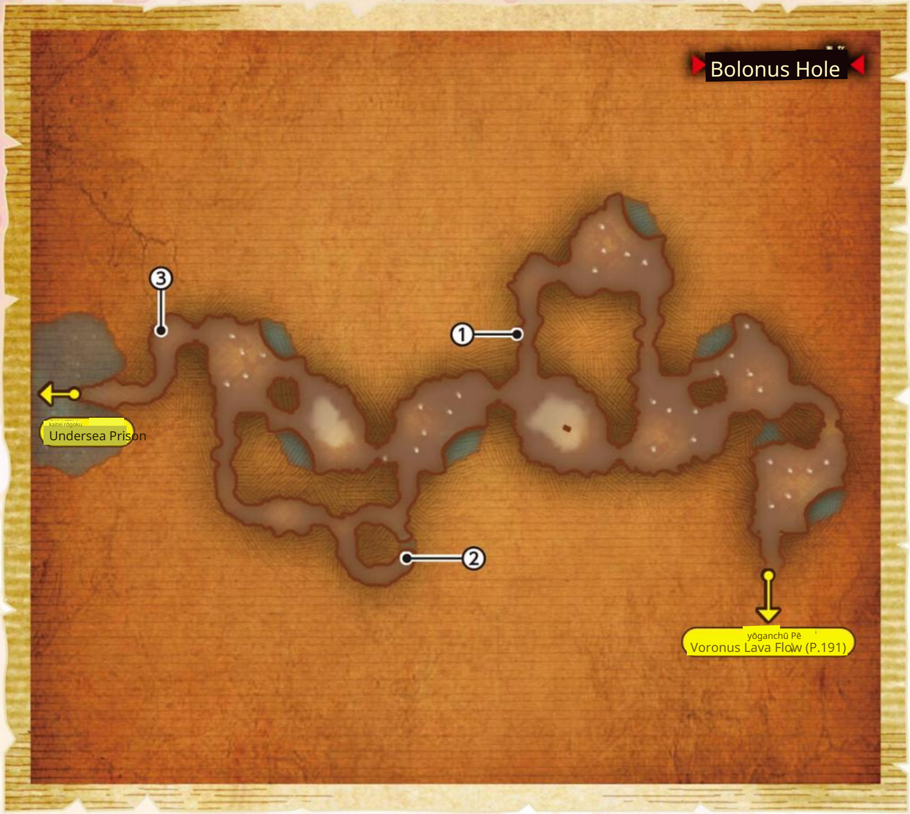
can be reached by heading north from the western cave as an alternative.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Bolonus Hole

A cavern accessible from the Bolonus lava flow. In the deepest part, in an undersea prison, the body of the demon Quabarna is sealed.

[Treasure chest] [Black Treasure Chest] [Blue Treasure Chest]



Appearing Monsters

Wing Devil	Devil-type	Large Scale
Shadow Knight	Zombie-type	Magic Small Bottle
Grigondance	Demon	Amor's Water
Death God Tribe	Zombie Cluster	Large bone
Shadow Noble	Zombie accumulation	Veil of night
Night Cat	Beast type	Bat wing
Stray Metal	Slime type	Heavy Metal
Helghost	Zombie type	Poison powder
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime type	Slime Fashion Flower

Treasure chests

1) Platinum Ore ×3
2 Small Medals
③ Small Magic Flask ×3

BOSS Battle with Tenma Qabalna

Qabalna has wings that

The way it fights changes when it is lost!

When Makwaburna's wings are defeated, it acts only twice per turn and launches even more powerful attacks. Try to keep at least one wing intact while fighting!

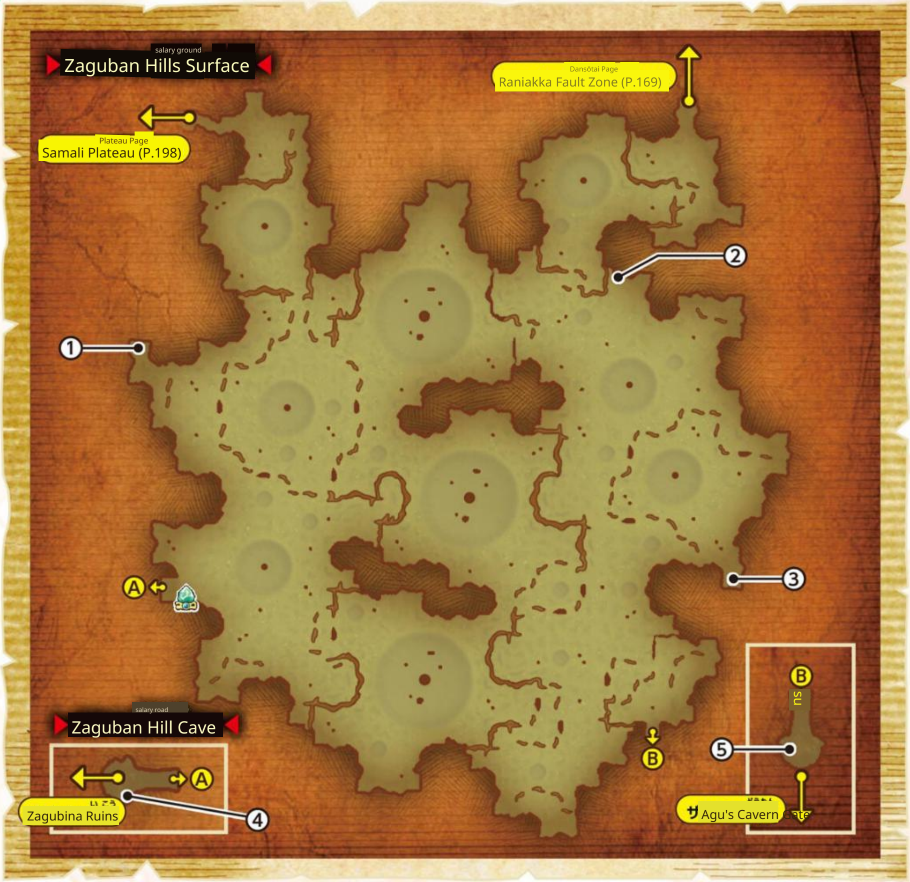
Whole-area attack "Heaven...
high in power, it falls an...
d becomes unable to act. The wi...
There is also a risk of becoming one.

Field

FIELD Zaguban Hills

A hill located south of the Raniakka Fault Zone. Meteors rained down, forming craters here and there on the ground.

stone monument 1	red treasure chest –	Black Treasure Chest 5	Blue Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Zabramantis		Veil of Night
Dirty Rabbits	Beast Accumulation	dirty bandage
Dragon Zombie	Dragon	Kina Bone
Slime Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Black Mantis	Insect-type	Silver ore
Blue Eater	Demon-type	Toad Oil
Hell Crusher	Zombie	Large Bone
Mega Zarock	Material-type	Yanagisō
Metal King	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashionable
Red Eater	Demon-type	Snake Shed

Treasure Chests

1	Beast Horn
2	Small Medal
3	Heavy Metal
4	Skill Up Panel・
5	Magic Holy Water

Check: located in the Crater

Checkpoint

Monsters are quite tough!

The Blue Eater and Red Eater in the crater are stronger than monsters in other places, such as

Considered superior to other monsters. Move carefully inside the crater.

Great magma cave

DUNGEON Dungeon Rani Great Cavern M

In the deepest part of the great cave in the Raniakka Fault Zone lies the lair of the beast Buvros and the territory of the magical beasts.

akatakarabako red treasure chest | kurotakarabako Black Treasure Chest | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Wing Devil	Demon-type	Large Scale
Shadow Knight	Zombie Cluster	Magic Small Bottle
Dentazaurus	Beast-type	Large Flower Vase
Slime Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Megazalrock	bussitsutype Material-type	Healing Slime
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Revivended	Zombie Cluster	dirty bandage

宝箱

① Small Medal
② Goldstone

Check Point! Checkpoint

Megazalrock

Defeat it first!

Dansōtai

Although it's a dungeon in the Raniakka Fault Zone, the monsters that appear are quite strong. In particular, Megazalrock, which casts "Megazal", is troublesome. Megazalrock

Wipe them all out, not leaving a single one!

★ They use "Megazaru", All defeated enemies will revive....

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Mogare Cave

The drying spring located in the northern part of Mogarimu Highway. Water-based monsters such as Marine Slime and Great King Kid also inhabit the ar

red treasure chest 2 | Rotakara-ba 宝箱 – | Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Woody Eye	Plant-type	Bat Wing
Killer Crab	Watercress	Kinako Shell
Great King Kid	Watercress	Small Shell
Stray Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Marine Slime	水系	Red Coral
Metal Slime	Slime 系	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Lizardman	Dragon 系	Small Scale

宝箱

① Supple ×3

② Magic Small Bottle ×3

Check Point! Checkpoint

Target of Quest 044

The Killer Club is deep inside the cave

"The Killer Club withers from the cave entrance, 3 Mogari inhabits the third and fourth small rooms.

Quest from Rolod at Mogare Camp on Mu Highway

Once you accept quest Sto044, try visiting to defeat it.

The Killer Club is agile

So, approaching from behind

They may not notice even if (you) are there

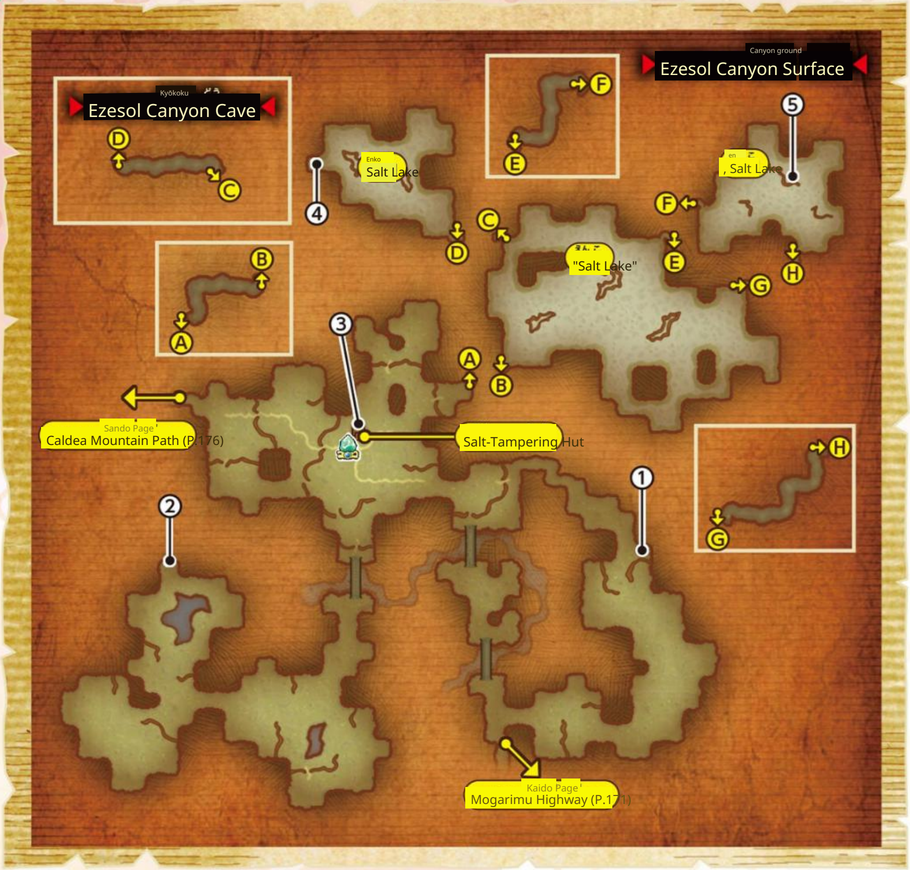
There is a high possibility of disappearing.

Field
FIELD

Ezesol Canyon C

A lush area east of the Caldea Mountain Path. In the northeast, a salt lake spreads out where a salt called Ezesalt is harvested.

sekihi Ruobei 1 | akatakarabako [Red Treasure Chest] | [Black Treasure Chest 5 | Treasure Chest



Appearing Monsters

Assassin Emu	Bird-type	shinsentamago
Winged Tiger	Beast-type	Bat Wing
Gigantes	Devil-type	Sturdy
Quetzalcoatl	Chicken-type Bird-type	Sharp
Thunderfrog	Water-attribute Watercress	Toad Oil
Champstar	Water-attribute Water Element	Shining Herb
Dragon Kid	Dragon-type	Great Large Scale
Nude Devil	Kei Beast-type	Skin Beast Hide
Metal Slime	Slime	Heavy Metal
Hipo Warrior	Kei Beast-type	Herb
Blond Boy	Kei Beast-type	Beast Horn
Bostroll	Kei Devil-type	Fur Fluffy fur
Madrooper	Water-type Watercress	Toad Oil

Appearing Monsters

Megazalrock	bussitsutype Material-type	Yanagisō
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Fashionable Slime
Metal Rider	Kei Slime-type	Magic Small Bottle
Yatsuzaki Animal	Kei Beast-type	Sharp Fang
Little Ryvern	Dragon-type	Dragon's horn

Chest

① Small Magic Bottle ×3
② jewel Green Gem
③ 680G
④ Magic Holy Water
⑤ White Pearl

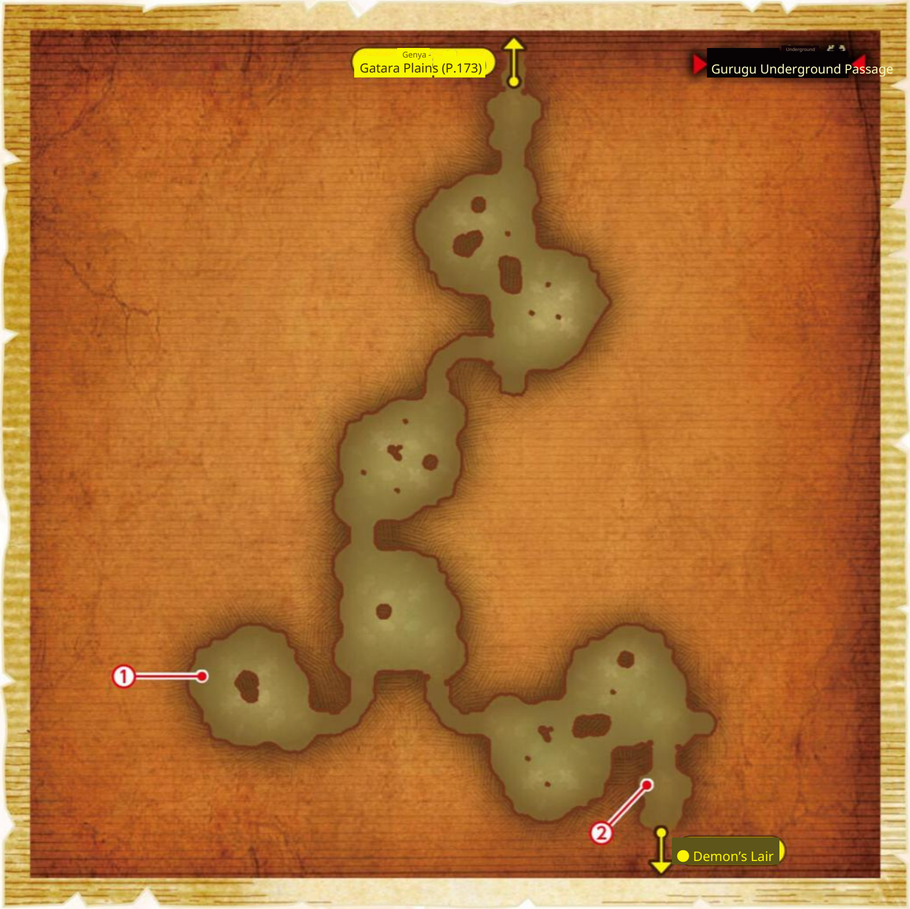
Dungeon

DUNGEON

Gurugu Underground Passage C

Shoes located in the Gatara Plains, fairly close to the Gatara capital. At the deepest part there is a place called the Demon's Lair, but...

akatakarabako Red Treasure Chest x2 | kurotakarabako vel / Chest | Blue je



◆Dowachakka Continent

Appearing Monsters

Killer Bee	mushikei Vegetable	Small Shell
Kedamon	Beast-type	Sand Fruit
Gold Orc	Beast	Fluffy Fur
Tribe Wolf	Beast	Fluffy Fur
Lost Metal (Hagure Metal)	Slime	Heavy Metal
Pink Bonbon	Beast	Pink Pearl
Metal Slime	Slime	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime

宝箱

① Memory Bell

② Small magic vial

Checkpoint!

rebirth

Check reincarnated monsters'

Aim for the Pink Bonbon!

Pink Bonbon is a reborn (transmigrated) monster of Kedamon. If you have encountered Kedamon's symbol,

Low encounter rate

It can be encountered at a low rate. Since this place is close to a town,

it is recommended for hunting Pink Bonbon!

→It is pink and has the appearance of Kedamon but it is a reborn (transmigrated) monster — Pink Bonbon!

High Plain

Samari Plateau

A highland located south of the Gatara Plains. The monsters that appear here are among the stronger types on the Dwachakka Continent.

石碑 1 | akatakarabako [Red Treasure Chest] – | くろたからばこ Black Chest 4 | Blue treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Astaroth	Demon-type	Gold nugget
Oni Club	Dragon-type	Large Scale
Sergeinas	Demon-type	Large Scale
Triceratops	Beast-type	Large shell
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Hippo King	Beast-type	Medicinal herb
Foresdon	Bird-type	shinsentamago
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal

Treasure

1	Magic Holy Water
2	Kagayaki-sō
3	Blue gem
4	Small Medal

Check Point! Checkpoint

Giant monster on the bridge
Watch out for the Oni Club!

On the bridge spanning the river that runs through the plateau, there is an oni club is occupying it. Because its huge body is about the same width as the bridge, it is difficult to pass by without fighting.

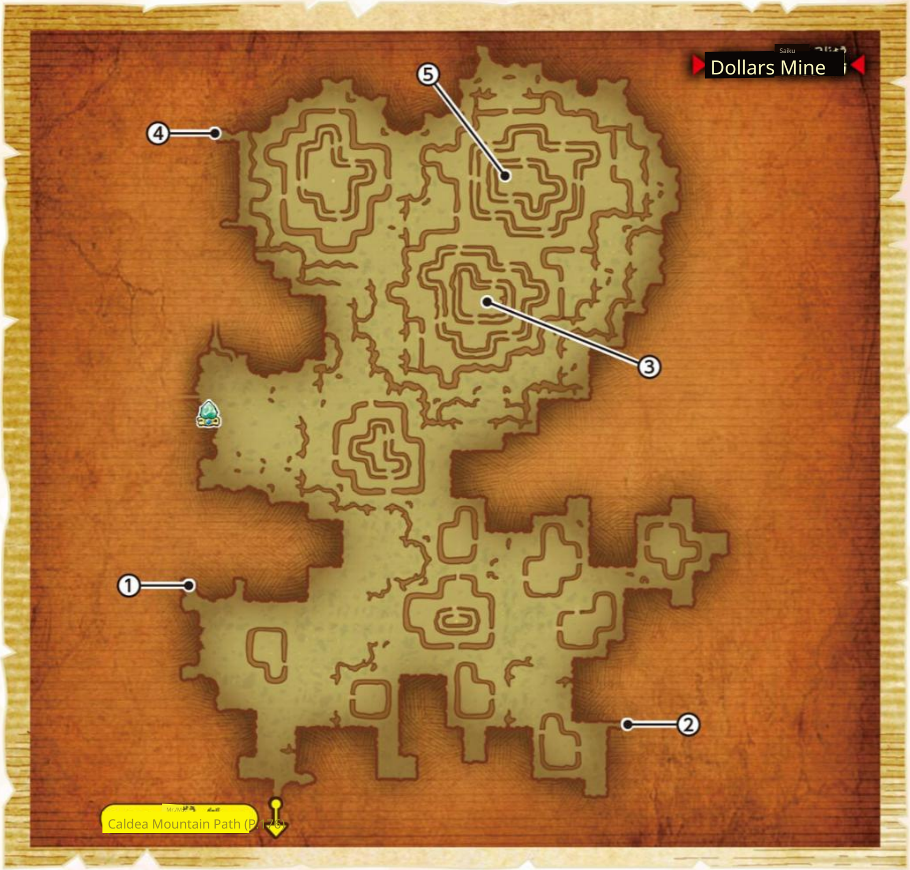
➡ Its movements are sluggish, so run quickly along the edge of the bridge; if you get through, you can avoid fighting.

Sai Kutsu Castle

Dallas Mine

The mining site north of the Chaldea Mountain Path. On the west side of the field, a sand-control dam has been built to block sand blown from the desert.

石碑 1 | red treasure chest – 5 Black Chests | Blue treasure chest ○



Appearing Monsters

Akatsuki General	Dragon	Urbea Gold Coin
Wing Tiger	Beast Type Accumulation	Bat Wing
Gold Mantle	Zombie Family	Gold Stone
Springer	Dragon Family	Large Scale
Silver Mantle	Zombie	Silver ore
Nightmare	Monstrosity Family	dirty bandage
Stray Metal	Slime Family	Heavy Metal
Blonde Boy	Beast Family	Beast Horn
Hellcatcher	Machine Family	Large Shell
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal

宝箱

1	Yellow Eye
2	Magic Holy Water
3	Gold Stone
4	Gold Fragment
5	Dragon Bone

Checkpoint

Check When dust storms rage

Be careful because visibility worsens

Even sand-control dams do not completely prevent it, and occasionally sand so thick that it covers your vision will occur. The sand makes it almost impossible to see, so it can be a good idea to suspend exploration.

Field

FIELD Dematōdo Highlands

The highlands located north beyond the Goburu Desert. You can see chunks of blue ore scattered across the field.

stone monument [Red Treasure Chest] [Black Treasure Chest 6 [Blue Treasure Chest]]

Appearing Monsters

Evil Hawk	Bird type	Large Bone
Ghost Tomato	Plant-type	Leaf of Green土
Chimera Lord	Beast 系	Bat Wing
Crystal Hand	Plant-type	Light 岩
Corpse Fly	Zombie-type	Green Moss
Skullgon	Dragon 系	Large Bone
Dark Panther	Beast-type	Beast Hide
Lost Metal	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Bazax	Beast-type	Large Shell
Masked Bunny	Beast-type	Silk Wing
Polka-dot Dragon	Dragon-type	Toad Oil
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Red Pudding	Element	Magic Small Vial

Treasure

① Yellow Gem
② Dragon Bone
③ Blue 宝石
④ Platinum Ore ×3
⑤ Dragon Hide
⑥ Blue Eye

(Chockey Platinum Ore and

Perfect for collecting Light Stones!

Near the blue ore scattered across the field, there is

From certain collectible points, there is a high probability of obtaining platinum

You can pick up the Light Stone and the Pile of Gems.

Dungeon
DUNGEON

Sandy Rock Cave

At the northern end of the Gobul Desert is the Drying Pit. Inside the Drying Pit, animal and monster bones are scattered everywhere.

akatakarabako red treasure chest – Closed treasure chest 2 Black Chests – Large Treasure Box Blue Treasure Chest

Appearing Monsters

Dragon Kid	Dragon 系	Large Scale
Lost Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Metal Hunter	Machine 系	Silver Ore
Metal Brothers	Slime 系	Stylish Slime 花
Metal Rider	Slime 系	Magic Small Bottle
Rhinos King	Beast 系	Beast Hide
Little Ryvern	Dragon 系	Dragon's horn

Treasure Chest

①	Fencer Hat
②	Yellow Eye

Check Point!

Bone and fossil-type materials High chance of being found!

From gathering points you can pick up large chemical vessels and small chemical vessels, You can also pick up small bones. In addition, Dwa-cha-ka Oil and polished bonds, and fragments of gold can also be picked up.

➡ The raw materials of Wakana are located near the point, inspect it There is a certain probability of obtaining it can be acquired.

Dungeon DUNGEON

The Outermost Underground Ruins

This dungeon is located north of the Voronus lava flow. These ruins are the remnants of the great nation once called the Gateria Empire.

red treasure chest – 2 Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Garuba	Demon-type	Toad Oil
Goruba	Devil 系	Snake Shed Skin
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Man-Eating Saber	Material-type	Silver Ore
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime
Living Statue	Material-type	Green 土

宝箱

① Skill Up Panel Cauldron
② Yellow Eye

Check Skill Up Panel · Cauldron

Greatly strengthen skills!

By inserting it into an empty slot on the skill panel
A Skill Up Panel raises the skill levels of adjacent panels.
The cauldron is a precious item that increases skill levels by three steps.
Make sure to obtain it.

They can be swapped, so Skill Up Panel
気軽につけよう！

Various races exist 集 Shima Jima 島々

Rendora Island and Rakkaran Island Guide

Detention Passenger Ship
A luxurious ocean liner anchored

Port
There is a port on Rendear Island, and now
Rendacia, which has halted Renhō
The outbound scheduled ferry is docked.

The two islands with train stations are both home to many different races
seikatsu Unique
The town lives by its own rules and has a unique personality.

Rendear Island Area

Port Town Lendor P.204
Minato Town
Port Town Lendor P.205

Lakkaran Island Area

Goraku Island
Rakkaran Amusement Island P.208
Casino P.209
Colosseum P.210

Towns and People of Lendor Island and Rakkaran Island

When the scheduled ferry stops at Lendor Island, Rakkaran Island offers entertainment facilities, and besides those, ...
個性的 特徴 hito seiteki hito
They have distinct individual characteristics. The people living there are all unique as well.

Port Town Lendor

shop Fulfillment
Rendora North, which has a wide variety of shops, and the harbor
bakukankyoku South
An island located south of Lendore where the Maritime Administration Bureau is located
There is a station nestled between them.

Rakkaran Amusement Island

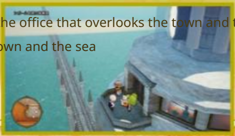
goraku
For entertainment, such as the casino and colosseum
island tomin cheerful Employees Church
The islanders are all cheerful, and the staff wear uniforms.
Human Uniform
Even the humans there wear uniforms.

Mayor Shigaaru

Butterfly
Mushitsu Butterfly
The mayor is in the office above the station overlooking the t
secret
owns He has the secret of being unable to swim.

Min (Min)

Mushitsu
Standing on a terrace in the office that overlooks the town and the sea.
Mi wata
Terrace that overlooks the town and the sea
Standing there.



Island lord Goleck

figure
The person who founded Lakkaran. He has a hobby of collecting small medals,
and it is said that he built Lakkaran for that reason.

Gakuto
It seems that in Gatara,
nakawaru
there is reportedly a younger brother with whom he has a bad relationship
...

Town
TOWN

Port

North of the port town Lendor

A town located north of Lendor Port Station. Compared to the southern area, it has more complete facilities and even contains a Magic Maze.

[Red treasure chest 3 〔Black treasure chest

List of Triggered

001	Ai Shinrai Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	chō yakuda kinō Super Helpful Feature	
003	Concierge for the Journey	Chōyaku Function Super Useful Features	

*1 Occurs as the story progresses.

Treasure List

1. Small Shell ×3
2. Knuckle Mushroom ×3
3. Copper Ore ×5

Check Point!

Checkpoint

With Labyrinth Coins

Can go to the Magic Labyrinth

Give dungeon coins to the white Farat near the tunnel on the west side and you can go to the Magic Labyrinth and fight the master of the labyrinth. The labyrinth master is quite strong. However, if you win, you will receive a good reward.

Labyrinth coins are mainly used as currency for acquisition. If you have them, try taking on the challenge.

Town
TOWN

Port

Port Town Lendor South

On the side of Lendor Island where the port and the Ship Management Office are located. A large regular ship is docked there, but it seems to be out o

akatakarabako red treasure chest 4 kurotakarabako Black Treasure Chest 1

List of Triggered Quests

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002	Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	Super Useful Features
003	Concierge for Your Travels	Super Useful Features
018	Stylish Onee	Sub-story
144	Encounter is a mirrored meeting ※2	Job quests
145	Polished to Shine! ※3	Job quests
146	First Offline Meeting ※4	Job quests
147	The Mage Is Missing ※5	Job quests
148	The True Identity of Ryunan ※6	Job quests
021	That Person: Fishing Master	Useful features
022	The Angler's Gateway ※7	Useful features
023	Nothing to Do with Fishing ※8	Useful features
024	Aiming Only for the Fishing Path ※9	Useful features

宝箱

① Golden Fragment
② Small Scale ×3
③ Kinako Shell
④ Pink Pearl
⑤ Lottery Ticket 券

Check Harumosu's quest

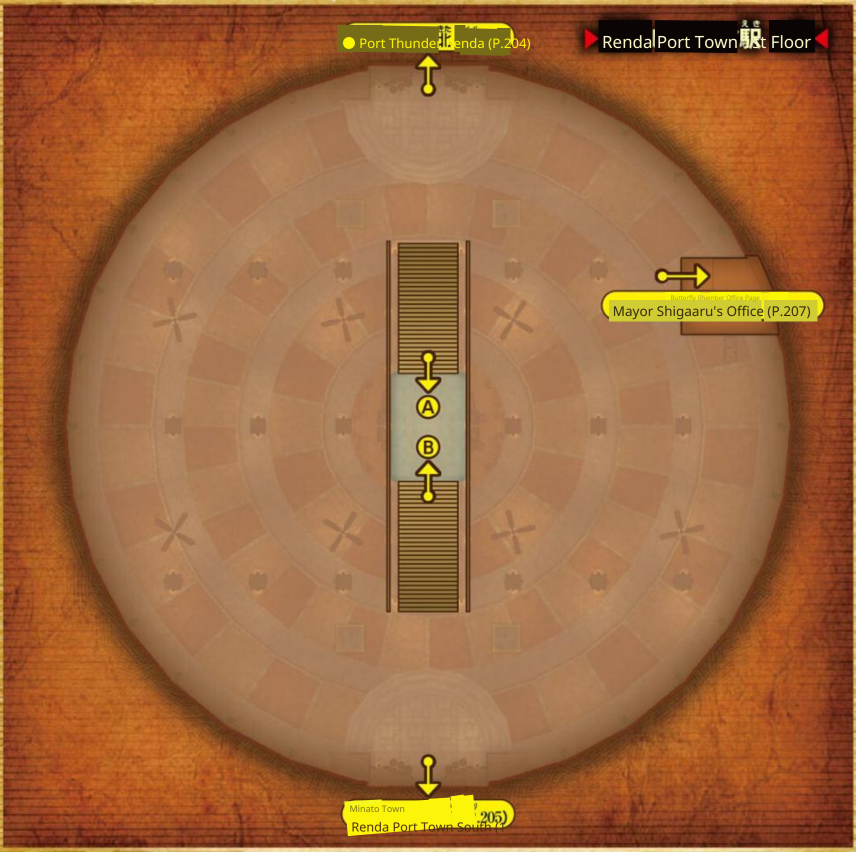
Checkpoint

So that fishing is possible

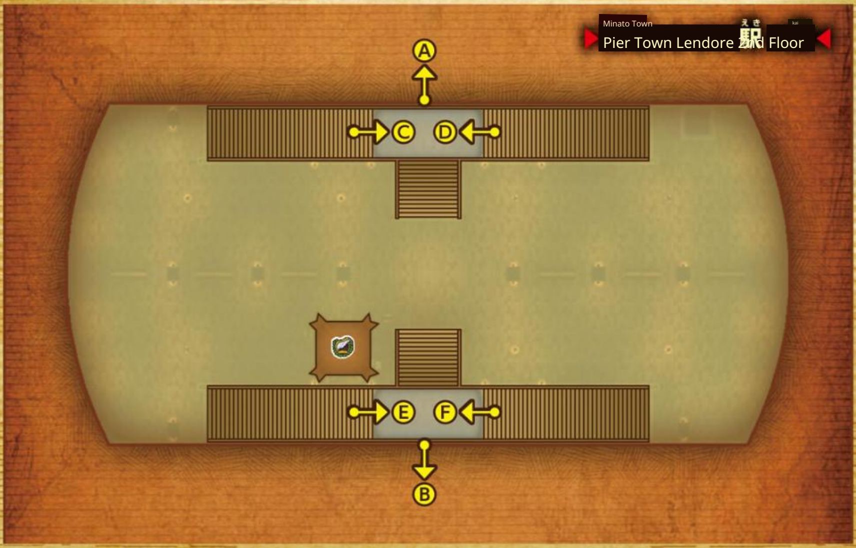
Quest of the angler Harmos located in the center of the area
When you receive it, you will be able to fish. Ques
Clearing the quest will allow you to deliver fish.

Accumulated Fish
Coins are exchanged f
or prizes by the fish exc
hanger, Piccho.

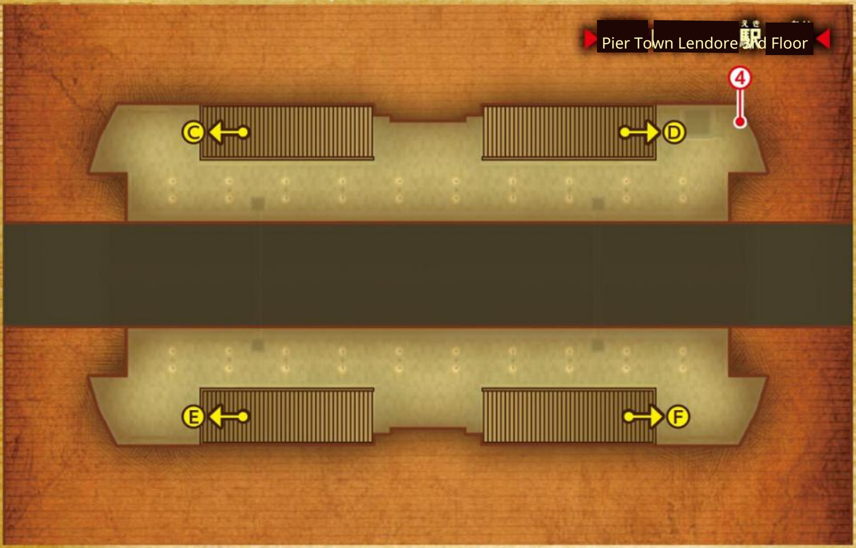
*1 Occurs as the story progresses. *2 Occurs at Mage level 10. *3 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Mage level 15. *4 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Mage level 20. *5 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and reaching Mage level 25. Occurs after clearing the previous
Occurs in で発生。Complete the quest at the foothills (油8麓) and it triggers when weakened at level 23. 9 Complete the previous quest and it occurs at the street level (



Renda Port Town 1st Floor
Port Thunder Renda (P.204)
Butterfly Chamber Office Page
Mayor Shigaaru's Office (P.207)
A
B
Minato Town
Renda Port Town South (P.205)



Minato Town
Pier Town Lendore 2nd Floor
A
C
D
E
F
B


Pier Town Lendore 3rd Floor
4
C
D
E
F

Mayor Cigarl's Office
5
Pier Town Lendore 1st Floor (P.20

TOWN Town Amusement Island Rakkaran

A town that Gorek built to collect Small Medals. It is well equipped with entertainment facilities such as a casino and a colosseum.

akatakarabako red treasure 3 Black Treasure Chest kurotakarabako 2

Live Quest List

001	Gold Bank of Love and Trust ※1	Super Useful Features
002	Welcome to the Adventurers' Tavern!	Super Useful Features
003	Travel Concierge for Your Companion on the Journey	Super Useful Feature
019	Medal Owner's Regret	Super Useful Features
020	Equipment Bag Super Organization Technique	Super Helpful Feature
077	Secret of the Super Organization Technique ※1	Super Helpful Feature
133	The Lost Order ※1	Super Useful Features
164	Dash! Battle Master ※2	Job quests
165	Colosseum hidden menu ※3	Job quests
166	Moonlight Flower Picking ※4	Job quests
167	Battle Ring Pick - Preliminary Round ※5	Profession Quest
168	Battle-Lympic Finals ※6	Job quests
169	The Sword 者 ※7	Job quests

※1 Occurs as the story progresses. ※2 Occurs when the Warrior and Martial Artist reach level 10. ※4 Occurs after clearing the previous quest and at Battle Master level... Clearing the quest triggers it at Battle Master level 20. ※6 Clearing the previous quest... 7 Clearing the previous quest triggers it at Battle Master level 30.

Treasure

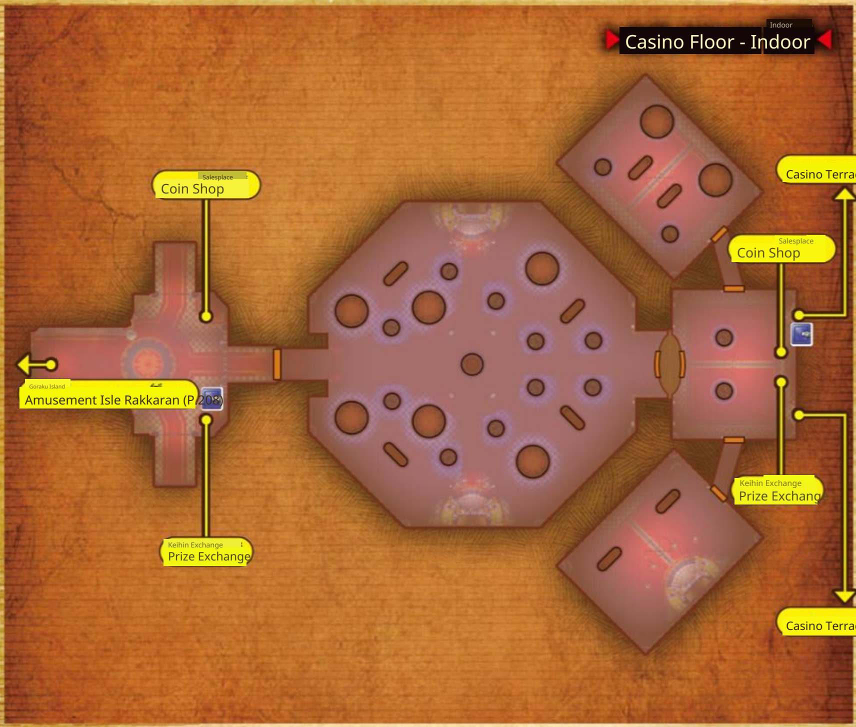
①	Small Medal
②	Flame Tree ×3
③	Marjoku no Tsuchi (Magic Soil) ×3
④	White Pearl
⑤	Grape Extract

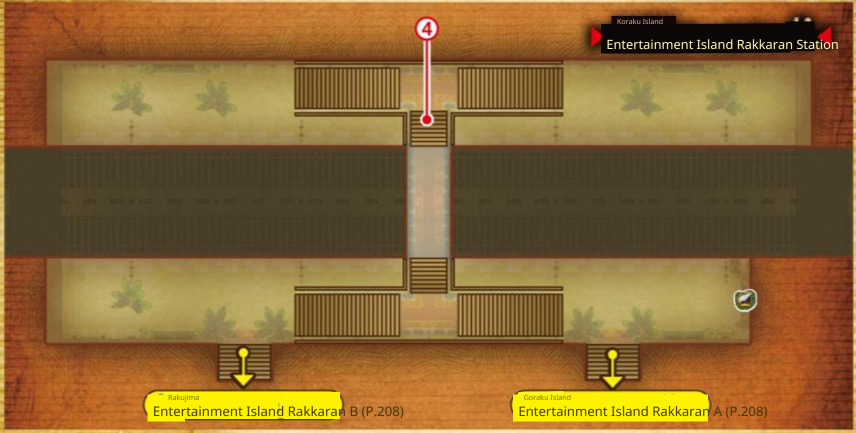
Check: exchange Small Medals

Can be exchanged for items

After clearing Quest 019, if you talk to Goreck, he will start exchanging the Small Medals you have collected for the items you choose.

◆ Lendor Island and Rakkaran Island





Check at the casino

Checkpoint"

ikkakusen

Strike it rich!

A place where you can buy casino coins and play games,

ichichin

Win and you could double your stake! Lose and you'll be penniless...? Dreams and

tōgenkyō

It's a gambler's paradise overflowing with thrills!

saiteigaku when

The minimum coin amount playable varies depending on the area.

can be exchanged. Among them, some items at the exchange counter increase the ... Even super-rare items!

Check: so you don't have to leave the Coliseum

Checkpoint

Facilities are so well-equipped!

Fights in the Coliseum are only for certain quests

It can only be accessed by participating at 〜san, but the interior is well-equipped with facilities you can freely use. There are plenty of various facilities such as a tavern and a Dharma Temple branch office.

Traveler Bazaar and Dharma Temple

It's operating in the ビイド area. Th e branch office has no sign, but sa

The world 500 years ago that you reach using the Time-Skipping Technique

Plus Alpha

Past World Guide + Alpha

Past World Area

Higashi Kōya
Eastern Wilderness P.213
Glen Castle下町 P.214
Glen Castle P.216
Strait
Gelt Strait P.218
Mountain range
Randon Mountain Range P.219
Randonfoot P.220

Introduces the Ogreed Continent from 500 years ago, where unexplored wilderness spreads, and the site of the final battle. Check P.212 for how to travel to the past world.

around the summit of the mountain range
Near the Summit of the Landon Mountain Range P.221
Shinden
Temple Reidemetes P.222

The Heart of the Underworld Area
Heart
Heart of the King P.224

Countries and People of the Past World

Five hundred years ago in Astoltia, the false sun Reidemetes appeared, and the world was on the verge of being burned to ashes. Various races tried to oppose Reidemetes, but...

Glen Territory

Originally ruled by ogres as in the present day, land was seized by humans who had been driven out by Reydametes. Outside the city, refugees of various races have gathered.

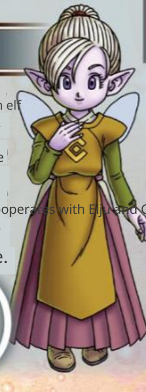
Shiodōa

Ruled Glen Castle 500 years ago

A human in power. Kind and gentle to those who follow him, but shows a cold side to other races.

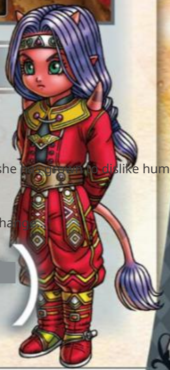
Elju

He is the son of Western mage Bernhardt and inherited the purifying jabune technique to stop Leidametes. He inherits it. His personality is somewhat obstinate.



Himea

One of the mages and an elf. She is the only daughter of Yakul, who is also the leader of her people. As intertribal conflicts intensify, she cooperates with Elju and Garmii. She is trying to restore a bright future.



Garmii

One of the Four Magi and the daughter of Gamirgo, who is also a leader of the Ogres. Because of rising tensions between races, she has come to dislike humans. As she acts alongside Himea and the others, her feelings toward humans begin to change.

(The story after meeting Horoh — Guest Characters)

(The story after meeting Horoh — Guest Characters)

Flow of the Adventure Touring the Past World

Check the process by which the reincarnated protagonist goes to the past world.

From P.6, "How to Use This Book"

Collect each nation's key emblems

If you resolve the problems that occur in the first country you visit on each continent you will receive a key emblem.

Once you have collected key emblems from five countries, you'll be ready to proceed to the Thorn storyline.

- The Story of Glen
- The Story of Orfea
- The Story of Azlan
- The Story of Jullet
- The Story of Gatara

Adventure through the past world using the Time-Travel Technique

Progressing the adventure, returned to the village of Etène The protagonist finally regains a human form. Then

Using the time-travel technique passed down among the people of Etène, Set off for Astoltia 500 years in the past.

- Story after meeting Holo

Collect another Key Emblem on each continent

After finishing your adventure in the past world, you can now begin adventures in another country on each continent once you resolve the issues there; you will receive that continent's other Key Emblem.

- The Story of Gartontrant
- The Story of Megistris
- The Story of Kamihalmui
- The Story of Verinard
- The Story of Dorwurm

To the Battleground

After collecting a total of 10 Key Emblems, board the Heart of the Dark Lord that appeared in the present on the Evil Ship The final battle preparations are now ready. The completed band settle things with Nergel!

- Story after meeting Holo

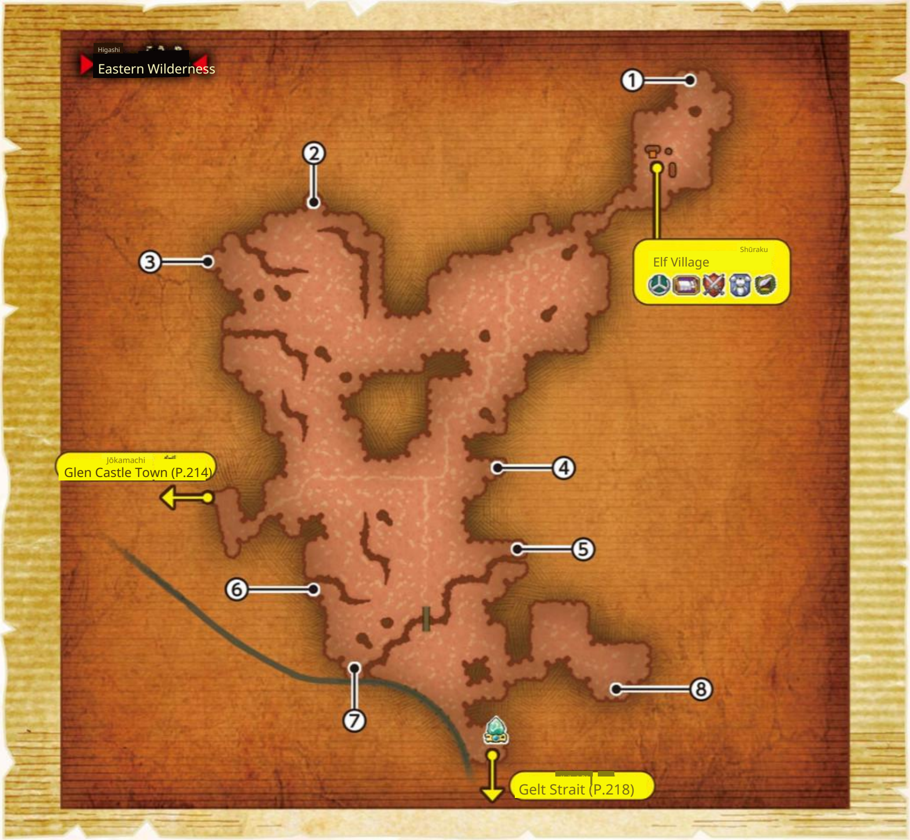
Field
FIELD

Higashi kou ya

Eastern Wilderness

It is the Glen domain from 500 years ago. Unlike the present day, you cannot go to the northern half. The elf settlement in the northeast is an important lo

stone monument 1 | red treasure chest – | kurotakarabako 〔Treasure Chest 8 〔Elite Treasure Chest –



出現モンスター

Skeleton	Zombie-type	Large Bone
Ancient Lord	Beast-type	Large Cauldron
Dash Run	Dragon-type	Fresh Egg
Desert Runner	Crow-type	Tender Meat
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime	Heavy Metal

出現モンスター

Bomb Rock	Material-type	Molten Rock Fragment
Flame	Element	Flame Tree Rice
Metal King	Slime	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime types	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime types	Slime Fashion Flower

Treas

①	kitzuke-sou ×3
②	Red Eye
③	Platinum Ore ×3
④	Bone of a monster
⑤	Monster Horn
6	Magic Holy Water
⑦	1200G
8	Small Medal

Check Point! Checkpoint

Parting from companions

Adventure of the lone protagonist

Your companions cannot come to the world of the past, so at first
The adventure in Uchiha will be undertaken by a single protagonist. The elves
Avoid battles until guests join in the village of の集落
う。The ancient lord in the northwest is particularly dangerous.

◆Past World

TOWN Toun Guren Castle Town

The town below Glen Castle as it was 500 years ago, which you visit by rail after taking human form. Unlike the present day, only humans live there.

Akado Family Registry – kurotakarabako [Black Treasure C

Treasure

1. Red Eye

Body Armor hiro

Check: Pick up body armor

Checkpoint Save

Save money!

Weapons and armor of the same strength as the powerful equipment sold at the first shop you visit on each continent can be purchased. Body

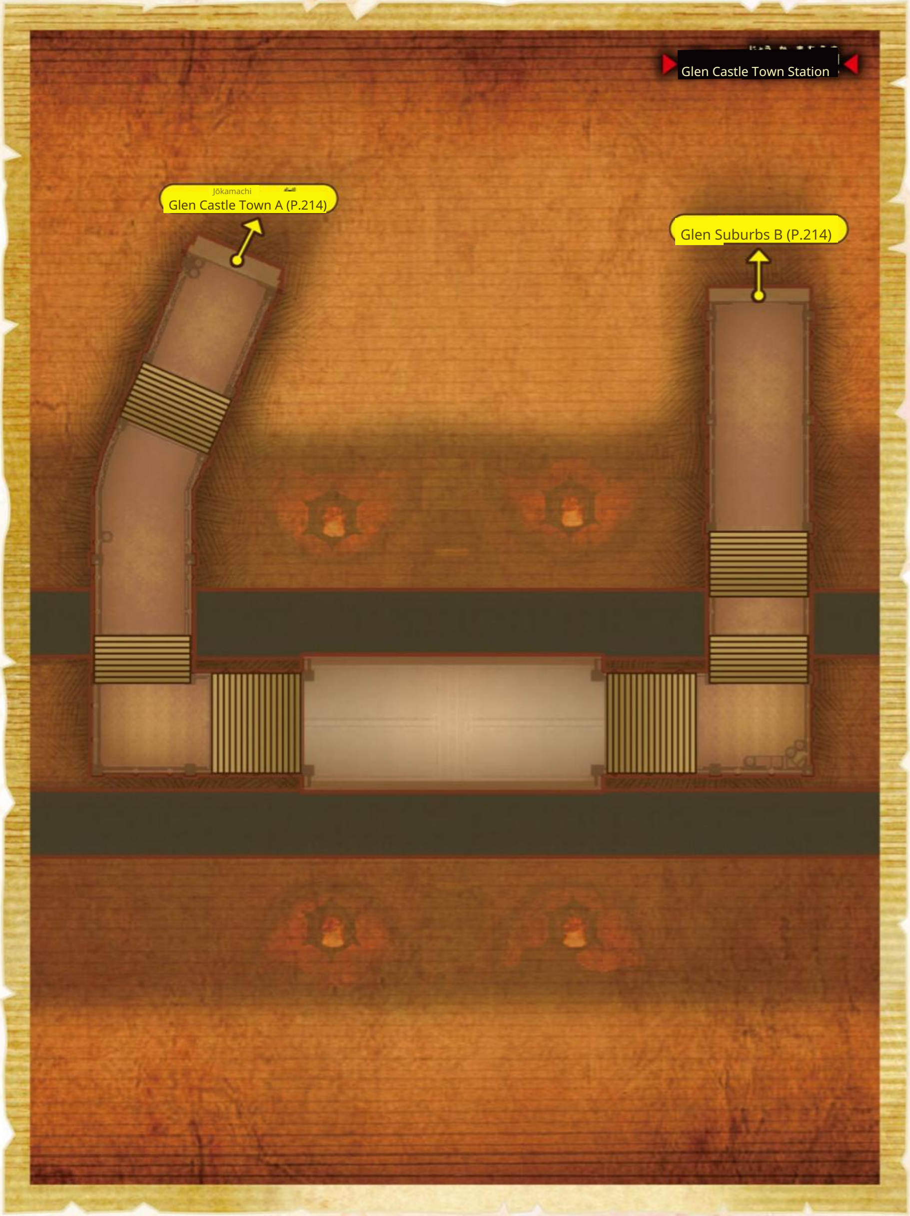
Type Obtainable

The above armor can be obtained in two varieties from a chest, so

Change / Save

It also saves money.

You can obtain the above. Also robes, steel armor and protection from wardrobe. Also small medals.



Check Point!

Checkpoint

gendai

When you return to the present

You will arrive at Glen Castle Town Station

No matter which station you came from in the past, when you return to the present from the Glen Castle Town Station in the past, you will arrive at the Glen Castle Town Station in the present.

arrival

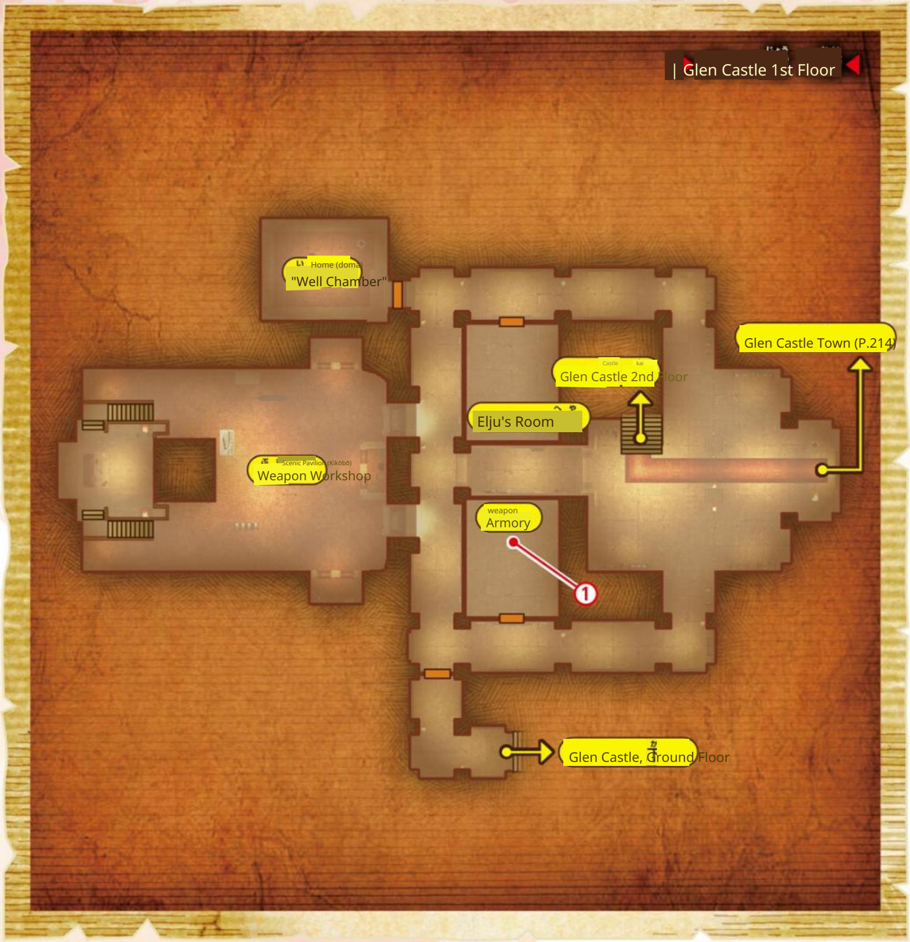
If your race is human, you can go back and forth freely, so talk to the Time Officer Zeves whenever you like to return.

However, there are no treas
ure chests inside some sma... ns.
medals and Super Healing
You can obtain things like

TOWN Town of Glen Castle

Not an ogre, but the human Theodoor begins at Glen Castle of 500 years ago. The castle's structure is almost the same as in the present day.

Red chest 2 Black chest –



宝箱	
①	Skill Up Panel・銅
②	Platinum Ore ×3

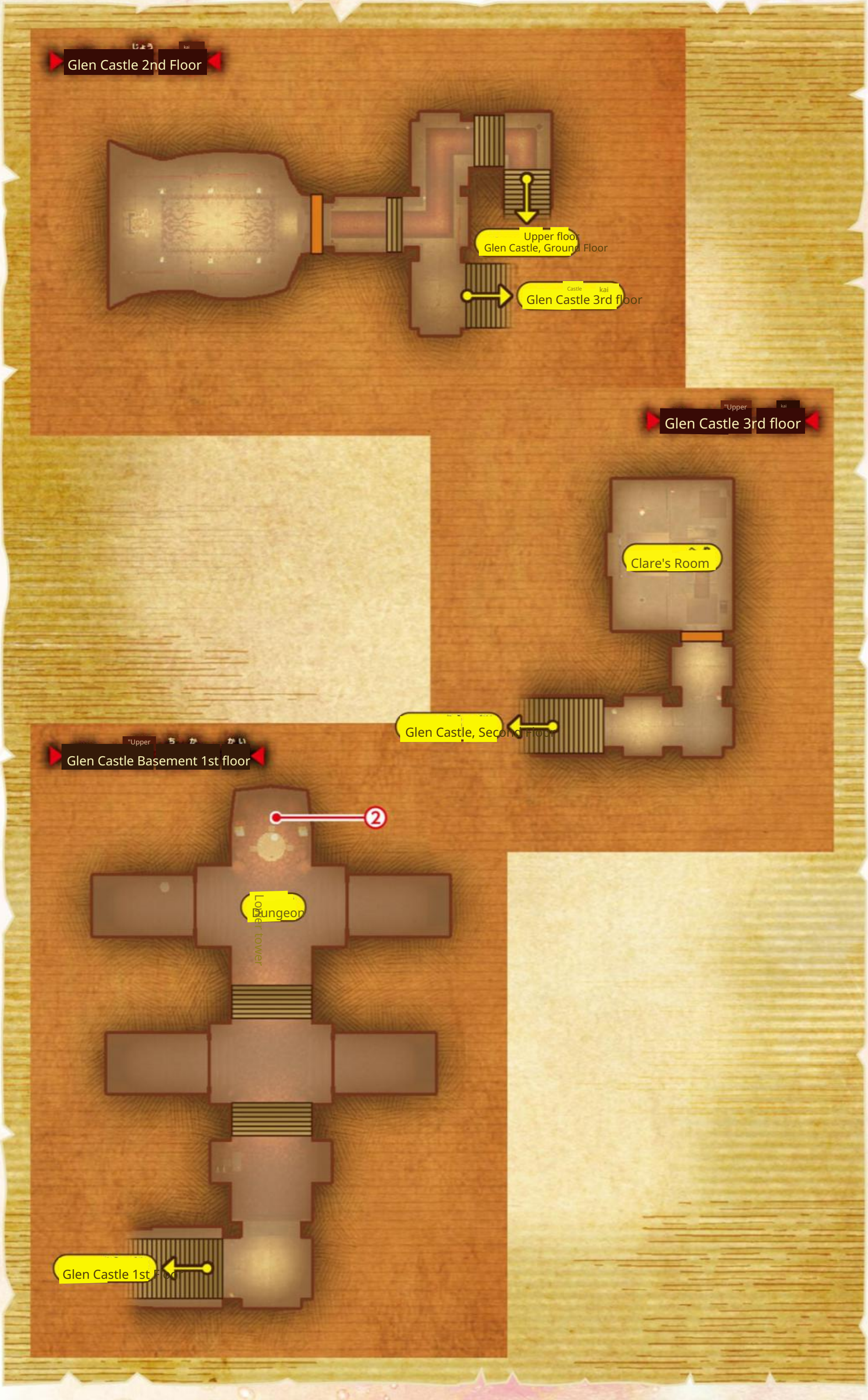
Check in the Well Chamber

Checkpoint

I have obtained a recovery item.

When you first arrive at Glen Castle in the past, you cannot enter Elju's room, but you are free to enter the others. First, gather items. In particular, be sure to obtain the Great-Tree Leaf located in the Well Room.

Use on the Lupanell. A skill-up panel that mainly uses copper. Can be obtained in the armory


Glen Castle 2nd Floor
Upper floor
Glen Castle, Ground Floor
Glen Castle 3rd floor
Glen Castle 3rd floor
Clare's Room
Glen Castle, Second Floor
Glen Castle Basement 1st floor
2
Dungeon
Lower tower
Glen Castle 1st Flo

FIELD Gelto Strait C

The strait is composed of passages connecting the north and south caves. Fosteil and the others are taking refuge in the strait's rock shelter.

sekihi 白碑	akatakarabako 赤玉箱	kurotakarabako Black Treasure Chest	Blue Treasure Chest
–	–	6	–

Appearing Monsters

Skeleton	Zombie-type	Large Bone
Shield Ogre	Monster-type	Iron ore
Doronūba	Element 系	Mysterious Dorodoro
Bone Bat	Zombie 系	Bat Wing
Bone Prisoner	Accumulated Zombie	dirty bandage
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime
Red Slime	Element 系	Magic Small Bottle

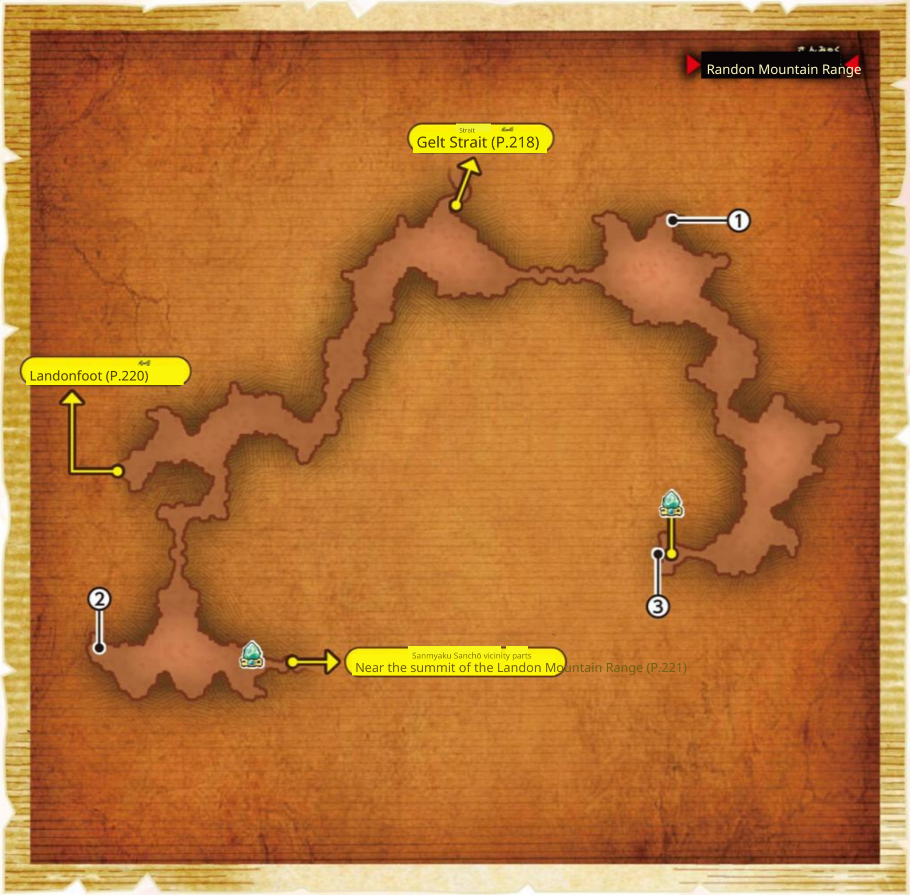
宝箱

1	Small Medal
2	Magic Holy Waters
3	Dragon Bone
4	Kinako Shell
5	Gold Stone
6	Purple Eye

Landon Mountain Range C

Due to the influence of the flames emitted by Raidametes, the snow has completely melted — this is the Landon Mountain Range from 500 years ago.

Young Monument | Red Treasure Chest 2 | Black Treasure Chest 3 | Blue treasure chest –



Appearing Monsters

Corpse Fly	Zombie Cluster	Green Moss
Stone Man	Material-type	Pickles 岩
Desert Ghost	Beast 系	Sand Fruit
Wandering Metal	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Metal King	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime Flower
りゅうき兵	Dragon-type	Large Scale

宝箱

① Dragon Hide
② Greatworld Leaf
③ Radiant Herb x3

Check Point!

The monsters' habitat ranges are fixed.

Monsters different from the present day appear. Landon The path to the foot is southwest where a Desert Ghost is located On the path near the summit of the mountain, Corpse Fly, east side Stone Men and Dragon Soldiers will appear there.

➡ Thief's Key

入手 Later, treasure chest

Open the <original>を開けて、 せかい</original>, the world

Obtain the juno leaf.

Field
FIELD

Randonfoot

A rugged land connected to the Gelt Strait and the Landon Mountains. Ogres and dwarves have taken refuge in the wilderness settlement.

Wakaume — red treasure chest — [Fish Glow Box — Blue Treasure Chest

出現モンスター

Ghost Tomato	Plant-type	まりょくの土
Killer Bee	虫	Small Shell
Sword Phantom	Zombie Cluster	Antidote Herb
Dead Pecker	Bird type	Sharp Claws
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime-type	Heavy Metal

出現モンスター

Metal King	Slime types	Heavy Metal
Metal Slime	Slime types	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower
Rhinos King	Beast 系	Beast Hide
Landon Kuina	Bird type	shinsentamago

Treasure

① Magic Pure Water
② Crystal of Time
3 Platinum Ore ×3
④ Red Eye
⑤ Dragon Bone
6 Clean Branches ×3
7. Purple Eye
8 Gold Stone

Check Point!

Strength differs between the north side and the south side — greatly different

From the north to the northwest, there are weak Landonquina and Mostly inhabited by slightly stronger Killer Bees. In addition, There are other powerful monsters. Also, to the east On the bridge, there is the most formidable enemy, Rhinos King.

Field
FIELD

Three Peaks, Three Summits

Near the Summit of the Landon Mountain Range

About 500 years ago, near the summit of the Landon Mountain Range. From the summit you can fly by Exorcism Vessel and enter the Leydametes Temple.

Ruobei 1 | Treasure Chest 3 | Blue Chest –

Appearing Monsters

Flame Centipede	Insect	Molten Rock Fragment
Wandering Metal	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Low Bird	Bird-type	Flame Tree
Bevil	Demon	Snake Shed
Baby Salamander	Dragon	Toad Oil
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion

Treasure Chests

① Magic Pure Water
② Small Medal
③ Thunder Orb

Check: obtain the recipe book from Bevil

Checkpoint

Get it!

Bevil, who is in the southeast plaza, rarely drops a rare treasure chest. From a treasure chest you can obtain the recipe for the Little Demon Nail Technique. With this, at the Mysterious Smithy, you can make the Little Demon Nail.

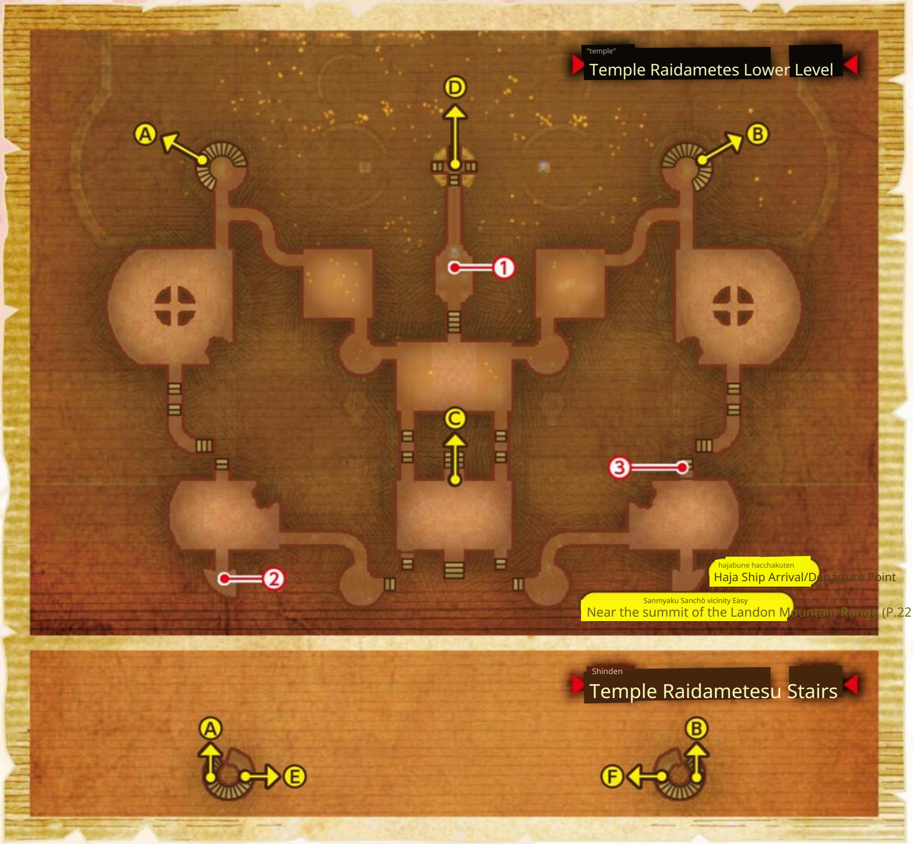
The Traveler's Bazaar can also be used to acquire them but you can obtain them yourself. Make a weapon that has effects against kaijin-type enemies by putting it in. It will be effective against kaijin-type enemies.

Shinden

DUNGEON Dungeon Temple Reidemetes

A temple inside the false sun that suddenly appeared 500 years ago. In the deepest chamber, the guardian Razban awaits.

akatakarabako Red chest 5 | kurotakarabako Black chest – | treasure chest Blue Treasure Chest –



Appearing Monsters

Moving Statue	Material-type	Pickles
Gordon Head	Material-type	Hokahoka Stone
Satan Mail	Material-type	Iron ore
Gatekeeper of Hell	Demon	Bat Wing
Heat Gizmo	Element	Warm Stone
Flame Dog	Beast	Molten Rock Fragment
Metal Slime	Slime-type	Slime Jelly
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Slime Fashion Flower

Treasure

1. Sage's Holy Water
2. Skill Up Panel Copper
3. World Tree Leaf
4. Green Eye
5. Blue Eye

Check Point! Checkpoint

Extinguish the three flames

Great Altar

Enter the Great Altar Chamber!

Defeat the Hell Gatekeeper who guards the three flames, and you can use the door to the top floor. Hell Gatekeeper His critical hit is powerful, so heal immediately.

If it appears, defeat it first. Call the Behoimi Slime

BOSS Guardian Razburn

battle

Spells

You can deal significant damage to Razvan with spells

It can deal a lot of damage

Razvan acts twice per turn

Action / Whole-body attack / Tsuukon

Act. Use area attacks and critical

Ichigeki / kaifuku

As soon as you take a single blow, recover immediately

Attack / Katateken

It seems. The attack is the one-handed sword's "haya

"Busa-giri" is recommended. Garu

Spells, please

MI's spells are also reliable.

←↑ Razubān uses "Tameru" to become Super High Tension

Tsuka

Chōkyōryoku Zentaikōgeki

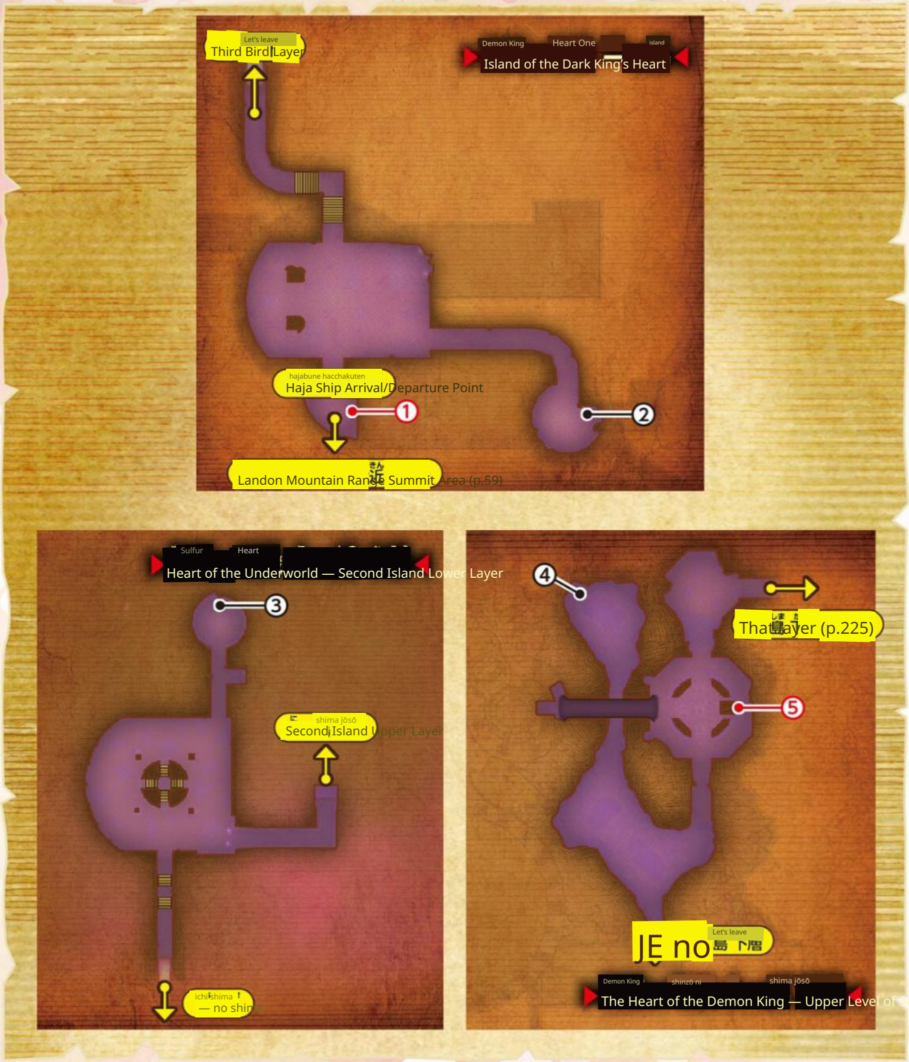
And then, it uses an extremely powerful area attack. Immediately, lower its tension with the warrior's skill "Lost Attack" or similar abilities.

Dungeon DUNGEON

Heart of the Dark Lord

Base where King Nergel lies in wait. It is reached by crossing on the Purification Ship from near the summit of the modern Landon Mountains

Treasure chests: 6 | 青宝箱

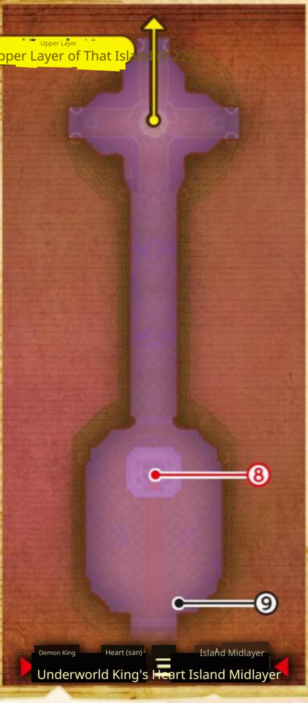


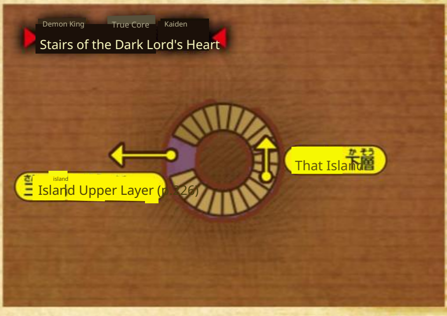
出現モンスター

Gigantes	Akuma (Demon) 系	Sturdy 枝
Gigant Hills	Dragon 系	Large Scale
Satan Mail	Material-type	Iron Ore
Troll	Demon-type	Fluffy Fur
Lost Metal (Slime)	Slime 系	Heavy Metal
Behoma Slime	Slime 系	Magic Small Bottle

出現モンスター

Devil's Minion	Zombie 系	Small Bone
Magic Spider	Element Magic 系	Small Vial
Maporena	Devil 系	Seven-colored Cocoon
Metal King	Slime-type	Heavy Metal
Metal Brothers	Slime-type	Stylish Slime Flower
Wight King	Zombie 系	Small Bone

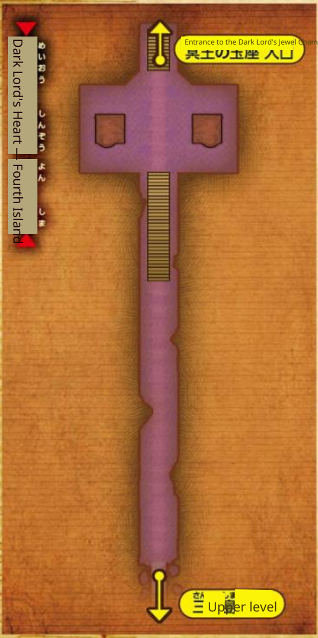


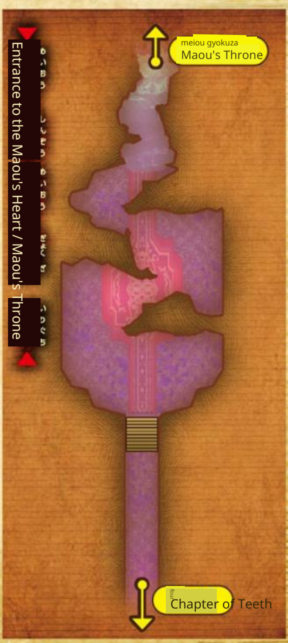


Treas

① Skill Up Panel · Compilation
② Small Medal
③ Sage's Holy Water
④ Genma Stone
⑤ Green Eye
⑥ World Tree Leaf
⑦ World Tree Leaf
⑧ Sage's Holy Water
⑨ Skill Up Panel Cauldron
⑩ Skill Up Panel · Cauldron
1. Blue Eye
⑫ Dragon Bone ×3

Demon King Heart Treasure Chest Shinden Common From
※The treasure chests of the Dark Lord's Heart ① ⑤ 7 8 11 are shared with the Raidemetes Temple. If they have been opened in the pa





ou (king) gyoku Final Battle
The final showdown with Nergel at the Maou's Throne is about to begin!

Protagonist's profession and companions

Overview of the vocation

Features of the professions the protagonist takes on, how to change jobs, and special professions!
Explains the methods; additionally, data on 14 types of agriculture are also included.

The protagonist can be one of 14 distinct and characterful types

You can take up a profession!

The protagonist's initial six selectable vocations and the conditions
Eight vocations you can acquire upon meeting the requirements
A total of 14 different vocations (professions) are available.
Gain levels in professions to develop the protagonist.

The weapon skill panel is prepared for each weapon and the overall shape of the skill panels also differs.

Features of the classes the protagonist can become

- Each class learns different special moves and skills, and can equip different weapons and armor.
- By leveling up, you learn vocation skills and spells.
- Levels are tracked per vocation; if you return to your original vocation, your level will also revert.
- Weapon skills can be learned by unlocking the skill panels provided for each weapon.
- Some special techniques, spells, and skills, besides those exclusive to specific vocations, can be used by
- Skill points are shared across all vocations, so they can be allocated to any desired skill panel.

To change vocation

Changing vocation can be done at the Dhama Temple branch offices located around the world by talking to the priest
List of jobs that can be changed to
It will be displayed, so
Select that profession!

Clearing job-change quests increases the jobs available to choose when changing jobs.

By profession — List of Job Change Quests

Clear the job change quest and
You will gain more jobs!

Kakushokugyō
To accept each profession's job change quest
The occurrence conditions must be met.
Once the occurrence conditions are met, contact the client
Meet and aim to complete the request details.

Battle Master

164 Page! "Battle Master"
Activation condition warrior martial artist level
Activation condition: raise Warrior and Martial Artist to Lv30
Occurrence place Location: Rakkaran Amusement Island (P.128)
Requester: Jaikoff
Request details: Deliver an antidote herb and a Mirage flower
Give the flowers and equip the Bangle of Trials x1
In the prepared state,
defeat the Deadpecker with an unarmed "attack"

Paladin

170 "Paladin's Guide"
Activation requirements: Warrior, Priest, Level
Trigger condition: Raise the Warrior and Priest to Lv30
② Clear the Past World scenario
Occurrence location: Gartland Castle (P.48)
Requester: Captain Strong
Request: Battle on the Gartrant Ridge
Win by achieving "Protect" (Kaba) once in battle
② Perform the "Stay" gesture in front of the Monument of P

Magic Warrior

176 "The Royal Palace's Magic Warriors"
Occurrence conditions
Trigger condition: Raise a Warrior and a Mage to Lv30
Make into ② Clear the past world's scenario
Birth location Verinard Castle (P.150)
Requester Yunati
Request: 5 Marine Slimes to "Ma
Defeat after using the "Barrier"

Ranger

182 "This is the Ranger Association"
Trigger condition: Raise a Martial Artist and a Thief to Lv30
Occurrence location of the royal capital Kamihalmui (P.115)
Client Mizuhiki
Not needed
Request: Jewel of the northern territory of Kamihalmui
Successfully use "Steal" on Negiman
Defeat and obtain the Spirit Fruit

Wise Man (Sage)

188 "Gate to the Sage"
Abandoned quest: Raise the Mage and Priest to Lv30,
Or raise the Entertainer to Lv30
② Clear the Past World scenario
Location: Dolworm Crystal Camp (P.183)
Client: Teasa
Request: Defeat 3 Metro Ghosts

Superstar

194 "Welcome♪ Little Chick"
Activation Condition: Phantasm
Occurrence condition: Raise the Mage and Minstrel to Lv30
Birthplace/Starting Location Megistris City (P.80)
Client Salvarita
Request: One-eyed Pie of Windmill Hill
☐ Make 1 enemy enter Super High Tension state
Defeat in battle

Dancer

200 "Requirements for a ... r"
Occurrence conditions
Trigger Condition Reach level 50 in any vocation
Occurrence Location Lion's Gate (P.31)
Requester Nacchos
Request: Accept the Catbat's "Mystery Dance" and win that battle
Benefit

Entertainer

206 "Modern Playful Person"
Occurrence/Trigger
Trigger Condition Reach level 50 in any vocation
Occurrence location: Play House (P.144)
Requester: Lucchi
Request: Slip on a banana peel
② Defeat the Jagger Mage and collect 5 Nekoyashi fruits

Introducing job data from the next page!

1. Warrior

profession Class

Job change
No requirements
Conditions

Frontline profession (Zen'eishoku)

A vanguard class that is active on both offense and defense

Because the Strength and Physical Defense values are high and HP also tends to increase
this class is useful for both offense and defense.

Weapons that can be equipped include one-handed swords, two-handed swords, and axes, but
Considering the balance of offense and defense, if a shield can be eq
the one-handed sword focusing on attack
If you prefer one-handed swords and prioritize attack, choose a two

To grow

None

Equippable weapons

Seirit two-handed sword, axe

Main equippable armor

Atsu, Shōkan, armor set

Unique Ultimate Skill "Fatal Critical"

A warrior-only finishing move. When nullified, it is guaranteed to land a critical hit against enemies' perfect critical guard

Vocation skills

Skills	Learned Lv
Guard (Exclusive)	4
All Jobs Defense +5	8
All Jobs Strength +5	14
Lost Attack	20
All Jobs Defense +5	24
All Jobs Strength +5	28
Tackle (Exclusive)	35
All Jobs Max HP +30	40
Full-time Defense +10	45
Blade Break (Exclusive)	50
Cover の心得（専）	55
Strength +10(専)	60
Charge Tackle (Exclusive)	65

"Lost Attack," which can calm an enemy's enraged state. It also lowers the enemy's tension.

"Blade Blast" reduces the enemy's attack power slightly. It's a useful special skill in boss fights.

Recommended Weapons and Skills

The recommended weapon is a one-handed sword that can equip a shield. Also learn the skill to excel in both offense and defense!

One-handed sword "Giga Slash"

Because it is a multi-target attack, the number of enemies... Extremely effective when there are many enemies!

盾 "Big Shield"

Equipping the shield allows warriors to fully exploit the effe... being able to paralyze opponents, making it easier to hold enemies in place!

Axe "Sōten Majin" (Azure-Sky De...

One-handed sword

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	Flame Slash	1
Special Skill	Dragon Slash	3
Special Skill	Miracle Sword	5
Special Skill	Swiftblade Slash	7
Special Skill	Giga Slash	9
Special Move	Giga Break	13

盾

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	Big Shield	1
Special Skill	Shield Attack	3
Special Skill	Protection Shield	5
Special Skill	Critical Guard	7
Special Skill	Phalanx	9

Axe

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	Subjugation	1
Special Skill	Kabuto Split	3
Special Skill	Azure Smile	5
Special Skill	Majin Slash	7
Special Skill	Axe Musou	9
Special Move	True Axe Musou	11

Job quests

"Gate of the Warriors"

134 "A Certain Old Ascetic's Trial"

Place: Glen Castle Town (P.35)

Client: Agapei

Agape, who is in Glen Castle Town

Receive a trial from Pei.

Follow Agapei's instructions

Clear the trial.

Unique special moves are common to all classes
Class quest Episode 4's qu
Can be learned as a リア reward.

profession 職業② souri

Priest

tenshoku Job change Conditions
No requirements

A support class specialized in healing and assistance

Numerous spells and skills that heal and support allies

Learn. If a support role, use the stick; if attacking

If so, choose a spear. Recovery magic power and M

P tends to rise easily, which is a notable feature, and furthermore the

As a trait, instant-death resistance increases by 25%.

Spells to Learn
Healing spells, support spells

Equippable weapons
Spear, stick, 棍

Equippable main armor
盾、Robe set

Unique special move "Song of the Saint"

You can also revive fallen allies. It also removes status effects. In addition, it greatly restores the HP of the entire party when they have died, and ...

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Exorcism	4
All Jobs Healing Magic Power +10	8
Mahotora Robe (Exclusive)	14
All Jobs Maximum MP +10	20
Protection of the Holy Maiden (Exclusive)	24
All Jobs Healing Magic Power +10	28
Guardian Angel (exclusive)	35
All Jobs Maximum MP +10	40
All Jobs Healing Magic Power +10	45
Holy Prayer (exclusive)	50
Recovery Magic +20 (exclusive)	55
Max MP +30 (exclusive)	60
Holy Light (exclusive)	65
-	

Learned Spells

Skills	Learned Lv
Hoimi	1
Kiari	3
Rihoimi	5
Zameha	7
Zao	10

Skill	Learned Lv
Mahory	14
Manuha	18
Behoimi	22
Kiari-ck	25
Skara	28
Ribehoimi	30
Zaoraru	32

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Fubaha	34
Scupt (Sukutoru)	36
Zaki	45
Behoma-ra	50
Behoim	63
-	
-	

Recommended Weapons and Skills

If you are focusing on support, dedicate the stick and skills Learned in a focused manner. If you also serve as an attacker, a staff is good.

Shield "Phalanx"

As a support role, you won't be bothered by the damage reduction it provides.

Type Skill Name	SP
Skill: Big Shield	1
Skill: Shield Attack	3
Skill: Protection Shield	5
Special Skill: Critical Guard	7
Tokugi Phalanx	9
-	

Stick "Kira Kira Pōn" (Kira Kira Poon)

This skill is one you want to learn early for groups of enemies, as it can prevent status abnormality spells and is prioriti

Skill Name	SP
Skill: Magic Stick	1
Skill: Devil Charm	3
Skill: Pani Pani Honey	5
Tokugi Kirakira Pawn	7
tokugi Rapid Stick	9

Support Twinkle Baton 13 Special Finishing Move Secret Technique 14 Customs Kill

棍 "Leg Sweep"

It has a chance to inflict the Fall status.

Skill Name	SP
Skill: Dispel	1
Skill: Send to the Underworld	3
Skill: Sweep Away	5
Tokugi Ice Freezing Rampage	7
Tokugi Laughing Stance	9

Job quests

[Great Priest's Choice]
139 "Request from the Aromamancer"
Occurrence location: Wind Town Azlan (P.107)
Client Karan

Enter the Kirika Order

Therefore, the traveling aromatherapist Karan heeds the request and is missing

Search for Abbot Helga.

Check the cathedral bookshelf and Hin

Read the to, and to Suizen Marsh

Head toward a destination!

Houtsuka

profession
Profession ③ Magic User (Mage)

tenshoku
Job change conditions: None

attack spell
Attack Magic Specialist

The learned offensive spells are of the Mera family, the Hyado family, and Io. So, these spells are combined with vocation skills. It is possible to increase its power by causing/letting it happen. Also, the mage cannot equip heavy armor and is vulnerable to being attacked. Weak. Protect yourself thoroughly with enhancement spells and the like.

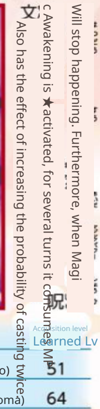
Spells to Learn
Attack spells, Support spells

Equippable weapons
Hand axe, Dagger, Whip

Main equippable armor
Chopsticks, Robe set

Unique Finishing Move
Unique special move "Miracle Zone"

Will stop happening. Furthermore, when Magic Awakening is ★activated, for several turns it consumes MP. Also has the effect of increasing the probability of casting spells twice.



Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Magic barrier	4
All jobs' attack magic power +10	9
All Jobs Maximum MP +10	14
Sinister Light	19
Spell Berserk Rate +2% (Exclusive)	23
All jobs' attack magic power +10	27
Magic Breath (Exclusive)	34
All jobs' attack magic power +10	39
All Jobs Maximum MP +10	44
Magic Power Awakening (exclusive)	50
Spell Berserk Rate +2% (Exclusive)	55
Attack Magic +20 (exclusive)	60
-	
-	

Learned Spells

Skills	Learned Lv	Skill Name	Learned Lv	Skill Name	Learned Lv
Mera (Mera)	1	Mahotora	15	Mahyado (Mahyado)	51
Reremito (Returnspell)	4	Mahoton (Mahoton)	18	Merazoma (Merazoma)	64
Hyado (Ice spell)	6	Henatos (Henatos)	22	Mahyadedos (Mahyadedos)	65
Larīhō (Lullaby / Sleep spell)	10	Hyadarco (Hyadarco)	24	Ionasun (Ionazun)	68
Io (Low-level lightning spell)	10	Merami (High-level fire spell)	28	-	
		Iora (Mid-level lightning spell)	32	-	
		Mahokanta (Magic Reflect)	42	-	

Recommended weapons and skills

In the early game, daggers and whips are convenient. Learn powerful spells; once companions start joining, a two-handed staff becomes invaluable.

Two-handed staff "Hayayomi no Staff"

⬆ Occasionally casts a spell twice. A must-have skill for mages.

Dagger "Killer Boon"

⬆ Encountered in the early stages of the adventure. It demonstrates its power on

Whip "Spark Shot"

Put the enemy into a confused state so that physical attacks do not hit.

two-handed staff

Type	Skill Name	SP
Tokugi: Devil Banishing		1
Staff of Quick Cast (Special Skill)		3
Path of Blessing 5 (Special Skill)		
Rampage Magic Circle (Special Skill)		7
Special Skill Staff of Revival		9
Special Move: Super Rampaging Magic Circle		13

dagger

Type	Skill Name	SP
Killer Boon (Special Skill)		1
Sleepe Dagger 3 (Special Skill)		
Hypnos Hunt 5 (Special Skill)		
Special Skill Viper Fang 7		
Special Skill Thanatos Hunt		9
Special Move Oneros Hunt 11		

whip

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	Spiral Strike	1
Whip of Love (Special Skill)		2
Spark Shot (Special Skill)		5
Special Skill	Binding Strike	7
Special Skill	Earthquake (Jibashiri?)	9
必殺技	疾風迅雷	14

Job quests

[Want to meet the Mage]
144 "The Meeting Is a Match"

Occurrence location	Port Town Rendor South (P205)
Client	Inn Molten

At the inn in Port Town Rendor South, through a certain Seeba mirror, Ryunan, who had interaction with... I will fulfill your requests!

⬆ Talk to Molten at the inn in South Lendore Harbor, An event occurs when you stay overnight.

◆ Occupation

Profession Martial Artist

Job change conditions: No requirements

An attacker who makes use of agility

Focus on Physical Attacks / Zen'ei-shoku Equipment

An attack-focused frontline vocation. The three weapon types it can equip—claws, staves, and fans—are all suited to attackers, so choose according to preference. Its parameters tend to increase agility in particular, with relatively high gains in HP and strength. It also has skills that raise Tension.

Spells Learned
None

Equippable weapons
Claws, Ho (staff), fans

Main armor that can be equipped
Clothing set

Signature Finishing Move "Ikka" (One Shout)

When the 「shōnu」 gauge fills, you want to use it proactively. It incapacitates them. It also works on bosses, so for a period it releases spirit and prevents all enemies from acting.

"Tameru" to raise Tension. "Tameru Ni" has an even greater amount of increase.

Greatly restores one's HP: "Meisō..." ". Low MP cost and easy to use."

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
ためる（専）	2
All-job Agility +20	6
Shintō Mekkyaku (Calming the Mind)	11
All-job Agility +30	17
不撓不屈（専）	24
All-job Strength +10	28
めい Sō(専)	30
battle cry	35
All jobs maximum HP +40	40
ためる弐（専）	50
Agility +30 ()	55
Strength +10 (exclusive)	60
Munen-musō (exclusive)	65

Recommended weapons are Claws or Staff. Also, the Martial Artist's unarmed style pairs well with recommended weapons and skills, so bare hands are also recommended.

Claw "Raiga Crush"

Super High Tension

Easy to land consecutive strikes in this state and very powerful.

棍 "Nagi Harai"

Martial artists can learn it early. It's especially useful against metal-type enemies.

Martial Arts "Bakuretsuken"

Excellent as an area-attack skill with four attacks, making critical hits likely.

Claw

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	Wing Blow	1
Special Skill	Retsukōken (Steel-Splitting Fist)	3
Special Skill	Hichūken (Sure-Hit Fist)	5
Special Skill	Tiger Claw	7
Special move	Gold Finger	8
Finishing move	Raiga Crush	13

Staff

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	payment	1
Skill	Send to the Underworld	3
Special Skill	Nagiharai (Sweep)	5
Tokugi	Ice Freezing Rampage	7
Tokugi	Laughing Stance	9
Finishing move	Ōugi Right Spine Strike	14

Martial Arts

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	Tsutsube	1
Special Skill	Kamaitachi (Wind Cutter)	3
Special Skill	Seiken Tsuki (Holy Fist Thrust)	5
Special Skill	Moonsault	7
Special move	Bakuretsuken	9
Finishing move	Dropping the Alarm Device	13

Job quests

Footsteps of the Great Martial Artist

149 "Legacy of the Super Ten'no Warrior"

Occurrence Location: Juret Town (P.138)

Client: Yarn

Legendary Martial Artist: Super Shōyūshi. The book written in 超天遊戯. Overcome the trials laid before you, Aim for the heights of the martial artist.

The martial artist Yarn is Ju Muse Beach at the time of Letto Standing near the entrance/exit.

profession
Profession ⑤ **Thief**

tenshoku
Job change
No requirements
Conditions

Behavior / Specialty
A front-line class that specializes in tricky actions

Frontline profession (Zen'eishoku)

Ability to steal items and G from enemies with "Steal." Has attack spells, healing spells, support spells.
Additionally, abilities such as "Inspect" and trap-related
Trickier thief-like skills such as Bomber-type special moves
There are many new skills. Parameters such as Strength and
Agility and HP tend to increase easily, making them suitable for the front line.

Spells
Spells to Learn
Attack spells, healing spells, support spells

Equipment possible weapons
Weapons that can be equipped
Exploration
Dagger, Whip, Claws

sōbi kanō omo bōgu
Equipable main armor
Items, Set

Sunset Special Move
treasure
Unique Finishing Move "Treasure Hunter"

The drop item from the Golem is always obtained. Renders the target immobile. Additionally, after winning the battle, it deals damage to that one enemy and causes it to be unable to act for a certain period.

Servitude Practice
Vocation skills

Skills	Learned Lv
Steal (exclusive)	4
Expose	8
Treasure Hunting (Exclusive)	13
All-job Agility +30	17
All-job Agility +20	23
Banana Trap (Exclusive)	27
Auto-Steal (Exclusive)	30
All-job Agility +30	34
Mega Bomber (Honorable)	39
All-job Agility +30	41
Play Dead	50
Agility +30 ()	55
Dexterity +30 (exclusive)	60
Giga Bomber (exclusive)	65

Acquired Spells
Learned Spells

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Reremito (Returnspell)	2
Bomie	3
Kumono	5
Speed-up (Piora)	6
Hoimi	8
Kiari	10
Bomios	13
Jibaria (Zibaria)	15
Piorim	16
Jibarika (Zibarika)	30
Medapani (Medapany)	40

weapon
Recommended Weapons and Skills

For status abnormality attacks use a dagger; for power-focused attacks use
If you want to use "Goldfinger," use claws.

Dagger "Sleep Dagger"

Whip "Swift Thunderbolt"

Claws "Goldfinger"

After putting upper enemies to sleep, it removes valuable strong beneficial effects from enemies for thieves, allowing safe stealing. It is a power-area attack skill. It can also lower tension!

dagger

Type Skill names	SP
Special Move Killer Boon	1
Special Move Sleep Dagger	3
Skill: Hypnos Hunt	5
Skill: Viper Fang	7
Special Skill Thanatos Hunt	9
Finishing Move: Oneros Hunt	11

whip

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Move Spiral Strike	1
Special Move Whip of Love	2
Skill: Spark Shot	5
Skill: Binding Strike	7
Special Skill Bashirichi	9
Ultimate Skill Gale Storm Lightning (Shippū Jinrai) Finishing Move	14

Claw

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill Wing Blow	1
Steel-Splitting Fist	3
Special Skill Hichūken (Sure-Hit Fist)	5
Skill: Tiger Claw	7
Skill: Goldfinger	8
Finishing Move: Raigar Crash	13

profession
Job quests

[Pride of the Thief]
154 "Treasure Hunt!"

Occurrence location: Gataru Mountain City (P.174)
The client: Daruru

Entrance exam for the righteous thief Daruru
While challenging it, (you) approach the truth of the legendary
Masko do Mucho's
truth is uncovered.

Like a thief's quest,
collect the specified items from monsters
There are many requests to steal from the target

◆ Occupation

Profession ⑥ Traveling Entertainer

Vigainin (びげいにん)

Job change conditions: None

Attacker (こうげきやく) Supporter (しえんやく) Type (かた)

A balanced type that can serve as both attacker and supporter

Balance attack-type, buff-type, and healing-type skills; attack spells, healing spells, explanation

They gradually learn well, so depending on the battle situation they can be

Can also be responsible. The parameters are also well balanced overall.

The value will rise. Also, "Boke" and "Tsukkomi" are useful special skills that can be used even when you are of a different vocation.

Spells to Learn

Equipable weapons
扇、棍、Dagger

Main equippable armor
Chopstick Set

Unique special move "Acrobat Star"

Raise it. Furthermore, when the protagonist is hit it activates and increases the party's overall evasion rate and occasionally performs a counterattack.

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Boke	2
All Jobs: Vocation Charm 20	6
Tsukkomi	11
All-job Agility +30	17
Tap Dance (Exclusive)	23
All jobs' attack magic power +10	27
Killer Juggling (rumored)	34
All Jobs Healing Magic Power +10	39
All-job Agility +20	41
Hustle Dance (専)	50
Dexterity +30 (exclusive)	55
Stunt Damage +20 (Exclusive)	60
God Juggling (rumor)	65
-	

Learned Spells

Skill Name	Learned Lv	Skill Name	Learned Lv	Skill Name	Learned Lv
		Bayblession	15	Bagicross	51
		Bagi	18	Behoim	69
Hoimi	2	Rukanan	20		-
Reremito (Returnspell)	7	Hyadarco (Hyadarco)	25		-
Hyado (Ice spell)	8	Behoimi	30		-
Rukani (Rakani / Ruukani — defense-debuff spell)	10	Bagima (Bagīma — wind-based high-level spell)	36		-
ザオ	13	Zaoraru	43		-

Recommended Weapons and Skills

If you aim for support that can also attack, equip a shield
Ougi (Special Technique) exploration attack-focused
Fans or daggers. If you prioritize offense, choosing a staff would be better.

Fan "Flower Blizzard"

"Secret Technique Kill"

Short Sword "Hypnos Hunt"

⬆ Enchant the group. Raises attack power by one stage and can be expected to be effective even against bosses. Deals damage to enemies.

⬆ "Killer Juggling" A follow-up attack against enemies confused by ...

Fan

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special move: Flower Blizzard		1
Special move: Clear-Mirror Tranquility		3
Special move: Hamón Enbu		5
Special move: Fan Dance		7
Special Skill: Ageha Ranmaru (Ageha Wild Dance)		9
Finishing Move: Pink Typhoon		14

Staff

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special move: Leg Sweep		1
Skill: Send to the Underworld		3
Skill: Sweep Away		5
Tokugi Ice Freezing Rampage		7
Special Skill: Laughter Stance		9
Finishing Move: Ougi English Meaning · Species Briefing		14

Dagger

Type	Skill Name	SP
Killer Boon (Special Skill)		1
Sleepe Dagger 3 (Special Skill)		3
Special move: Hypnos Hunt		5
Special Skill: Viper Fang		7
Special Skill: Thanatos Hunt		9
Finishing Move: Oneros Hunt		11

Job quests

[Path to the Legendary Trouper]
159 "Apprentice of the Trouper"

Occurrence location: Orphea Region West (P.74)
Client: Porufan

The famous trouper Porufan
While becoming Porufan's apprentice and training, the troupers were attacked by monsters
An incident will occur.

⬆ Porufan uses one of the caves in Orphe Achi Akane as a training ground.

Battle Master of Medicine

Job Change Quest

Condition: Clear "Go for it!" "Battle Master" (P.228)

A frontline class boasting top-tier attack power

Proud of top-class attack power. Accordingly, its defense is relatively low. Has the Dual Wield trait, allowing a one-handed weapon

Can be equipped in each hand.

Also, when you take damage, your tension increases with skills that build up tension, allowing you to use special moves aggressively.

Spells to Learn
None

Equippable weapons
Good at, Poor at, Hammer

Main equippable armor
Clothing set

Unique special move "Tension Boost"

It is usable and therefore very powerful. Until the tension gauge is depleted, the special move puts the user into a super-high-tension state.

↓ With the effect of "Three-Part Mind," one-handed weapons can be equipped and fought with in both the right and left hands.

↑ "Tenkamusou" (Tenka Musō) targets the enemy and This powerful move unleashes a furious six-hit consecutive attack!

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Mind of Two Halves (specialist)	—
Tōkon Strike (Respect)	2
All-job Agility +20	5
All classes Strength +5	8
Sutemi (exclusive)	11
All-job Agility +30	16
Moroha Slash (!)	21
All Jobs Strength +5	27
Mushin Attack (Respect)	34
All Jobs Strength +5	41
Tenka Musō (Exclusive)	50
Strength +10 (Exclusive)	55
Dexterity +30 (exclusive)	60
Tension Burn (Exclusive)	65

Recommended Weapons and Skills

If you're mediocre, use a one-handed sword or a hammer. Choosing a dagger that can compensate for low defense with a weapon guard rate is also an option.

Greatsword "Big Bang"

⬆ When used in Super High Tension, it needs to be activated in an attack state.

Condition

It increases by one and becomes a three-hit attack!

One-handed sword "Hayabusa Slash"

Hammer "MP Break"

If the number of attack hits increases, it will consume more MP.

Two-handed sword

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill: Blade Guard	1
Special Skill: Dragon Slash	3
Special Skill: Spin Around	5
Special Skill: Freeze Blade	7
Special Skill: Full-Force Slash	9
Special Move: Big Bang	11

Han 剣

Type Skills	SP
Special Skill: Flame Slash	1
Special Move: Dragon Slash	3
Special Skill: Miracle Sword	5
Special Skill: Swiftblade Slash	7
Special Skill: Giga Slash	9
Finishing Move: Giga Break	13

Hammer

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill: Slip Shot	1
Special Skill: Drum Crush	3
Special Skill: Shield Break	5
Special Skill: MP Break	7
Special Skill: Cancel Shot	9
Special Move: Plate Impact	12

Job quests

[Temporary Whistle Battle Master]

165 "Colosseum's Secret Menu"

Occurrence	Amusement Isle Rakkaran (P.208)
Client	Jaekov

The protagonist, made a disciple of Jeikov, challenges the plot menu. Conspiracy menu challenge. Conspiracy He takes on the swirling trials.

⬆ Jeikof is on Amusement Island Lac Karan Coliseum Ground 1F It's in the tavern on the floor!

profession
Job ⑧

Cleared Paladin's Horn (2)

tenshoku
Job Change Quest 170
Cleared the condition "心得 of the Paladin" (P.228)

Emphasis
A reliable armor for parties that emphasize defense

All Jobs / Defense / Frontline profession

A front-line class boasting top-tier defense across all jobs.
Its parameters tend to raise HP and defense (Guard), and it also has relatively high healing magic power. As a trait, it learns death resistance.
Many of the learned skills protect allies or strengthen self-defense, such as Guard, Rooted Defense, and Reinforcement.
There are many skills that enhance items or its own defense.

Spells to Learn
Healing spells, support spells

Equipment possible
Weapons that can be equipped
Hammer, Spear, Stick

Equipment possible Armor
Main equippable armor
Chopsticks, Smile, Armor set

Unique Finishing Move
Innate special move "Paladin Guard"

Cause them to act so. Additionally, for several turns, put all enemies into an enraged state and make yourself their target. Completely nullifies all damage the user would receive.

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Blade Defense	2
Full-time Defense +10	5
HP Passer	10
All Jobs Healing Magic Power +10	15
Taunt ( )	21
王暗 Defense +10	24
Heavy Grip ( )	31
Full-time Guard +20	35
All Jobs Max HP +30	37
大ぼうぎょ (専)	50
Nioudachi no Kokoroe (Exclusive)	55
Max HP +60 (Respect)	60
Grand Nebula (Rumor)	65

Learned Spells

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Rihoimi	1
Hoimi	4
Skara	22
Ribehoimi	25
Behoimi	28
Rebehoymu	64

↑ "Nioudachi" that protects all allies. Allies will have incoming attacks taken on their behalf by the user.

Recommended Weapons and Skills

Choose whether to focus on defense by equipping a stick and shield as a defender, or to make the spear effective in both offense and defense.

Spear "Wolf Fang Thrust"

↑ Can be learned outside of special moves. It is a valuable area attack technique.

Shield "Critical Guard"

↑ During "Nioudachi" (two-person defense), it is useful for allies who excel against cautious attacks. It is handy as a countermeasure against one-hit attacks. It can inflict stun.

Stick "Twinkle Baton"

Spear

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill: Beast Thrust	1
Special Skill: Thunderous Thrust	3
Special Skill: Issen Thrust	5
Special Skill Wolf Fang Thrust	7
Special Skill Rapid Thrust	9
Finishing Move Jigo Spark	11

Shield

Skill Name	SP
Skill: Big Shield	1
Special Skill: Shield Attack	3
Special skill: Shield of Protection	5
Special Skill: Critical Guard	7
Tokugi Phalanx	9

Stick

Skill Name	SP
Special Skill: Magic Stick	1
Special Skill: Devilun Charm	3
Special Skill Panipani Honey	5
Special Skill Kirakira Poon	7
Special Skill Rapid Stick	9
Finishing Move Twinkle Baton	13

Job quests

[What It Means to Be a True Paladin]
171 "The Paladin's Duties"

Occurrence: Gastland Castle (P.48)
Client: Captain Strong

Together with Zūbō, a hired paladin whom he met during the job-change quest, challenge various missions.

↑ When you reach level 10, you will be on the first floor of Gastolant Castle. Meet Captain Strong.

Profession
Magic Warrior

Job Change Quest 176
Requirement: Clear the quest "Palace Magic Warriors" (P.228)

A splendid warrior who manipulates forces

A vocation that fights while enhancing itself with skills and spells. As a feature, a weapon with forces of various attributes can be granted to it, increasing the power of normal attacks becomes possible. Having not yet learned "Force Range Expansion" so that the effect of Ruto Force applies to all allies.

Spells to Learn
Support Spells

Equippable weapons
Proofreading,

Main equippable armor
Shield, Large Shield, Clothing Set

Unique Special Move "Magic Roulette"

Grants an effect that increases damage dealt. Additionally, with a certain probability, the damage dealt restores the user's MP to its maximum.

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Fire Force (Exclusive)	2
All-job Strength +10	5
Ice Force (Exclusive)	8
All Jobs Maximum MP +10	11
Storm Force (Honorable)	16
Defense +5	21
Dark Force (Honored)	27
MP Passer (Exclusive)	34
All Jobs Max HP +20	41
Light Force (Exclusive)	50
Force Area Effect (Honored)	55
Max MP +30 (Honored)	60
Force Break (Honored)	65

Learned Text

Skills	Learned Lv
Maho-Kite (Raise spell)	5
Reremito (Returnspell)	7
Bayblession	14
Piorim	21
Mahotora	30
Baikiruto (Buffalkit)	43

↑ "MP Passer" consumes the user's MP to restore allies' MP.

If you focus on "MP Passer", for offense, the recommended weapon and skills are a one-handed sword; for support focus, a two-handed staff is better

One-handed sword "Giga Break"

Two-handed staff "Staff of Resurrection"

"Angel's Arrow"

↑ Skills that do not learn the calculated resurrection spells for Attack Power and Attack Magic — the "MP Passer" value affects damage dealt. A handy skill for magic warriors. It's effective for methods of MP recovery!

Hand

Type	Skill Name	SP
	Special Skill: Flame Slash	1
	Special Move: Dragon Slash	3
	Special Skill: Miracle Sword	5
	Special Skill: Swiftblade Slash	7
	Special Skill: Giga Slash	9
	Special Move: Giga Break	13

two-handed staff

Type	Skill Name	SP
	Special Skill: Demon Exorcism	1
	Staff of Quick Cast (Special Skill)	3
	Special skill: Blessing	5
	Skill: Rampage Magic Circle	7
	Special Skill Staff of Revival	9
	Special Move: Super Rampaging Magic Circle	13

弓

Type	Skill Name	SP
	Skill: Magic Arrow	1
	Skill: Bird Shoot	3
	Skill: Thunderbolt	5
	Special Move: Samidare Uchi	7
	Special skill: Laughing User	9
	Finishing move: Shining Bow	14

Job quests

[The Magnificent Magic Warrior]
177 "Diplomatic Mission"
Occurrence location: Verinard Castle (P.150)
Client: Yunati

Sent to serve at Verinard Castle by the Magic Warrior Corps. Accompanied by the party members, they resolve the requests. They resolve them together.

Magic Warrior class quest ↑ In it, you'll visit various laughing lands on your assignments!

profession
Class ⑩

Ranger

Job change quest 182
Requirement: Clear "Ranger Association" (p.228)

A hunter who excels in both offense and support in a versatile manner

Undertake a variety of roles alone, from offense to support
An all-arounder vocation. Zibaria-type and
Learn many special spells such as the Fubāha family
It is also a key point. In addition, as a trait,
material items may additionally drop.

Spells to Learn
Offensive spells, healing spells, support spells

Equippable weapons
弓、Boomerang, Axe

Can be equipped; Main armor
Chopstick set

Inherent Special Move "Polka of the Fairies"

Attack and defense will increase. In addition, when activated, for several turns the entire party's
Also grants an effect that gradually restores HP and MP.

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Survival Knowledge	—
Leave it	1
All-job Agility +20	6
Tame (exclusive)	11
All-class Charm +20	17
Metal Trap (exclusive)	23
All-job Agility +20	27
Guardian's Cut (Exclusive)	34
All Jobs +20 Magic Power for Healing	39
All-job Agility +20	41
Wolf Attack (Exclusive)	50
Increased Preemptive Attack Rate (Exclusive)	55
Dexterity +30 (exclusive)	60
Ankoku no Kiri (Exclusive)	65

Learned Spells

Skills	Learned Lv
Reremito (Returnspell)	3
Hoimi	6
Zameha	10
Jibaria (Zibaria)	12
Zao	15

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Barha	19
Jibarika (Zibarika)	23
Behoimi	25
Manusa	29
Zaoraru	38
Fubaha	44
Behoim	68

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Jibareena	69
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	
-	

Recommended Weapons and Skills

The bow is easy to use; for large numbers of enemies use the boomerang, and for targeting metal-type monsters use the axe.

弓 "Thunderbolt"

↑ Enemies with thunder resistance are few; against enemy groups, run
There are not many, so it's easy to use

Boomerang "Burning Bird"

Performs seven attacks in the dam!

Axe "Majin Slash"

↑ Use together with "Metal Trap"
to break it and be effective against armored metal kills

弓

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill Magic Arrow	1
Special Skill Bird Shoot	3
Special Skill Thunderbolt	5
Special Move: Samidare Uchi	7
Special skill: Laughing User	9
Finishing Move, Inevitable Retribution Technique Shining Bow	14

Boomerang

Type	Skill Name	SP
Special Skill	Slime Blow	1
Special Skill	Metal Wing	3
Special Skill	Powerful Throw	5
Special Skill	Shine Squall	7
Special Skill	Burning Bird	9
Special Move	Frozen Bird	11

Axe

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill: Subjugation	1
Special Skill: Kabuto Split	3
Special Skill Azure Sky Demon Slash	5
Special Skill: Majin Slash	7
Special Skill Axe Musou	9
Finishing Move Shin True Axe Musou	11

Job quests

[Ranger of the Great Forest]
183 "First Assignment: Morinara"
Occurrence location: Morinara Great Forest (P.125)
Client: Poranpan

Members of the Ranger Association protecting the nature of the Morinara Great Forest and the opposing logging
Conflict with the alliance is depicted.

↑ The setting is Morinara
The great forest. Polan in the branch office
Receive missions from Pan.

Class 11 Wise Man (Sage)

Job Change Quest 188

Condition: Clear "Gateway to the Sage" (p. 228)

Specialist who handles a wide variety of spells

A vocation skilled in both offensive spells and healing spells. Besides attack and healing, they can also remove beneficial effe... or make enemies more susceptible to negative effects. skill. The parameter that increases the most is attack magic pow... Quickly, followed by MP and magic recovery power becoming easier to increase. Wear, set, robe se...

Spells to Learn
Offensive spells, healing spells, support spell...

Equippable weapons
tekou,, boomerang

Main armor that can be equipped

Innate Special Move "Breath of the Gods"

The activation rate of the two-spell effect al... sp... increases. While restoring some of your own MP, the speckled Both effects are increased. Furthermore

Vee's spell power has increased a little!

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Rain of Healing (Exclusive)	2
All Jobs Healing Magic Power +10	5
All jobs attack magic power +10	8
魔導の書	11
All Jobs Maximum MP +10	16
All Jobs Healing Magic Power +10	21
Mysterious Insight (Exclusive)	27
All jobs' attack magic power +10	34
Full-time Maximum MP +20	41
Baptism of (Special)	50
Healing Magic Power +30 (Special)	55
Attack Magic Power +30 (Special)	60
-	
-	

Learned Spells

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Hoimi	1
Dolma (Dolma)	1
Kiari	3
Reremito (Returnspell)	5
Io (Low-level lightning spell)	10
Zao	12
Mahorī (Mahori)	15
Dolkma (Doru-kuma)	18
Manuha	20
Iora (Mid-level lightning spell)	25
Behoimi	26
Zaoraru	32
Mahoste	40
Behoma-ra	46
Behoim	63
Dolmour (Dolmoa)	64
ZaoRiku (Zao Rik)	65
Io Grande	65
Ionasun (Ionazun)	69

If Fuura or Raguas is in the party, spell

The best is a two-handed staff with many skills that can enhance recommended weapons and skills!

"Hand 杖 Super Rampage Magic Circle" | 弓 "Magic Arrow" | Boomerang "Powerful Throw"

The effect lowers enemies' resistance to spells affecting the entire party and also strengthens spell-focused allies. It's perfect for sages!

Sages mainly use Io-type (lumina) spells, so use them against enemies that are...

Jiang Shousha

Type	Skills	SP
	Tokugi: Devil Banishing	1
	Special Skill: Grass Reading	3
	Special skill: Blessing 杖	5
	Rampage Magic Circle (Special Skill)	7
	Special Skill Staff of Revival	9
	Special Move: Super Rampaging Magic Circle	13

弓

Type	Skill Name	SP
	Special Skill Magic Arrow	1
	Special Skill Bird Shoot	3
	Special Skill Thunderbolt	5
	Special Skill Rapid Barrage	7
	Special Skill Beauty of the Laughing Messenger	9
	Finishing Move Shining Bow	14

Boomerang

Type	Skill Name	SP
	Special Skill Slime Blow	1
	Special Skill Metal Wing	3
	Special Skill Powerful Throw	5
	Special Skill Shine Squall	7
	Special Skill Burning Bird	9
	Finishing Move Frozen Bard	11

Job quests

[Sage and Patient]

189 "Dormar Lesson"

Occurrence location: Dolwurm Crystal Palace (P.183)

Client: Annia

Located in the Dolwurm Crystal Palace Under the guidance of Senior Sage Annia of the Standing Research Institute, Aiming to become a fully-fledged sage.

↑ The vocation quest is for Doruwar... Can be received from Arnia in the laboratory on the 2nd floor of the Crystal Camp.

Profession 12

Superstar

Job Change Quest 194

Condition: Cleared "Welcome♪ Little Rookie" (p.228)

An eccentric trickster who dazzles with unusual techniques

Use a special skill that consumes G to take effect

う Tricky vocation. Negates damage

"「ボディーガード呼び」 and the experience points gained

Increase G. Learn flashy special moves unique to Super Stars, su

Master spectacular special techniques that only a Superstar can perform

Spells to Learn

Attack spells, healing spells, support spells

Offensive magic, healing magic, support magic

Equippable weapons

Whip, fan, stick

Equippable main armor

Chopsticks set

Unique ultimate skill "Monster Zone"

Grants the user an effect that paralyzes enemies that attack them. Additionally, upon death revives them, reduces damage taken, and redirects all enemies' anger toward the user.

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Sign Assault (Exclusive)	2
All-class Charm +20	5
Scandal (Exclusive)	8
All-job Agility +30	11
Makeup (Exclusive)	16
All jobs' attack magic power +10	21
Bodyguard Summon (Honorific)	27
ョ Job Charm +60	34
Best Smile ()	41
Gold Shower (Honorific)	50
Charm +30 (Exclusive)	55
Admiration Rate +2% (Exclusive)	60
-	
-	

Learned Spells

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Hoimi	5
Bagi	12
Behoimi	26
Mahoton	30
Bagima (Bagīma — wind-based high-level spell)	34

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Mahokanta (Magic Reflect)	42
Bagicross	50
Rarihooma	54
Medapaneema	59
Bagimuucho	65
Behoim	68
-	

Recommended Weapons and Skills

If you also want to be active as an attacker, use a fan or a whip.

If you want to make use of special skills that depend on magical power, use a stick.

Whip "Shibari Strike"

If you can deal damage

Can even paralyze metal-type enemies. If it's a body, the attack concentrates on one target!

Fan "Ougi no Mai"

⬆全体 It's a multi-hit attack, but the one ... wide concentration

Stick "Magic Stick"

⬆ There are many skills that depend on charm, so it will be quite useful.

whip

Type	SP
Skill: Spiral 打ち	1
Whip of Love (Special Skill)	2
Skill: Spark Shot	5
Special Skill: Binding Holder	7
Special Skill: Bashirichi	9
Finishing Move: Swift as the Gale and Thunder	14

扇

Type Skills	SP
Special move: Flower Blizzard	1
Special move: Clear-Mirror Tranquility	3
Special Skill: Hamon Dance	5
Special Skill: Fan Dance	7
Special Skill: Ageha Ranmaru (Ageha Wild Dance)	9
Finishing Move: Pink Typhoon	14

Stick

Type Skill	SP
Special Skill: Magic Stick	1
Skill: Devilun Charm	3
Special Skill: Pani Pani Honey	5
Special Skill: Kirakira Poon	7
Special Skill: Rapid Stick	9
Killing Technique: Twinkle Baton	13

Job quests

[The World's Greatest Superstar]

195 "Ufufu♪ Still a rookie, huh"

Location of occurrence: Megistris City (P.080)

Client Salvarita

The World's Number One Superstar

To become the world's number one superstar, you take on the training imposed by former top star Salvarita.

↑ The quest training contents are,

Basically the specified monsters

Defeat the tar (ター) and return — that's OK.

profession Class 1

Dancer conditions Add these conditions here)

tenshoku Job change quest 200
Condition: Clear "Dancer Conditions" (P.228)

Companions
Support allies with song and dance

Mikita Enko Tōryū Comb
Support allies with the Dancer skill and make use of dual-wielding
Attacker (こうげきやく)
A class excelling in both offense and defense that also performs attacks. Dancer
donatsudo ittei
Once a skill is activated, its effect lasts for a fixed number of turns
Jisoku Exploration
I will persist. Equippable weapons: daggers, fans, su...
Tōryū taido
All ticks support dual-wielding.

Aunt
Learned spells
attack spells
Offensive Spells

Equippable Possible weapon
Equippable weapons
Exploration
Arc Stick, dagger

sōbi kanō omo bōgu
Main equippable armor
Set Robe Set

Unique Finishing Move
Innate Special Move "Aragami Dance"

Raise. Especially wanted for boss battles S
pend 50 of your allies' tension (excluding y
ourself) Spend 100% of your own tension,
%te

profession
Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Three-Minute Insight (Revered)	—
All jobs Agility +10	3
All jobs Charm +10	5
Venom Blues (Exclusive)	7
Sealed Dance (Exclusive)	9
All Jobs Maximum MP +10	13
All classes: Attack magic power +5	15
Mind-spirited Rap (Rumor)	19
Confusion Dance (尊)	21
All classes: Attack magic power +5	23
All Jobs Strength +5	25
Gospel of Prayer (Exclusive)	27
Sleep Dance (Honorable)	29
All Jobs Strength +5	33

Skill Name	Learned Lv
All classes: Maximum MP +10	37
Aria of Awakening (Honor)	38
Dragon Step (Exclusive)	42
All jobs Charm +10	45
Venus Step (Exclusive)	47
Resurrection Melody (Exclusive)	50
Increased critical hit rate and berserk rate (Exclusive)	55

Skill Name	Acquisition level Learn level
Kawashi Emerald +4% (Honorable)	60
Sword の舞 (尊)	65

Acquired Spells
Learned Spells

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Mera (Mera)	3

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Reremito (Returnspell)	8
Gira	14
Begirama	27
Merami (High-level fire spell)	32
Mahotora	38
Begiragon	45
Merazoma (Merazoma)	56

Dancers can dual-wield with all three weapon types, so left
It is recommended to equip different weapons for the recommended weapon types and skill names!

Fan "Pink Typhoon"

Charm to hold enemies in place. Macformation with "Moudoku Blues"

Stick "Rapid Stick"

Dagger "Thanatos Hunt"

If fighting across the whol
Severe Poison
dragon Attack judgment Modifier
When in a flowing style, the number of attack hits increases by 1. A skill wo Pursue and strike enemies made severely poisoned!

扇

Foodstuffs Skill 名	SP
Special move: Flower Blizzard	1
Special move: Clear-Mirror Tranquility	3
Special Skill: Hamon Dance	5
Special Skill: Fan Dance	7
Special Skill: Ageha Ranmaru (Ageha Wild Dance)	9
Finishing Move: Pink Typhoon	14

Stick

Type Skill 名	SP
Special Skill: Magic Stick	1
Special Skill: Devilun Charm	3
Special Skill: Pani Pani Honey	5
Special Skill: Kirakira-Poong	7
Special Skill Rapid Stick	9
Martial Skill Twinkle Baton	13

dagger

種類 Skill Name	SP
Killer Boon (Special Skill)	1
Sleepe Dagger 3 (Special Skill)	
Special Skill Hypnos Hunt	5
Special Skill Viper Fang	7
Special Skill Thanatos Hunt	9
Ultimate Skill Oneros Hunt	11

profession
Job quests

The Legend of the Revived Dance
201 "The Legend of the Beginning Dancer"

Occurrence location
Spawn location: Lion (P.031)
Client: Nachos

odo
Charismatic Dancer Raster
Partner Mito
Acknowledged as Lashā's partner
To be seen, Nachos or
Request
Strive at the requests dispatched!

profession
As the number of profession quest episodes progresse
the secrets of Rastersha
will be revealed!

Occupation 10 Entertainer

Job Change Quest 206
Requirement: Clear "Modern Entertainer" (P.228)

Play evangelist who confuses both enemies and allies

Special moves with random effects like "Play" that can do unpredictable things

Can equip weapons that

It is also characterized by having four types, more than other professions.
The "whistle" that summons monsters to fight during battle
can, on rare occasions, summon metal-type monsters.

Spells Learned
None

Equippable weapons
Fist, dagger, hammer, boomerang

Main equippable armor
Chopstick Set

Unique special move "Pulpunte"

HP, including no effect such as causing a bind
status, MP recovery, three consecutive damage to an enemy
One effect is randomly selected from the available options and activated.

↓ The effect of "whim" changes each time it activates
Change. Not only good things but bad things as well.

↑ Using "Play" produces a random effect
It differs from "Capricious."

Vocation skills

Skill Name	Learned Lv
Whimsy (exclusive)	—
All jobs Agility +10	4
Play (Exclusive)	8
Full-time Charm +10	14
Whimsical Action +5% (Exclusive)	20
Whistle (Exclusive)	24
All Jobs Agility +10	28
Whimsical Action +5% (Exclusive)	35
Lapping (Exclusive)	40
All jobs Maximum HP +10	45
Puff Puff (Exclusive)	50
Strength +30()	55
Whimsical Action +5% (Exclusive)	60
Max HP +20 (exclusive)	65

Recommended Weapons and Skills

If there are multiple targets to attack, use the boomerang; if it's a single target, use a hammer. If you plan tactics involving status ailments, use a dagger!

Dagger "Oneros Hunt"

Hammer "Slip Shot"

Boomerang "Metal Wing"

↑ If you're an Entertainer, you have many effective means to incapacitate enemies—everyone can SPI, and causing them to fall with "Whistle" can make metals vulnerable.
Calling [an ally] guarantees fixed damage; giving the effect of "stun" is good.

dagger

Type Skill Name	SP
Killer Boon (Special Skill)	1
Skill: Sleep Dagger	3
Special move: Hypnos Hunt	5
Special Skill Viper Fang	7
Special Skill Thanatos Hunt	9
Finishing Move: Oneros Hunt	11

Hammer

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill: Slip Shot	1
Skill: Drum Crash	3
Skill: Shield Break	5
Skill: MP Break	7
Special Skill: Cancel Shot	9
Finishing Move: Plate Impact	12

Boomerang

Type Skill Name	SP
Special Skill Slime Blow	1
Special Skill Metal Wing	3
Special Skill Powerful Throw	5
Special Skill Shine Squall	7
Special Skill Burning Bird	9
Ultimate Skill: Frozen Bird	11

Job quests

[Playboy's Lifework]

207 "The Buzz-Worthy Instagrammable Scenery"
Occurrence location: Play House (P.144)
Requester: Lucchi

The members of the play club are thoroughly enjoying themselves, but the mysterious enemy, the labor-demon Deswork, draws near with its evil hand!

↑ Muse Coast Cat Island Pier
guided by the Weave who is there,
Let's move to the Playhouse!

PARTY MEMBER

Party Members

As the story progresses, five people will join your party,

Adventure Companions: They will accompany you on your journey.

Raise your companions through level-ups and skill panels!

Become reliable through level-ups

Like the protagonist, companions gain experience points and steadily level up. When a level Increases, they not only learn spells but also gain skill points You can also obtain mounts, so fight a lot with your companions.

Skill panels are unique to each character

When skill points have been accumulated, use the skill panel Let's unlock it. The skill panel depends on the character. At first it varies according to th e weapon you have. It is advisable to gradually unlock panels by combining them.

⬆ The parameters that increase upon leveling up differ for each character. For example, for Fuura, attack magic tends to rise e asily. You can reset skill points for each weapon by paying money. This is handy when you want to redo skill acquisition.

Up to four people can take on battles!

"Meirei" is also possible!

The party can have a maximum of six members, including the protagonist They become human, but can they participate in battles? They are four of them. A healer and attackers Choose roles with a good balance. During battle If the player wants to decide actions pers onally, set it to "Command me." With "Str ategy," you can also leave actions to the c haracters. Normally, use "Do your best." It should be fine to leave combat to them.

There are six total "Strategies." Normally, "Do your best" is fine.

Enjoy conversations while moving!

⬅ During movement, each character Talking with characters can be enjoyed. Cha You can get a sense of the character's person ality, so try talking to them

While in the past world, you will temporarily part ways!

⬅ The protagonist in the past bamboo when you are in the world You will be temporaril y separated from your companions Of course, even if you fight No experience points are gained

Detailed data of companions will be listed from the next page!

Dasuton

Companion Dwarf

Timing of joining the party: Clear the Gatara story

77

Starting Lv. 17

An eccentric castle lord who loves junk

Many spells and special techniques that have weakening effects are le...

Expert in harm. Jester, troubadour, thief

The element is strong, and capriciousness similar to the Jester ha...

may be triggered. "Steal" can be used

So, you can gather items during normal battles.

Spells learned	Offensive spells, support spells
Equippable weapons	Daggers, whips, hammers
Main equippable armor	Shield, armor set, clothing set

Special Move "Junk Box"

For 5 turns, all allies' MP consumption is lost, and MP is also restored!

Special moves learned at level

Acquisition Level	Special Move Name	Tension	Description
30	Junk Hunter	Lucent	After the battle 50% chance to get treasure Probability up!
40	Junk/Clunker Na Rhythm	Lucent	With the Mysterious Dance, All Allies 25% For some reason, all allies Attack power increases
50	Junk Box	50% MP	Consumption for all allies reduced to 0! Also restores MP

Spells learned at level

Learned Lv.	Spell	Learned Lv.	Spell	Learned Lv.	Spell
7	Reremito (Returnspell)	16	Medapani (Medapaby)	30	Henatos (Henatos)
8	Rukani (Rakani / Ruukani — defense-debuff spell)	17	Rukanan	35	Jibareena
11	Jibaria (Zibaria)	19	Bayblession	39	Medapaneema
12	Speed-up (Piora)	20	Piorim	42	Jibarrumba
13	Bomie	22	Bomios		-
14	Kumono	25	Jibarika (Zibarika)		-
15	Zameha	27	Divine Spell		-

Spells, skills, and special moves learnable on the skill panel

Junk

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Trap Jammer	3
Special Skill	Item Duplication	12
Special Skill	Item Area Technique	18
Special Skill	Play	3
Special Skill	Steal	3
Special Skill	Banana Trap	6
Special Skill	Mega Bomber	9
Special Skill	Play Dead	7
Special Skill	Boke	3
Special Skill	Killer Juggling	7
Special Skill	God Juggling	15
Special Skill	Hustle Dance	15
Special Skill	Junk Throw	15
Special Skill	Rusty Pat	3
Special Skill	M Sa	5
Special Skill	licking all over	10
Special Skill	Play Seriously	12

Award Number

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Sleep Dagger	3
Special Skill	Hyunops Hunt 5	
Short Special Skill	Viper Fang 7	
Special Skill	Thanatos Hunt	9
Special Skill	Chaos Edge	10
Special Skill	Nightmare Fang	13
Special Move Finishing move	Onelos Hunt	16

whip

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Spiral Strike	1
Special Skill	Whip of Love	3
Special Skill	Spark Shot	7
Special Skill	Binding Strike	5
Special Skill	Binding Hold	9
Special Skill	Twin Dragon Strike	10
Special Move Finishing move	Swift as the Gale and Thunder	14
Special Move Finishing move	Extreme Dragon Strike	20

Hammer

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Drum Crash	3
Special Skill	Shield Break	5
Special Skill	Cancel Shot	9
Special Skill	Land Impact	10
Special Skill	Stun Shot	13
Special Move Finishing move	Plate Impact	14
Special Move Finishing move	Devil Crash	16

Also learns attack techniques, but mostly techniques that interfere. This allows Duston to demonstrate his individuality.

Companions
Companion ② Weddie

Hyūza

The story of Juliette about becoming a companion-timing Sun cleared

A lone swordsman who travels the world

Mahō Senshi (Magic Warrior) Welcome

Strong elements of Battle Master and Magic Warrior, and martial profession

Special technique "Great

Not only weapon skills but also many attack techniques in job sk

It has a unique ability with a twofold mindset, so Seri

Equipping Tōryū battle

You can also have them fight dual-wielding when a short sword is equipped

Aim to increase damage with Force Break. Atsushi, armor set, set

Aunt Spells

Spells to Learn

None

Equippable weapons
Weapons that can be equipped

ryō te ken

Weaknesses, hand, axe

sōbi kanō om o bōgu

Main equippable armor

Appropriate level
初期 LV.
17

Special moves learned at level

Special Move

Special move "Triple Filleting"

Causes a critical hit on all enemies. Meta

Effective in battles against monsters.

Learn Level	Name	Consumption Tension	Mon'an
30	Lan 技 Troshi	50%	Kisen-tai Kaishin Kogeki Critical attack to all enemies to land
40	Hundred Battle Refinement Slash	75%	tekitai zenryoku Slash one Saint-class enemy with full force Platform Inflict large additional damage
50	Critical Calarts	Preset: Increase the tension	Self-exclusive of all allies except yourself by 50% when at 100% tension

Two-sword style / one-handed sword Nearby Kyo

Can master powerful close-range weapons such as axes, greatswords, and one-handed swords. Also capable of layered equipment.

Conversation Contents Book

Hyuza's dialogue is basically cool. However, in some scenes he also makes passionate comments.

Spells, skills, and special moves learnable on the skill panel

Learn Spells

Cool

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Toukon Strike	3
Special Skill	All-Out	5
Special Skill	Moroba Slash	7
Special Skill	Tackle	10
Special Skill	Blade Break	11
Special Skill	True Blade Crash	23
Special Skill	Mushin Attack	14
Special Skill	Fire Force	3
Special Skill	Ice Force	3
Special Skill	Storm Force	3
Special Skill	Light Force	3
Special Skill	Dark Force	3
Special Skill	Force Break 15	
Special Skill	Lost Attack	9
Special Skill	Samidare Slash	25

Axe

Types	Skills	Required Points Required SP
Special Skills	Taiboku 斬	1
Special Skills	Soten-den	5
Special Skills	Ono Musou	9
Special Skill	Majin Slash	7
Special Skill	Helmet Split	3
Special Skill	tekkōzen Tekkōzan	10
Special Move Finishing move	True Axe Musō	14
Special Move Finishing move	Kōmagurenzan Kōma Guren Zan (Demon-Subduing Crimson Lotus Slash)	17

Two-handed sword

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Biribari Blade	30
Special Skill	Spinning Slash	5
Special Skill	Conviction Full-Force Slash	9
Special Skill	Freeze Blade	7
Hittsu Special Move	Big Bang	14
Special Move Finishing move	Zenshin Zenrei Whole-Body Whole-Spirit Slash	10

One-handed sword (garbled)

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Flame Slash	1
Special Skill	Miracle Sword	5
Special Skill	Metal Slash	5
Special Skill	Hayabusa Slash (Twin-Headed Falcon Slash)	7
Special Move Finishing move	Shichoutenbu Phoenix Heavenly Dance	20

Shield Zhengang

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Big Shield	1
Special Skill	Shield of Protection	5
Special Skill	Critical Guard	7

Depending on the weapon, you learn a variety of attack techniques

Also, with Cool there is Force Break.

◆Companions

Companion ② Fuura

Elf

Timing for Joining Companions: Clear the Aslan story

Wind-riding heir

Rich in support skills and attribute attacks, mage,

Also learn evenly the spells used by sages, dancers, and others

Can be entrusted. There are other companions who can be entrusted with recovery.

If so, Fura's actions should mainly consist of spells and special techniques.

Can easily deal damage to enemies with high defense and defense power.

Spells learned
Offensive spells, healing spells, support spells

Equippable weapons
stick, 扇

Main equippable odor-proof items
Chopsticks, robe set

"Special Move 'Spirit Wind'"

For 3 turns, increases all allies' spell and

Special moves learned at level

Learned Level	Special Move Name	Consumption Tension	Explanatory text
30	Seirei Kaze Spirit Wind	25% and	Ally-wide spell; sometimes triggers a special skill; Activates twice; Consumes MP0 from allies
40	Miracle Wind	50%	increases spell power and makes special techniques more likely to trigger in succession! Sometimes casts spells twice
50	Charge カムシカ	50%	Call the kamushika; chance to hit all enemies with charge; Rush attack

Spells learned at level

Learned Lv.	Spell	Learned Lv.	Spell	Learned Lv.	Spell	Learned Lv.	Spell
6	Hoimi	17	Magic Barrier	31	Bagima (Bagīma wind)	49	Bagicross (high-level spell)
7	Reremito (Returns spell)	19	Larīhō (Lullaby / Sleep spell)	34	Begirama	65	ZaoRiku (Zao Rik)
9	Dolma (Dolma)	21	Behoimi	35	Rarihooma	-	
11	Rihoimi	24	Zao	38	Baikiruto (Buffalkit)	-	
13	Bagi	25	Mahotora	41	Dolmour (Dolmoa)	-	
14	Mahoton (Mahoton)	27	Dolkma (Doru-kuma)	43	Fubaha	-	
16	Gira	28	Mahokanta	46	Bagicross	-	

Spells, skills, and special moves learnable on the skill panel

風 Nori ①

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Healing Wind	3
Special Skill	Storm of Serenity	5
Special Skill	Prayer Wind	7
Special Skill	Gale	5
Special Skill	Wind of Magic Sealing	9
Special Skill	Wind of Magic Power	12
Special Skill	Protective Wind	3
Special Skill	Illusory Storm	15
Special Skill	Naru Kaze	5
Special Skill	Mysterious Wind	5
Special Skill	Wind of the Saint	20
Special Skill	Ankoku no Kaze	10
Special Skill	Kama Itachi	3
Special Skill	Shinkū Ha	8
Special Skill	Sinister Light	7
Spells	Bagimuucho	20
Hissatsu Waza Special Move	Mahyadedos (Mahyadedos)	15
Special Move	Doramadon	17
Special Skill	hibashira	3
Special Skill	jiware	5

風乗り②

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Skill	Lightning	7
Special Skill	Meidō Fūma (Underworld Wind Technique)	9
Special Skill	Magma	10
Special Skill	Rengoku (Purgatory Hell)	12

扇

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Flower Blizzard	1
Special Skill	Clear Mirror, Still Water	3
Special Skill	Hamón Enbu	5
Special Skill	Dance of the Fan	7
Special Skill	Ageha Ranbu	9
Finishing move	Pink Typhoon	14
Finishing move	Hyakka Ryōran	17
Special Skill	Kazagiri no Mai	13

Stick

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Skill	Devil Charm	3
Special Skill	Pani Pani Honey	5
Special Skill	Kira Kira Pawn	7
Skill	Rapid Stick	15
Special Move Special Technique	Twinkle Baton	13

And Staff

Foodstuffs	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Reading of	15
and nail	Rampage Magic Circle	7
Finishing Move Special Move	Super Rampage Magic Circle	13

➡ Not only powerful offensive spells, but also skills that support allies. Also learn support skills. Early on, you may want to prioritize healing skills.

Required level
Starting Lv.
33

Companions
Companion ④
Pukuripo

Raguas

Become a companion
Timing
Megistris story cleared

Kiyowasei K Wakaou
A timid young prince

Sōryo (Priest)
Combines elements of Priest, Ranger, and Superstar, receiving many healing and support spells. He has a wide range of skills useful in boss fights; it is recommended to focus on supporting with healing and buffs. "Ho
Light attribute
He can also use light-attribute attack techniques such as "Re-Light".

Learn Spells
Spells learned
kōgeki jumon kaifuku jumon jojyumon
Offensive spells, healing spells, support spells

sōbikanō buki
Equippable weapons
Hostick, Spear

sōbi kanō omo bōgu
Main equippable armor
Armor set Rope set

Special move "Grand Light"

Can only be used when in Super High Tension
A powerful light-attribute attack that hits all targets.

Special moves learned at level

Learn Level	Chitoku Special Move Name	Consumption Tension	Explanatory text
30	Healing Melody	50%	All allies' HP and negative effects. Heal and recover
40	Megistris Blessing of		All allies' attack power. Defense increases by 75%. Also restores HP and MP
50	Grand Light		Light to all enemies. Increases by 100% and becomes light attribute. Damage!

"Spells Learned by Level"

Learned Lv.	Shuowen	Learned Lv.	Spell	Learned Lv.	Shuowen	Learned Lv.	Spell
6	Hoimi	16	Behoimi	24	Manuha	36	Bagima (Bagīma — wind-based hig
7	Kiari	17	Piorim	26	Ribehoimi	37	Mahoton
9	Manusa	19	Scupt (Sukutoru)	27	Barha	41	Fubaha
10	Skara	20	Zaoraru	29	Behoim	45	Bagicross
11	Rihoimi	21	Mahorī (Mahori)	31	Zaki	48	ZaoRiku (Zao Rik)
13	Zao	22	Mahoton (Mahoton)	33	Rebehoymu	-	
15	Bagi	23	Kiari-ck	35	Behoma-ra	-	

Spells, skills, and special moves learnable on the skill panel

Royal

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Exorcism	3
Special Skill	Mamothra Robe	3
Special Skill	Saintess's Protection	10
Special Skill	Jester's Protection	15
Special Skill	Holy Prayer	7
Special Skill	Holy Light	12
Special Skill	Protection Mist	7
Special Skill	Dark Mist	10
Special Skill	Best Smile	14
Spell: Bagimuccio		20
Special Skill	Grand Nebula	15
Special Skill	Elite troop summons	15

Spear

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Beast Pierce	1
Special Skill	Thunder Thrust	3
Special Skill	Issen Thrust	5
Special Skill	Wolf Fang Thrust	7
Special Skill	Rapid Thrust	9
Finishing move	Gigospark	12
Special Skill	Martial God's Guardian Law	15

Stick

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Magic Stick	1
Special Skill	Devil Charm	3
Special Skill	PaniPani Honey	5
Special Skill	KiraKira Pawn	7
Special Skill	Rapid Stick	15
Special Move	Twinkle Baton	13
Special Skill	Hop Stick 15	

Bow

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Skill	Magic Arrow	1
Special Skill	Bird Shoot	3
Special Skill	Samidare Strike	7
Special Skill	Messenger's	9
Finishing move	Shining Bow	14
Finishing move	Guardian Star of the Bow Saint	14
Special Skill	Darkness Shot	10
Special Skill	Lost Snipe	16

Requires card slot

Shield

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Big Shield	1
Special Skill	Shield of Protection	5
Special Skill	Critical Guard	7
Special Skill	Phalanx	9
Special Skill	Spell Guard	10
Special Skill	Aegis Protection	12

Because many recovery and support spells become visible when leveling up, it is best to adjust the skill panel accordingly
Offensive techniques
You may mainly learn attack techniques.

Companions
Companion Ogre
Maillie

Become a companion Timing	Clear the Gartrant story

Charm, close combat
A charming close-combat queen who enchants opponents

Combines elements of the Martial Artist, Warrior, and Minstrel (traveling performer). A character with excellent defense, suitable for both offense and healing (recovery). It is supported. Attack techniques target a single foe. Because there are many of them, when there are multiple enemies use... After using things like など, defeat the enemies one by one.

Spells to Learn
None

Equippable weapons
棍、Claw

Main equippable armor
Clothing Set Robe Set

Starting Level
Initial Lv. 30

Special Move "Rengekitenbu"

Use it together with Eenu of Heart. It attacks a single enemy eight times in succession.

Special moves learned at level

Learned Level	Special Move Name	Tension	Explanatory text
30	Spirit Shout	75%	Release a burst of spirit at the enemy. Causes a flinch
40	Queen Obuhaato (Obu Heart)		Your own strength. Withdraw up to 25%. Image Up
50	Rengekitenbu	50%	Cannot. Deals a fierce series of consecutive attacks to one enemy, delivering a flurry of successive strikes

↑ Maiyu's weapon, similar to that of a martial artist, is claw. Armor: can equip clothing sets and robe sets.

↓ Mayu can, even without holding a weapon, or... You can fight well enough with Kutou's skills. So You should strengthen the armor for the ... (の分) portion.

Spells, skills, and special moves learnable on the skill panel

Powerful

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Skill	Charge	7
Special Skill	Shintō Mekkyaku (Calming the Mind)	3
Special Skill	Unyielding	5
Special Skill	battle cry	3
Special Skill	Meisō	5
Special Skill	Tsukkomi	3
Special Skill	Tap Dance	5
Special Skill	Hustle Dance	10
Special Skill	End of Scene	14
Special Skill	Toukon Strike	3
Special Skill	Cover	7
Special Skill	HP Passer	5
Special Skill	Lost Attack	7
Special skill	Breath-stopping Strike	5
Special skill	yaibakudaki	12
Special skill	Stance of Endurance	7
Special move	Pink Typhoon	14
Special Skill	Break Technique Strike	20
Finishing move	pafu pafu	15

格闘

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Pebble	1
Special Skill	Seiken Thrust	5
Special Skill	Moonsault	7
Special Skill	Exploding Fist (Bakuretsu Ken)	9
Special Skill	Master's Breath	10
Finishing move	Rock Drop	13
Special Skill	Seiken Bombardment	13

Claw

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Special Skill	Wing Blow	1
Special Skill	Steelmaking Fist	3
Special Skill	Sure-hit Fist	5
Special Skill	Tiger Claw	7
Special Skill	Goldfinger	9
Special Skill	Cyclone Uppercut	10
Finishing move	Raga Crash	15
Special Skill	Kashin Kyoushou (Gashin?証)	15

棍

Type	Skill Name	Required SP
Skill	Hampu? foot sweep	1
Special Skill	Send to the Netherworld	3
Special Skill	Nagiharai (Sweep)	5
Special Skill	Ice-Brand Barrage	7
Special Skill	Heaven-and-Earth Stance	9
Special Skill	Water Flow Stance	10
Finishing Move	Secret Technique	14
Special Skill	Sky-Cleaving Sweep	15

← Powerful is Mailliu's (Maillie) skill. The most There are more defense and support skills than attacks.

ま Method め Breath ゆ う

Magic Labyrinth

Challenge the Magic Labyrinth

Let's challenge

By using a Labyrinth Coin to enter the Magic Labyrinth, you can fight the powerful enemy who is the master of the labyrinth. Of course, you can also earn experience points and gold.

Labyrinth Coins can be obtained from the Forging Pot, lotteries, Fish Coins, and Obtainable as a casino prize!

With a dungeon coin in hand, in the port town of Lendor

Talk to Dorothy!

◆Display of held coins

a list will be shown So, choose the co in of the monster you want to fight.

When you defeat the master of the dungeon, you can get luxurious rewards such as accessories!

You can fight the master of the dungeon in the Magical Maze!

迷宮 List 主

Atlas

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Renkin Kettle (Recipe: Glen Castle Servant) Room bookshelf)

報酬: Battle Choker

バズズ

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Bronze Cauldron (Recipe: Orphea Town Behind the church, private house bookshelf)

報酬: Sorcery Ring

Berial (Belial)

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Renkin-gama (Recipe: Gatara Mountain Capital) Inn Bookshelf)

Reward: 鎖 of the Rosary

Evil Spirits' Gods

Strength ★★★★☆

Coin acquisition: Renkin-gama (Recipe: Dolworm Kingdom) Northwest Private House Bookshelf)

Reward: Mask of the Evil Spirit

Dragon Gaia

Strength ★★★★☆

Acquisition source
Coin acquisition location: Renkinkama (Recipe: Gartland Castle
Kaisei danshitsu tsupponda na
1st floor, Paladin Order Office bookshelf)

報酬 (Rewards): Earth ryuukyoku
"Earth Dragon Orb

Baramos

Strength: ★★★★☆

Acquisition source
Coin acquisition: Renkin Kama (Recipe: Megistris Castle
Meeting room bookshelf
2nd floor meeting room bookshelf)

報酬 (Rewards): Dark Lord
Demon King's Necklace

King Hydros

Strength ★★★★☆

Acquisition source
Coin acquisition: Renkin Kama (Recipe: Royal Capital Kamiharmui
Outo
South used bookstore shelf
South Antique Bookstore Bookshelf)

Rewards
Hydra Belt

Gracos

Strength ★★★★☆

Acquisition source
Coin acquisition location: Forging Kettle (Recipe: Verinard Castle)
Kaioji room bookshelf.
2nd floor prince's room bookshelf)

報酬 (Rewards): kaima gankou
Sea Demon's Eyepiece

The Legendary Three Demons

nsetsu

Strength ★★★★★

Acquisition source
Coin acquisition locations: Renkinkama (Recipe: Badly Rocky Region)
sekitai
(Bookshelf in the hut near the monument)

Method Shū
報酬: chūsei
Loyalty Choker

Metakin Army

gunda

Strength ★★★★☆

juushusaki
Coin source: Fukubiki prize

Method Shū
Report: Kenken Chi
Lots of Experience

Gorusura Legion

Strength: ★★★★☆

Coin source: Fukubiki prize

報酬 Lots of gold

The Cats

Strength: ★★☆☆☆

Coin acquisition: Oxidized Kettle (Recipe: Jurette's Chamber) Sōmya's house bookshelf), fish coin prize

Report 酬 Nekohige (Cat Whiskers)

The Bones

Strength ★★☆☆☆

Coin acquisition: Bronze Cauldron (Recipe: Orphea Town Inn bookshelf), Fish Coin prize

報酬 Bone of a monster

88 Kurotatsumaru 88

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Renkingama (Recipe: Port Town Lendorf北 Inn second-floor bookshelf), Casino prize

報 Reward: Black Eye Patch

Battle Shaker

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Renkin Kettle (recipe: Megistris City) Northwest private house 2nd-floor bookshelf, Casino prize

Reward: White Eye Patch

Hanuman

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Renkin Gama (Recipe: Port Town Rendor South) Ship Management Bureau Bookshelf), Casino Prize

Report 酬 Beast Hide

Bariknaja

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Forging Cauldron (Recipe: Glittering Great Windmill Tower) First floor southeast room bookshelf), Casino Prize

Rewards: Kaiketsu Mask

Jamiras

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Forging Cauldron (Recipe: Myuruelle's Misc) Hut Bookshelf), Casino Prize

Rewards: Hayate Ring

Troll Bakkos

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Renkingama (Recipe: Dolworm Crystal Palace) 2nd Floor Library Bookshelf, Casino Prizes

Rewards: Ring of Strength

Gieg Hammer

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Renkingama (Recipe: Verinard Castle) Town item shop bookshelf), casino prizes

Rewards: Lucky Pendant

Kokuryu-maru & Battle Shaker

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Renkingama (Recipe: Dolworm Crystal Palace) Upper-level Soldier Barracks Bookshelf

Rewards: Ring of Reason

Battle Shaker & Hanuman

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition locations: Training Furnace (Recipe: Amusement Island Lakkaran) Colosseum Inn basement, right-front room bookshelf

Reward: Pale White Ring

Battle Shaker ×2 & Hanuman

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Tempering Pot (Recipe: Megistris Capital) Northeast house, 2nd floor bookshelf)

報酬: Ring of the Holy Seal

Hanuman & Balikunaja

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Tempering Pot (Recipe: Velinard Castle) 2nd Floor Knowledge Room South-side Bookshelf)

報酬: Wake-up Ring

Hanuman & Balikunaja & King Leo

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Training Furnace (Recipe: Amusement Island Lakkaran) Bookshelf at the end of the underground corridor of the Coliseum inn)

報酬: Ring of Illusion Breaking

King Leo & Jamirasu

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Forging pot (recipe: Dolworm Kingdom Inn bookshelf)

報酬: Ring of Poison Breaking

King Leo & Jamiras & Troll Baccos

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Renkingama (Recipe: Dolworm Crystal Palace) 3rd-floor conference room bookshelf)

報酬: Cancelling Curse Ring

Troll Baccos ×2

Strength ★★★☆☆

Coin acquisition: Forging pot (Recipe: Gartrant Castle Town Beauty Salon Bookshelf)

報酬: Full Moon Ring

Dragon Wu

Strength ★★★★★

Coin acquisition: Money-making Kettle (Recipe: Glen Castle Town South Side Private house bookshelf)

報酬: Red Orb

Rengoku Pegasus

Strength ★★★★★

Coin acquisition: Renkins Pot (Recipe: Kamihalmui Castle Laboratory bookshelf)

報酬: Green Orb

Demon King

Strength ★★★★★

Coin acquisition: Renkingama (Recipe: in the west of Gatud Gatara) Private house bookshelf)

報酬: Yellow Orb

Hell Nue

Strength ★★★★★

Coin acquisition: Renkinkama (Recipe — Jurett Town Sewing Guild Bookshelf)

報酬: Blue Orb

Baramos Zombie

Strength ★★★★★

Coin acquisition: Renkin Kama (Recipe: Megistris Castle 1st Floor Ambassador's Room Bookshelf)

Report Reward: Purple Orb

Adventure Tips

Charcoal Large Edition】 Gather bounty requests with friends and clear them!!

If you have friends, form a hunting party
You can clear the "Bounty Request Slips"!

Speak to the town's extermination squad members while holding a subjugation request form
When you do so, you can dispatch a subjugation squad to the request. However, subjugation
You need a registered friend to form a party.

↑ The subjugation squad members are wearing armor, and they

What is a "Bounty Request"?

Items that monsters occasionally drop when defeated
・Can be given to yourself when registering a friend
Talk to the squad member between to carry out the request

↑ By registering a friend, if the other person has a bounty request ticket
you can receive one. Check your items.

With "Friend's Spell"
Register friends at the tavern

All procedures related to Friend registration are handled entirely by adventurers
The tavern's activities take place in the tavern. Share with friends or on social media!
After having been taught the "spell", go to the tavern.
You can also obtain your own spells at the tavern.

Register yourself

To obtain your own "Friend's Spell," go to "Register Yourself." At that time, you can also have the other person carry a monster-slaying request form to distribute.

Register a friend

To enter a spell you were taught, use "Register a Friend." If entered correctly, it will be added to your friend list. You can also register your own spell.

↑ If you talk to the introducer at the tavern counter,
All relationships are OK. It's easy as long as you have the spell!

Form a hunting party with friends
Let's send them off on a subjugation request

Once you have registered a friend, promptly take on a monster-slaying request
Let's dispatch them! When you talk to a member of the extermination squad, first
Choose which quest form to use. Next, in the Subjugation Team's composition
select the friend to dispatch. Total level
The higher it is, the shorter the required time will be. Higher difficulty
Requests that take longer also offer better rewards.

Decreases in real time. The required time at the start of the request

After a certain amount of time has passed...

↑ When the required time reaches 0, the subjugation request is completed and you
You can wait patiently while doing your own adventure.

How to use the enclosed code

Enter the digital code to
Get useful items!

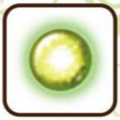
If you enter the digital code sealed in the back-of-boo k envelope, you can receive a bundle of various items called the "Adventure Step-Up Set"! Digital codes for each platform are included, so you can play

Follow the code entry method for the platform you are using and enter it according to the instructions!

Slaboard Prism
Dolboard to
In a slime design!

Adventure Step-Up Set

● Ring of Inspiration
Max MP Up &
MP recovers after battle!



● 5 Genkidama
Experience points and G
Doubles for 30 minutes!

PlayStation® 5 / PlayStation® 4

How to enter the product code

1. Select [PlayStation™Store] on the home screen.
2. PlayStation 4 is in the [PlayStation™ Store] menu. Select [Enter Code Number] displayed in に. For PlayStation®5, select [Other] under [PlayStation™Store]. Select [Enter Code] displayed on the screen.
3. Enter the product code printed inside the code envelope.
4. After confirming the content details and the precautions, download.

* If the download fails, please check the download error details from [Notifications] and then try re-downloading from [Settings] > [Themes] on the PlayStation. Try re-downloading from [Settings] > [Themes].

[Inquiries Regarding PlayStation™ Network (such as how to enter product codes)]
Sony Interactive Entertainment Inc.
PlayStation Customer Support
http://www.jp.playstation.com/support/

Notes regarding the product code

● This product code will become invalid when the distribution of additional cont will become invalid.
● This product code can be used only once.
● The product code is valid only in Japan.
● The product code can only be used for content and services provided on the PlayStation™Network.
● To use the product code, an Internet connection is required. Connect to the Internet and, after agreeing to the PlayStation™Network Terms of S Obtain a PlayStation™Network account and comply with the terms. It will be necessary for you to do so.
● Personal information of customers registered with PlayStation™Network Handling shall be subject to the privacy policy of Sony Interactive Entertainment Inc.
● Regarding loss, difficulty, damage, or leakage of the product code, etc. It was by Square Enix Co., Ltd. and Sony Corporation that... In the field of interactive entertainment, reissuing support and responsibility fall under the direction and supervision. Please understand in advance that we cannot accept responsibility for issues such
● Transfer of this product code to third parties is prohibited.
● The content obtainable with this product code may be distributed without prior n There may be occasions to stop sending messages.

Nintendo Switch™

Download number's input method

1. Start Nintendo eShop.
2. Select "Enter number".
3. Printed inside the code pouch. Enter the download number.

Notes on the download number

● The download code can be used only once on a single Nintendo Switch™ console.
● When using this service, an internet connection and agreement to the "Nintendo Account Terms of Se and registration of a Nintendo Account are required. For details, please visit https://www.nintendo.co.jp/support/switch/user/. Some services may be paid. There may be cases. ● Except as required by law, reissuance, returns, exchanges, transfers and the like are not possible. ● Regarding the content eligible for this download number, Nin due to the termination of the Nintendo eShop service or the termination of the service that allows use of t With the termination, etc., we will end the download service.

Steam®

Steam key (product key)'s input method

1. Launch the Steam client.
2. Select "Games" from the top menu of the screen, Select "Activate a Product on Steam..."
3. follow the on-screen instructions until you reach the product code entry screen. enter the Steam key (product key).

Notes regarding Steam keys (product keys)

● A Steam key (product key) can be used only once per Steam account. ● When using it, an inter Internet connection and agreement to the "Steam Subscriber Agreement", and St Account registration is required. ● Except as otherwise required by law Once issued, it cannot be reissued, returned, exchanged, or transferred. For content associated with a Steam key (product key), services that have ended or services through which this content can be used Due to the termination of services, we will end the download service.

Included [product code] and [download number]
[Number] [Steam key (product key)] was processed successfully
If it does not work, please contact us here

Square Enix Support Center
http://support.jp.square-enix.com

B
V Jump Books

PlayStation Five PlayStation Four Nintendo Steam version
PS5 / PS4 Nintendo Switch Steam version

Dragon Quest X The Awakening of the Five Races

Offline

Astoltia Navigator

question
Questions about the game "Dragon Quest X Offline" cannot be answered by switching. In particular, please refrain from asking questions by phone.

Hitotsubashi, Tokyo, Shueisha

First edition published 2022

Digital edition published 2022

Planning and editing V Jump Editorial Department

©SHUEISHA2022

Publisher Shueisha Inc.
http://www.shueisha.co.jp

This work has been reedited for digital distribution.

The content or data of this work, in whole or in part, may not be reproduced, altered, or publicly transmitted (including posting on the Internet) without permission; doing so is prohibited by law. Even copying for personal use is not permitted if it involves removing copy-protection or other copyright protection technologies.

"Game Man
Jōhō Mansai
Packed with hobby information such as games, manga, and anime
B Fulfillment
V Jump! Full of original content
Also check out the web version!!
V Jump Web
http://vjump.shueisha.co.jp/

Saishoku Kōryaku-pon
When it comes to the fastest strategy guides
V Jump Books!
Latest news and information
Check the latest issue information on the web!
V Jump Books web
http://vjump.shueisha.co.jp/vjbooks/index.html